WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES

179

SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON
LONDON

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC AND EDUCATIONAL SERIES.

England as influencing Supplies of Water; Details of Engines and Pumping Machinery for Raising Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES, F.G.S., C.E. New Edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous Illustrations. 4s.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.

ROADS AND STREETS (THE CONSTRUCTION OF). In Two Parts. I. The Art of Constructing Common Roads. By HENRY LAW, C.E. II. Recent Practice in the Construction of Roads and Streets: including Pavements of Stone, Wood, and Asphalte. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. Fourth Edition, revised. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.; cloth boards, 5s.

EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA, the Practice of. Treated as a Means of Profitable Employment for Capital. By JOHN WIGGINS, F.G.S. 2s.

LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING, A Treatise on; for Students and Practical Use. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fifteenth Edition, revised and corrected by Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 2s.; cloth boards, 2s. 6d.

SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING, an Elementary and Practical Treatise on. By THOMAS FENWICK, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE. Comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying and the Valuation of Mining Properties, with New Traverse Tables. By W. LINTERN, Engineer. Third Edition, with an Appendix on Magnetic and Angular Surveying. With 4 Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s.

SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING

With and Without the Magnetic Needle

BY

THOMAS FENWICK, OF DIPTON

COLLIERY VIEWER AND SURVEYOR OF MINES

AND

THOMAS BAKER, C.E.

AUTHOR OF "LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING;" TREATISES ON "MENSURATION;" "STATICS AND DYNAMICS," ETC.

New Edition, with Seventy-six Diagrams

Capio Lumen

LONDON
CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL
1892

PREFACE.

The mineral wealth of this kingdom had become of such great importance, about half a century ago, as to induce *Mr. T. Fenwick, of Dipton, in the County of Durham,* to compose a Treatise on Subterraneous Surveying (which forms the basis of the present Work) for the use and instruction of young men designed for the profession of mining agents and surveyors, usually called colliery viewers: much more, then, is such a treatise now necessary, as these mineral productions have, up to the present time, been more than quadrupled in value; and by the more general diffusion of mathematical, philosophical, and mechanical science, the working of mines has been conducted with greater skill and precision for the full development of their vast wealth.

The general use of the magnetic needle in subterraneous surveys has been found to be a great source of error, on account of ferruginous substances (which exist in almost all mines) attracting the needle, and causing it to give erroneous indications; whence, in general, old surveys are found to be extremely defective. Indeed, *Mr. Fenwick* himself was so sensible of this deficiency of the needle, that he proposed, in the Second Edition of his Work, about forty years ago, to dispense with its general use; though he still proposed to use it, at the first departure, or commencement of the survey, from the top to the bottom of the shaft of the mine.

This Edition of the Work contains, in a small compass, the essentials of Subterraneous Surveying in all its branches, both with and without the use of the magnetic needle; and to make it still more useful to that class of men for whom it is chiefly intended to convey information, there are added a great number of explanatory figures and examples.

PART I. contains the method of surveying, with the use of the magnetic needle, without attending to its variation, as being more readily intelligible to beginners; and the magnetic bearings being, at the same time, at once adapted to the use of the Traverse Tables. This part is arranged after *Mr. Fenwick's* plan (whose method and examples are still retained), in the following order:—

1. Geometrical problems.

2. Theorems, and the methods of conducting subterraneous surveys.

3. Of determining the magnitude of angles.

4. Of determining bearings, and reducing angles to the bearings which they form with the magnetic meridian, with a rule and examples.

5. The method of reversing bearings.

6. Of reducing bearings to the angles they form with the magnetic meridian, with rules and examples; and the manner of finding the magnitude of the angle that two bearings form with each other.

7. The method of reducing bearings and distances to the northing or southing, and easting or westing, they contain, by the Traverse Table, with a rule and examples.

8. The manner of surveying subterraneous excavations with the form of the survey-book.

9. The method of taking back sights.

Part II.—In this part, which treats extensively on conducting subterraneous surveys, without the use of the magnetic needle, Mr. Fenwick's examples are in several cases retained, with full directions for adapting them to the new method (they being already adapted to the use of the Traverse Table), which will constitute a useful exercise for the student in transferring the angles from their magnetic bearings to the angles which one line makes with the preceding one, as taken by the theodolite. This part has the following arrangement:—

1. Mr. Fenwick's method of subterraneous surveying, without the use of the needle, except at the first departure or commencement of the survey.

2. Mr. Baker's method of commencing the survey by suspending two weights down the shaft in the direction

of the first headway, and marking the same direction on the surface; and afterwards conducting the survey with the theodolite, without the use of the needle.

3. Mr. Beauland's method of making the commencement of the survey by the help of a transit instrument, not using the needle, as in Baker's method.

4. Plotting and protracting surveys in various ways.

5. Of reducing the bearings and distances of a survey into one common bearing and distance, or any number of bearings and distances fewer than those that compose the survey, whether the angles be taken with the needle, or the theodolite independent of the needle.

6. The method of plotting on the surface in various ways.

7. The method of making the survey where the excavation inclines from the horizon.

8. A promiscuous collection of practical examples, some of which relate to tunnelling.

Part III. contains subterraneous surveys, under the necessary attention to the magnetic variation of the needle. As the magnetic meridian has been found to be in a state of variation from the true meridian for upwards of 300 years, and still continues to vary, therefore surveys made by the circumferentor, or any other instrument under magnetic influence, must vary accordingly as that meridian varies. For instance, suppose the bearing of any one known object to have been taken from a given point by the magnetic meridian in the year 1700, and recorded; and if the bearing of the same object be now retaken by the magnetic meridian from the same given point, these two bearings will be found, on comparison, to differ about 14°, the magnetic meridian having in that time changed thus far in its direction (see table, p. 96). It is also well known to directors of mines that the plans of their excavations, on examination, are always found to be erroneous,—some even to a great extent. This frequently misleads the miner, adding expense to his subterraneous pursuits, and the cause of such errors originates through his inattention to the variation of the needle in the plotting from time to time of his surveys.

This part, therefore, shows the method of rectifying the bearings of old surveys, in order to connect them with those made by the scientifically correct method laid down in the second part of this work.

The third part is thus arranged :—

1. Axioms and observations.

2. The method of finding the true and invariable meridian.

3. To determine the variation of the needle of the circumferentor or other instrument used in surveying.

4. To reduce bearings taken by an instrument, the needle of which has any known variation, to bearings with the true meridian, with rules and examples.

5. To reduce bearings from one magnetic meridian to bearings with any other magnetic meridian, with rules and examples.

6. To find the kind of meridian by which a plan has been constructed, with rules and examples.

7. On planning surveys, and finding the magnitude of an error in plotting, caused by inattention to the magnetic variation, with examples.

8. On running bearings on the surface by the circumferentor or theodolite without error.

9. To determine the antiquity of a plan by its delineated meridian.

10. On recording bearings.

11. The Traverse Tables, with examples of their use.

12. An expeditious method of calculating the produce of coal strata of any given thickness, with examples.

13. Concluding examples in mining surveying.

Having now described the plan, and enumerated the heads of this publication, I must leave it to practical colliery viewers of scientific skill to judge of its merits and utility, in its present improved form; and I trust, from my own practical experience in surveys of almost every kind during the last forty years, that the difficulties and intricacies of such a work will, to candid and liberal minds, be sufficiently obviated.

T. BAKER.

CONTENTS.

PART I.

PART II.

PART III.

EXPLANATION

OF

TERMS AND EXPRESSIONS IN THIS WORK.

Bearing to the right or left of a meridian. A line is said to bear on the right or left of the north or south meridian, when it is to the right or left of a person, whose face is turned towards the north or south.

Bearing on different sides of a meridian. Two lines are said to bear on different sides of a meridian, when the one bears on the east side, and the other on the west side thereof.

A Bord is an excavation in a seam of coal driven in a direction across its fibres.

A Drift is a narrow excavation driven in any direction in coal or stone.

A Headway is an excavation in a seam of coal driven in the direction of its fibres.

Different Meridians. When one line bears in a given direction with the north meridian, and another bears in a given direction with the south meridian, those lines are called bearing with different meridians. Also, when one line bears on the east side of the north meridian, and another on the west side of the south meridian, those lines are said to bear on different sides of different meridians, and *vice versâ.*

TREATISE

ON

SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING,

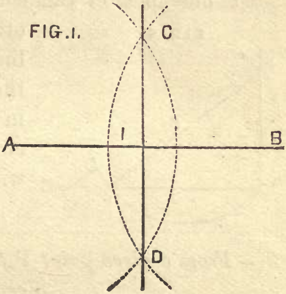
ETC.

PART I.

GEOMETRICAL PROBLEMS.

1.—*To divide a given line* AB *into equal parts.*

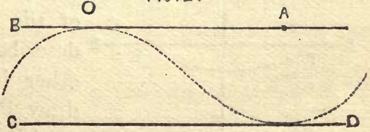
FIG. 1.



WITH any distance greater than half AB, and one foot of the compasses on A and B, describe two arches cutting each other in C and D; through the intersecting points CD draw a line CD, which will cut AB in I into equal parts.

2.—*To draw a line parallel to a given line* CD, *to pass through any assigned point* A.

FIG. 2.

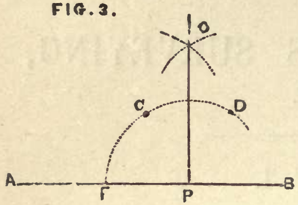


From the given point A take the nearest distance to the given line CD; with that distance, and one foot of the compasses, any where towards C describe an arch O; through A draw a line AB, just to touch the arch O in O; and the line AB will be the parallel required.

3.—*To raise a perpendicular from a given point* P *in a given line* AB.

From the given point P describe the arch FD; take PF, and set from F to C, and from C to D; then with any convenient distance from C and D describe the arches O, and through their point of intersection from the point P draw the line PO, the perpendicular required.

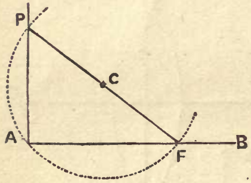
FIG. 3.



4.—*To raise a perpendicular from a given point* A, *at the end of a given line* AB.

Set one foot of the compasses on A, and extend the other to any point C, above the line AB; on the centre C describe the semicircle FAP, to cut AB in F; draw FC cutting the semicircle in P; then draw AP, which will be perpendicular to AB.

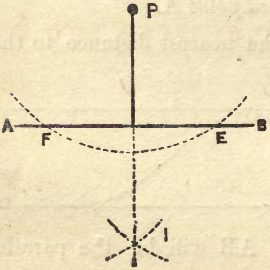
FIG. 4.



5.—*From a given point* P *to let fall a perpendicular upon a given line* AB.

On the given point P as a centre, describe the arch EF to cut AB in E and F; with any convenient distance, and one foot of the compasses on E and F, describe two arches to cut each other in I; through P and I draw PI, which is perpendicular to AB.

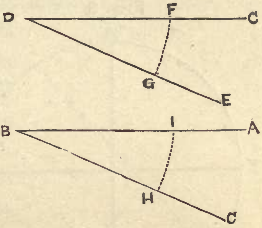
FIG 5



6.—*To make an angle* ABC *equal to a given angle* CDE.

With any convenient extent of the compasses, and one foot on D, draw the arch FG; equal to the measure of the given angle D draw a line BC, and with the distance DF describe the arch HI; then make the arch HI equal to the arch FG, and through I draw the line BA, forming the angle;—so the angle ABC is equal to the angle CDE.

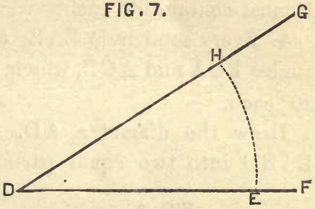
FIG. 6.



7.—*To lay down an angle* FDG *equal to any determined number of degrees, which suppose* 35°

Draw the line DF at pleasure, and with 60° off the scale of chords describe the arch EH on the centre D; from the same chords take 35° (the quantity of the angle), and lay upon the arch from E to H, through which from D draw the line DG, and the angle FDG will contain just 35°.

FIG. 7.



8.—*To determine the number of degrees contained in any angle, suppose angle* FDG.

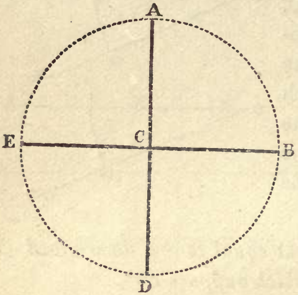
With 60°, taken from the scale of chords, describe the arch EH; then extend the compasses from E to H, and observe, on the same line of chords, what number of degrees the extension measures,—which will be the measure of the angle EDH.

Or, apply the centre of the protractor to the angular point D, and bring its straight edge upon the line DF, and the degree the other line cuts on the divided arch is the measure of the angle.

THEOREMS.

1. Every right angle, as ACB, contains 90 degrees or equal parts.

FIG. 8.



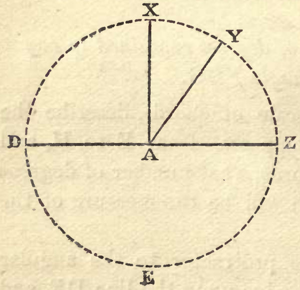
2. Every circle ABDE, is supposed to have its periphery divided into, or to contain, 360 equal parts, called degrees, —and those degrees are divided into 60 equal parts, called minutes,—and each minute is divided again into 60 equal parts, called seconds, &c.

3. Every circle AD, contains four right angles, at angles ACB, BCD, DCE, and ECA, which, from theorem 1, must contain 90° each.

4. Every semicircle EAB, contains two right angles, as angles ECA and ACB, which, from theorem 1, must contain 90° each.

Draw the diameter AD, which will divide the circle EABD into two equal parts EAB and EDB, each containing a semicircle, or 180°; if, therefore, a line AC be drawn perpendicular to EB from the centre C, it will divide the semicircle EAB into two equal parts, making two right angles ECA, ACB.

FIG. 9.

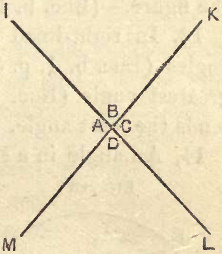


5. If any right line AY stands upon another right line DZ, it will make therewith two right angles, or two angles whose sum is equal to two right angles. — (Euc. b. 1, p. 13.) If a line AY, be drawn from any part Y of the circumference to A, it will

divide the semicircle DXZ into two unequal parts, making the angles DAY, YAZ, unequal; but these two angles are equal to a semicircle, or two right angles.

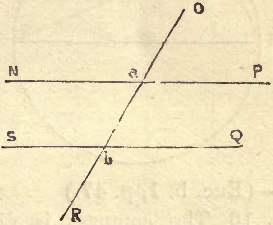
6. If two right lines IL, KM, intersect each other, the opposite angles A and C, as also B and D, are equal; that is, the angle A = the angle C, and the angle B = the angle D.—(Euc. b. 1, p. 15.)

FIG. 10.



7. If a right line OR, cuts two parallel right lines NP and SQ, the alternate angles NaR, QbO, are equal, and consequently the lines parallel.—(Euc. b. 1, p. 29.)

FIG 11.

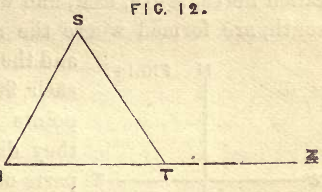


8. If any side of a right-lined triangle be continued, see fig. 12, the external angle is equal to the sum of the two opposite internal ones.—(Euc. b. 1, p. 32.)

Let UST be the given triangle; then the ∠ STZ is = ∠ SUT + ∠ UST, = the sum of the opposite internal angles.

9. The three angles of any triangle are together equal to two right angles, or 180°.—(Euc. b. 1, p. 32.) See fig. 12.

FIG. 12.



In the triangle STU, the ∠ STU + ∠ TSU + ∠ SUT = 180°, or two right angles.

10. The sides of similar triangles are proportional, and the angles subtended by proportional or equal sides are equal.—(Euc. b. 6, p. 45.)

11. In any four-sided right-lined figure, called a square parallelogram, rhombus, trapezium, &c., the sum of the

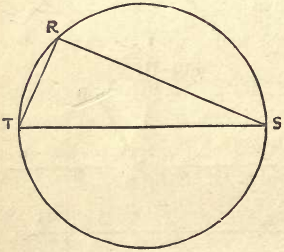
four angles is equal to four right angles, or 360°.—(Euc. b. 1, p. 32.)

12. The sum of all the angles of any right-lined figure (though it contain never so many sides) is equal to double as many right angles, abating four, as there are sides in the figure.—(Euc. b. 1, p. 32.)

13. In right-lined triangles, equal sides subtend equal angles (Euc. b. 1, p. 5). The greatest side subtends the greatest angle (Euc. b. 1, p. 19), and the least side subtends the least angle.

14, An angle in a semicircle is a right angle; or if two lines, as TR, SR, be drawn from T and S (the ends of the diameter) to R in the circumference, they will form a right angle TRS.—(Euc. b. 3, p. 31.)

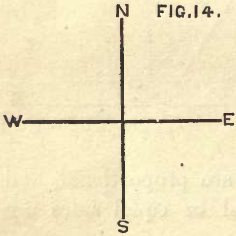
FIG. 13.



15. In any right-angled triangle, the square of the hypothenuse (or longest side) is equal to the sum of the squares of the other two sides or legs.—(Euc. b. 1, p. 47.)

16. The compass is divided into four cardinal points, called north, south, east, and west; the two first, north and south, are formed where the meridian cuts the horizon,—and the other two, east and west, are each 90 degrees distant from the points north and south; therefore they divide a circle into four equal parts of 90 degrees each.

FIG. 14.



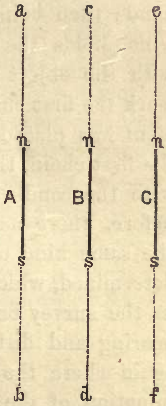
17. When the face is turned to the north N, the right hand is towards the east E, and the left hand towards the west W; and when the face is turned towards the south S, the right hand is towards the west W, and the left hand towards the east E.

18. The magnetic meridian is that line in which the magnetic needle of the compass settles; and every particular place on the earth has its respective magnetic meridian.

19. The magnetic needle is here assumed to retain its parallelism in every situation within the limits of a subterraneous survey.

If in the situation A, a magnetic needle is placed, and is found to settle in the direction of *ab*, — if the same needle is removed to B or C, it will settle itself in the direction of *cd* and *ef*, both parallel to *ab*. But the magnetic meridian of places very distant from each other will not be parallel; for the magnetic meridian of London will vary a few degrees from its parallelism with that of Edinburgh. The magnetic needle has a small diurnal variation, being greatest about noon, also a small annual variation, which seldom exceeds a few minutes of a degree.

FIG. 15.



Part First of this work consists of the manner of surveying under-ground, without attending to the magnetic variation of the needle,—with several easy and expeditious modes of plotting the same.

The instruments used in subterraneous surveying are the circumferentor, the theodolite, Gunter's chain, in the coal mines, which contains 100 links. In the lead mines, a chain, divided into 100 feet, is now frequently used instead of Gunter's chain.

The manner of conducting a subterraneous survey by the magnetic needle.

(1.) Place the circumferentor, or instrument used, where the survey is intended to commence; then let a person go forward in the direction of the line to be surveyed, with a lighted candle in his hand, to the utmost distance his light can be seen through the sights of the instrument; its bearing then is taken by the circumferentor (the manner of taking bearings will be shown hereafter), and noted down in the survey book; proceed then to take the distance of the light or object from the instrument; remove the instrument, and let a person stand on the exact spot where it stood, holding in his hand one end of the chain, while another, going towards the object, holds the other end, together with a lighted candle, in the same hand; then being directed by the former until that hand which holds the candle and the chain is in a direct line with the object or light whose bearing was taken, there mark the first chain; then he that stood where the instrument was placed comes forward to the mark at the end of the first chain, the other advancing another chain forward, with the candle and chain in the same hand, directed as before, there mark the second chain,—so proceeding in the same kind of way until the distance of the object is determined, which being noted down in chains and links in the survey book, opposite to the bearing, then the first bearing and distance is completed:—Fix the instrument again where the light, as an object, stood, or at the termination of the preceding bearing and distance, and take the second bearing, by directing the person to go forward as before, so far as his light can be seen, or at any shorter convenient distance, and proceed as before until the whole is completed.

There should not be fewer than five people employed in such surveys, to carry forward the work with expedition, —viz., one to carry forward the survey, and make the necessary observations and remarks; another to carry the instruments; another to direct the chain; another to lead it; and another to go forward with a light, as an object, from station to station. During the time of making the survey, be careful in not admitting any iron, steel, or other ferruginous substance, within ten feet of the instrument for fear of attracting the needle; I have seen the needle affected at almost twice the above distance, by a very massy piece of iron. Also if the glass of the instrument stand in need of cleaning, it must be rubbed as gently as possible, and not with any silken substance, for that will be apt to excite electrical matter, which will prevent the needle from traversing; but if that matter should be excited, it may be very easily discharged, by touching the surface of the glass with the wet finger.

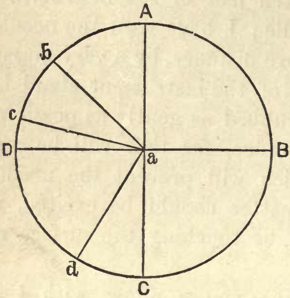
In order for familiarising the young miner with this system of surveying, previous to his practising it in mines, it would be necessary for him to fix up a number of marks on the surface, and afterwards take their bearing and distance from each other, according to the method before directed. But to approach nearer to the form of subterraneous surveying, it would be much better to do it at night, by the assistance of candle-light; many favourable evenings might be found for this mode of practising. Should the current of air be too strong for the naked flame of the candle, lanterns may be used.

To find the magnitude of angles.

(2.) Every circle, ABCD, is supposed to contain 360° (see theorem 2); each semicircle DAB and DCB contains 180°; and each quadrant AB, BC, CD, and DA, contains 90°. Draw the line *ab*; and if ∠ A*ab* contains 50° ∠ D*ab* must contain 90° — 50° = 40°, and ∠ *ba*C must contain 180° — 50° = 130° (see theorem 5). Also if *ab* makes an angle of 50° with the line AC, and *ad* an angle of 30° with the same line, the semicircle ADC containing 180°, ∠ A*ab* = 50° + ∠ C*ad* = 30° = 80°, then 180° — 80°, leaves 100° = ∠ *bad*. Or thus, ∠ A*a*D = 90°; then

$90° - 50°\ \angle\ Aab = 40°\ \angle\ baD$; also $\angle\ DaC = 90°$; then $90° - 30°\ \angle\ daC = 60°\ \angle\ Dad$; consequently $\angle\ baD = 40° + \angle\ Dad = 60° = 100°\ \angle\ bad$, as before. If ab make an angle of 50° with aA, and ac make another angle of 75° with the same line aA, then the $\angle\ cab = 75° - 50° = 25°$; and if ab make an angle of 50° with aA, and ac an angle of 25° with the line ab, then $50° + 25° = 75°\ \angle\ Aac$.

FIG. 16.

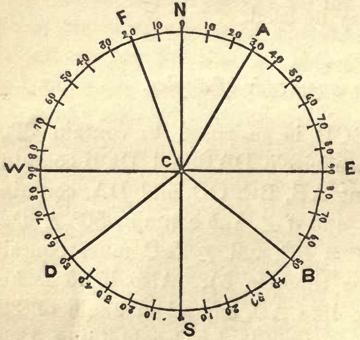


—(Euc. b. 1, p. 15.)

The manner of determining bearings, and also reducing angles into bearings.

(3.) The instrument used in subterraneous surveying is the circumferentor, mentioned as before, whose effect depends on the magnetic needle; and the directions, courses, or bearings, are recorded according to the angles these directions make with the magnetic meridian. (The magnetic meridian is the north and south line, as pointed out by the magnetic needle; see theorem 18.)

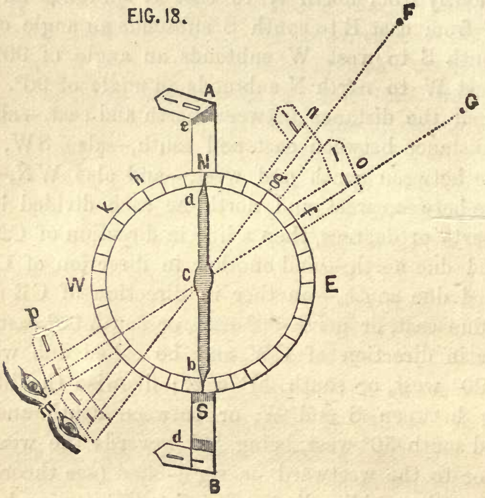
FIG 17



If we pass round from the north N, to the east E, and continue moving from the east to the south S, and from thence to the west W, and lastly from the west to the north N, from whence we first of all set out, we shall have made a circuit NESWN of 360°, which all circles are upposed to contain (see theorem 2); and as there are four cardinal points (see theorem 16) in that circle, north, east, south, and west, dividing it into four equal parts, consequently from north N to east E subtends an angle of 90°; from east E to south S subtends an angle of 90°; from south S to west W subtends an angle of 90°; and from west W to north N subtends an angle of 90°. Now let NE, or the distance between north and east,—also ES, or the distance between east and south,—also SW, or the distance between south and west,—and also WN, or the distance between west and north, be each divided into 90 equal parts or degrees, then a line in direction of CN may be called due north,—and another in direction of CS may be called due south,—another in direction of CE may be called due east, or north 90° east, or south 90° east,—and another in direction of CW may be called due west, or north 90° west, or south 90° west; likewise the line CD passing between S and W, or between south and west, is called south 50° west, being 50° towards the west from south, or to the westward or right-hand (see theorem 17) of the south meridian line. The line CF passing between N and W, or between north and west, is called north 20° west, being 20° towards the west from north; the line CA passing between N and E, or between north and east, is called north 30° east; and the line CB passing between S and E, or between south and east, is called south 50° east; for the bearing of any object from any point or place, taken by the circumferentor, is only the angle that object makes with the magnetic meridian of that point or place from which the bearing is taken: Therefore, if the bearing of B from C is required, it is nothing more than the direction and angle that B makes with the magnetic meridian of C; CS is supposed the magnetic meridian of C, and BCS is the angle the object makes with that meridian.

Let WE, represent a circumferentor, and NS the magnetic needle suspended on the pivot *c* as its centre of suspension and centre of motion; AB are two horizontal arms fixed opposite to each other on the instrument; on the extremity

FIG. 18.



of each arm is the sight *d* and *e* perpendicular thereto, through which is seen the object whose bearing is wanted: The inner part of the circle to which the needle points is divided into degrees, beginning at N, and numbered to 90 each way to W and E; and also beginning at S, and numbered to 90 each way to the same points W and E. The whole of the instrument is fixed on a stand, having a ball and socket to allow of its being kept level and turned freely round. This instrument is manufactured in great perfection by Messrs. Elliott, Brothers, 30, Strand, London.

To find the bearing of the line *c*F, let the centre of the instrument be fixed at *c*; then turning it round so that the eye of the observer may see F through the sights *mn*, the needle always continuing in the same position, or preserving its parallelism, howsoever the instrument and sights are turned, the end N of the needle, which, before the sights were moved, pointed to north N, will, on the sight being moved in direction of *c*F, point to *h* 30°; for *h* will be brought to the situation of N; then the angle N*cg* will be 30°, which is the bearing of F with the north magnetic meridian, and on being found to incline to the right,—therefore, from theorem 17, the bearing of F will be north 30° east, which is usually written N 30° E.

Again, suppose the bearing of G from *c* is wanted, turn the arms and sights *ed* in the situation of *po*, that is, in direction of *c*G, and the angle N*cf* will be 50°,—for the number of 50 at *k* will be opposite the end N of the needle; therefore, from theorem 17, the bearing will be found to be N 50° E.

To find what point of the compass an object bears on, when its direction, with respect to the magnetic meridian, is given.

(4.) Rule.—If the given angle that the object makes with the magnetic meridian is to the right of the north, the object will bear to the east of that meridian; if to the left of that meridian, the object will bear to the west of it. Also, if the given angle that the object makes with the magnetic meridian is to the right of the south, the object will bear to the west of that meridian; if to the left, it will bear to the east of it.—See theorem 17.

Example I.—If I find an object makes an angle to the right of 25° with the magnetic meridian, when I face the north, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

From the rule, the object will bear N 25° E.

Example II.—If I find an object makes an angle to the left of 30° with the magnetic meridian, when I face the north, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will be N 30° W.

EXAMPLE III. — If I find an object makes an angle to the right of 30° with the magnetic meridian, when I face the south, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will bear S 30° W.

EXAMPLE IV.—If I find an object makes an angle to the left of 25° with the magnetic meridian, when I face the south, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will bear S 25° E.

EXAMPLE V.—If I find an object makes an angle to the right of 87° with the magnetic meridian, when I face the south, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will bear S 87° W.

EXAMPLE VI.—If I find an object makes an angle of 86° to the right with the magnetic meridian, when I face the north, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will bear N 86° E.

EXAMPLE VII.—If I find an object makes an angle of 89½° to the right with the magnetic meridian, when I face the north, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will bear N 89½° E.

EXAMPLE VIII.—If I find an object makes an angle of 2° to the left with the magnetic meridian, when I face the south, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will bear S 2° E.

EXAMPLE IX.—If I find an object makes no angle with the magnetic meridian, when I face the north, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The object will bear due north, or will be in the direction of the magnetic meridian.

EXAMPLE X.—If I find an object makes an angle of

20° to the right of another object which makes an angle of 15° to the right with the magnetic meridian, when I face the north, what is the bearing of the first object with that meridian?

The object will bear (20 + 15 = 35) N 35° E.

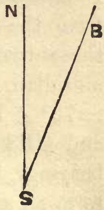
Example XI.—If I find a line makes an angle of 30° to the right of another line which forms an angle of 60° to the left with the magnetic meridian, when I face the north, what is the bearing of that object with that meridian?

The line will bear (60°−30° = 30°) N 30° W.

The reversing of bearings.

(5.) If the bearing of N from S is found to be due north, the bearing of S from N will be due south,—just the reverse of the former; and if the bearing of B from S is found to be N 20° E, the bearing of S from B will be S 20° W,—the reverse; and so of any other.

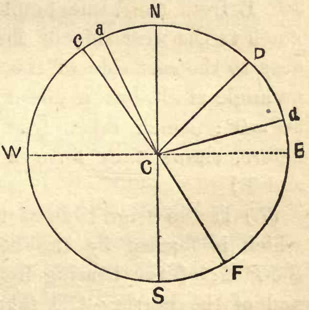
FIG 19



To reduce bearings into angles.

(6.) Suppose the line CD to bear N 50° E with the magnetic meridian NCS (north being represented by N, and south by S), then CD will make an angle of 50° NCD with the north magnetic meridian CN; and with the south magnetic meridian CS it will make an angle of 180° − 50° NCD = 130° SCD (see theorem 5): And if the line CF bear S 30° E with the magnetic meridian, it will make an angle of 30° SCF with the south magnetic

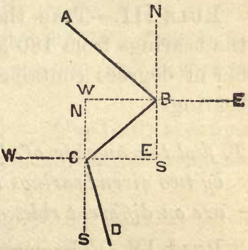
FIG. 20.



meridian CS; and with the north magnetic meridian CN it will make an angle of 180° – 30° SCF = 150° NCF: Also if the line CE bear due east with the magnetic meridian, it will make an angle of 90° NCE, or SCE, with that meridian; for east or west always forms an angle of 90° with the meridian (see theorem 16): Or if the line CD bear N 50° E from the point C, and that of C*d* N 80° E from the same point C, then these two bearings being both of the same side of the same meridian, will form an angle with each other of 80° — 50° = 30° ∠ DC*d*: Or if the line CD bear N 50° E from the point C, and that of CFS 30° E from the same point C, then these two bearings, being both of the same side of different meridians, will form an angle with each other of $180° - \overline{50° + 30°}$ = 100° ∠ DCF: Or if CD bear N 50° E from the point C*a*N 25° W from the same point C, then these two bearings, being of different sides of the same meridian, will form an angle with each other of 50° + 25° = 75° ∠ DC*a*: Or if C*a* bear N 25° W from the point C, and CFS 30° E from the same point C, then these two bearings, being of different sides of different meridians, will form an angle with each other of $\overline{180° - 30°}$ ∠ SCF + 25° NC*a* = 175° ∠ *a*CF, or 30° — 25° = 5°; which difference being taken from 180°, leaves 175° ∠ *a*CF, as before: Or if C*c* bear N 30° W from the point C, and that of CFS 30° E from the same point C, then the one bearing as much to the west side of the north meridian as the other does to the east side of the south meridian, they will form no angle at all, but a direct line, with each other, or 30°— 30° = 0°; which taken from 180°, leaves 180°, which, as before, shows they form a direct line. (See theorems 4 and 5.)

(7.) If the magnitude of the angles B and C is required, which is formed by the bearing AB taken from A to B, S 50° E; of the bearing BC taken from B to CS 45° W; and of the bearing CD taken from C to D, S 20° E; now to render the two bearings which form the ∠ B to bearings taken from that angular point, the bearing AB, which is the bearing of B from A, must be made the bearing of A from B, by reversing it (Art. 5): Then the ∠ B is the angle formed by the bearings N 50° W, and S 45° W; which bearings, being on the same side of different meridians, will form an angle of $180° - \overline{50° + 45°} = 85°$ ∠ B: And by reversing the bearing BCS 45° W, the ∠ C will be the angle formed by the bearing N 45° ECB, and S 20° ECD; which bearings, being on the same side of different meridians, will form an angle of $180° - \overline{45° + 20°} = 115°$ ∠ C. In determining the magnitude of angles formed by bearings, those bearings which compose the angles must be supposed to be taken from the angular point.

FIG. 21.



To find the number of degrees contained in the angle that any given bearing makes with the magnetic meridian.

(8.) Rule I.—The number of degrees of the bearing will be the magnitude of the angle that bearing forms with the meridian it is taken from; and the same number of degrees, taken from 180°, leaves the number of degrees contained in the angle the same bearing makes with the contrary meridian.

To find the number of degrees contained in an angle formed by two given bearings taken from the same point, when they are both on the same side of the same meridian.

Rule II.—From the number of degrees contained in the one of the bearings, take the number of degrees contained in the other, and the difference will be the number of degrees contained in the angle formed by the two bearings.

To find the number of degrees contained in an angle formed by two given bearings taken from the same point, when they are both on the same side of different meridians.

Rule III.—Take the sum of the degrees contained in the bearings from 180°, and the remainder will be the number of degrees contained in the angle formed by the two bearings.

To find the number of degrees contained in an angle formed by two given bearings taken from the same point, when they are on different sides of the same meridian.

Rule IV.—The sum of the degrees contained in the bearings is the number of degrees contained in the angle formed by the two bearings.

To find the number of degrees contained in an angle formed by two given bearings taken from the same point, when they are on different sides of different meridians.

Rule V.—Take the difference of the number of degrees contained in the bearing from 180°, and the remainder will be the number of degrees contained in the angle formed by the two bearings.

To find the number of degrees contained in any angle which is formed by given bearings not taken from the angular point.

Rule VI.—Reduce the bearings which compose the angle required into bearings taken from that angular point (which is done by reversing one of them; Art. 5) then by the preceding rules find the number of degrees contained in the angle required.

Example I.—In the bearing N 5° W, what is the magnitude of the angle formed with that bearing and the north magnetic meridian?

From rule 1, Art. 8, the bearing will form an angle of 5° with the north magnetic meridian.

Example II.—In the bearing S 65° E, what is the magnitude of the angle with that bearing and the south magnetic meridian?

The bearing will form an angle of 65° with the south magnetic meridian.

EXAMPLE III.—In the bearing S 20° W, what is the magnitude of the angle with that bearing and the north magnetic meridian?

From rule 1, Art. 8, from $180° - 20° = 160°$, the magnitude of the angle formed with the north magnetic meridian.

EXAMPLE IV.—In the bearing N 80° E, what is the magnitude of the angle with that bearing and the south magnetic meridian?

From $180° - 80° = 100°$, the magnitude of the angle formed with the south magnetic meridian.

EXAMPLE V.—In the bearing due east, what is the magnitude of the angle with that bearing and the south, and also north, magnetic meridian?

The bearing will form an angle of 90° with both the south and north magnetic meridians. (See theorem 16.)

EXAMPLE VI.—In a bearing N 50° E, and another N 80° E, both taken from the same point, what is the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings with each other?

From rule 2, Art. 8, the bearings being on the same side of the same meridian $80° - 50° = 30°$, the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE VII.—In a bearing S 60° E, and another S 10° E, both taken from the same point, what is the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings with each other?

$60° - 10° = 50°$, the angle that the two bearings will form with each other.

EXAMPLE VIII.—In a bearing S 30° E, and another N 50° E, what is the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings with each other, when they are both taken from the same point?

From rule 3, Art. 8, the bearings being on the same side of different meridians, then $180^\circ - \overline{30^\circ + 50^\circ} = 100^\circ$, the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE IX. — In a bearing N 80° W, and another S 85° W, what is the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings with each other, when they are both taken from the same point?

$180^\circ - \overline{80^\circ + 85^\circ} = 15^\circ$, the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE X. — In a bearing N 50° E, and another N 40° W, what is the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings with each other, when both taken from the same point?

From rule 4, Art. 8, the bearings being on different sides of the same meridian, then $50^\circ + 40^\circ = 90^\circ$, the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE XI.—In a bearing S 10° W, and another S 5° E, both taken from the same point, what is the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings with each other?

$10^\circ + 5^\circ = 15^\circ$, the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE XII. — In a bearing N 50° E, and another S 30° W, both taken from the same point, what is the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings with each other?

From rule 5, Art. 8, the bearing being on different sides of different meridians, then $50^\circ - 30^\circ = 20^\circ$, which taken from $180^\circ = 160^\circ$, the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE XIII. — In a bearing S 60° W, and another N 86° E, both taken from the same point, what is the magnitude of the angle they form with each other?

$180^\circ - \overline{86^\circ - 60^\circ} = 154^\circ$, the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE XIV. — In a bearing S 80° W, and another N 5° W, both taken from the same point, what is the magnitude of the angle formed with each other?

$180° - \overline{80° - 5°} = 105°$, the magnitude of the angle formed by the two bearings.

EXAMPLE XV. — In a bearing N 20° W, and another S 20° E, both taken from the same point, what is the magnitude of the angle formed with each other?

$180° - \overline{20° - 20°} = 180°$; therefore the two bearings form no angle, but a direct line, with each other.

EXAMPLE XVI. — Suppose the bearing ABS 50° E, fig. Art. 7, taken from A to B, and BCS 45° W, taken from B to C, required the magnitude of the angle B formed by those two bearings?

The two bearings which form the angle are not taken from the angular point B, the leg AB being taken from the point A: Therefore, from rule 6, Art. 8, by reversing the bearing ABS 50° E, to BAN 50° W, the angle B will then be formed of two bearings taken from the same angular point (viz.) BAN 50° W, and BCS 45° W; which bearing on the same side of different meridians, from rule 3, Art. 8, will be $180° - \overline{50° + 45°} = 85°$, the magnitude of the required angle.

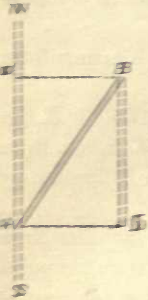
EXAMPLE XVII. — In the bearing BCS 45° W, fig. Art. 7, taken from B to C, and CDS 20° E taken from C to D, required the magnitude of the angle C formed thereby?

The two bearings which form the angle are not taken from the angular point C; Therefore, from rule 6, by reversing BCS 45° W to N 45° E, the angle C will then be composed of two bearings taken from that angular point, N 45° E, and S 20° E; which bearing on the same side of different meridians, from rule 3, Art. 8, will be $180° - \overline{45° + 20°} = 115°$, the magnitude of the required angle.

The reducing of bearings and distances to their northing or southing, and easting or westing, from the point of departure.

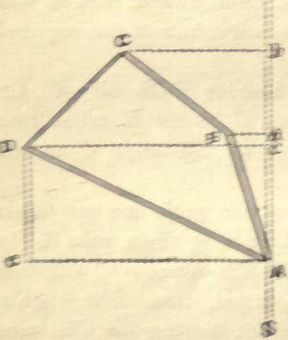
(9.) Suppose it is required to know how far B is north-ward of A. If SN represent the meridian, Aa will be the northing of B from A, and aB, or Ab, will be its easting or what B is eastward of the meridian of the point A.

FIG. 22



If we pass from any point A to B (fig. 23), and from B to C, and from C to D, and from thence return to the point A again, our route will have as much southing as northing, and easting as westing; that is, the southing will be equal to the northing, and the easting will be equal to the westing. Let SN represent the meridian of A, the point of departure; the northing of AB from that point will be represented by Aa, the northing of ABC by Ab, that of ABCD by Ac; and as the northing of D from A is equal to Ac, the southing of A from D will be equal to $De = eA$; therefore the southing will be equal to the northing of ABCDA. Also let the westing of AB from the meridian of A be represented by aB, that of ABC by bC, that of ABCD by cD; then as the westing of D from the meridian of A is equal to cD, the easting of A from D will be equal to $eA = cD$. Therefore the easting will be equal to the westing of ABCDA.

FIG. 23



To find the northing or southing, and also the easting or westing, of any given bearing and distance.

(10.) RULE.—Look in the traverse tables, under the degree answering to that of the bearing; and to the right, opposite the length of that bearing (in the column of distances), will be found the quantity of northing or southing, according as the bearing is north or south,—and also the easting or westing, according as the bearing is east or west.

Note.—When the given distance consists of chains and links, and the angles of degrees and minutes, the method of finding the northing or southing, and the easting or westing, is given in Art. 39.

Example I.—What is the northing and easting of the bearing and distance N 40° E 10 chains?

Look in the traverse tables, under 40°, and opposite 10 chains, in the column of lengths, is found 7 chains 66 links of northing, and 6 chains 43 links of easting (the links are usually written after the chains as decimals, see next Example).

Example II.—What is the northing and westing of N 10° W 6·50 chains from the point of commencement, or point of departure?

Its northing is 6·40 chains, and its westing is 1·13 chains.

Example III.—What is the southing and westing of S 75° W 7·40 chains from the point of departure?

Its southing is 1·92 chains, and its westing 7·15 chains.

Example IV.—What is the southing and westing of S 81° W 6 chains?

Its southing is 94 links, and its westing 5·93 chains.

Example V.—What is the northing and westing of N 40° W 8·50 chains?

Its northing is 6·51 chains, and its westing is 5·46 chains.

Example VI.—What is the southing and easting of S 5° E 6·52 chains?

Its southing is 6·50 chains, and its easting is 57 links.

Example VII.—In the following successive bearings and distances taken from the pit A to the pit B, N 30° W 10 chains, N 20° E 5 chains, and S 40° W 7 chains, I wish to know what denomination of bearing the pit B will have from A; also the length of each?

PREPARATORY TABLE.

BEARINGS.	NORTHING	SOUTHING.	EASTING.	WESTING.
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
N 50° W 10 chains	6·43	...	...	7·66
N 20° E 5 ,,	4·70	...	1·71	...
S 40° W 7 ,,	...	5·36	...	4·50
	11·13			12·16
	5·36			1·71
	5·77			10·45

Now, as the northing is greater than the southing by 5·77 chains, and the westing greater than the easting by 10·45 chains, the pit will have 5·77 chains of northing, and 10·45 chains of westing from A.

Example VIII.—What is the northing and westing of the pit D from C, under the following bearings, N 20° E 10 chains, and S 60° W 6 chains?

BEARINGS.	NORTHING.	SOUTHING.	EASTING.	WESTING.
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
N 20° E 10 chains	9·40	...	3·42	...
S 60° W 6 ,,	...	3·00	...	5·20
				3·42
	9·40			1·78
	3·00			
	6·40			

The southing being taken from the northing, and the easting from the westing, the pit D will have 6·40 chains of northing, and 1·78 chains of westing, from the pit C.

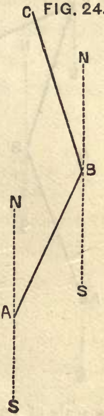
Example IX.—What is the northing and easting of B from A under the following successive bearings, S 20° W 10 chains, N 5 chains, N 30° E 20 chains, and N 5° E 8 chains?

The pit B will have 20·89 chains of northing, and 7·28 chains of easting, from A.

Surveying and recording bearings.

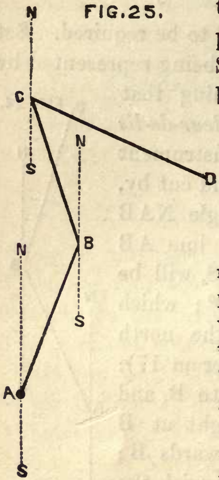
(11.) Suppose the bearing of ABC to be required. Set the circumferentor on A (the north being represented by N and the south by S): then turning that part of the instrument having the *fleur-de-lis* from you, or towards B, turn the instrument until the object B is seen through, and cut by, the hair in the sights; and the angle NAB being the angle that the sights and line AB make with the magnetic meridian NS, will be the bearing of B from A,—suppose 30°; which also being to the right side of the north meridian, will be N 30° E (see theorem 17): Then bring the instrument forward to B, and fix it there, directing the same sight at B towards C as was directed at A towards B; then observe the angle that BC makes with the magnetic meridian,—which suppose 25° NBC; and being to the left of the meridian, will be N. 25° W. In order to prove the work, and try the accuracy of the instrument when it is standing at B, apply the eye to that sight which was next B when it stood at A; then take the bearing of A from B, which, if found to be the reverse of B from A, shows the work so far is true. The bearing of B being taken, in like manner, from C, will prove the truth of the survey. Observe always to take the degrees of each bearing by the same end of the needle.

FIG. 24.



(12.) Suppose the bearing of B from A, C from B, and D from C, to be required: Fix the instrument at A, with the *fleur-de-lis* towards B (the north being represented by N and the south by S); then take the bearing of B, as before-described,—which suppose to make an angle of 30° NAB to the right with the magnetic meridian, or N 30° E; remove the instrument to B, and take the bearing of C,—which suppose equal to 30° NBC to the left, or N 30° W; then remove the instrument to C, and take the bearing of D,—which suppose equal to 65° SCD to the left, or S 65° E: See below in the survey-book.

FIG. 25.

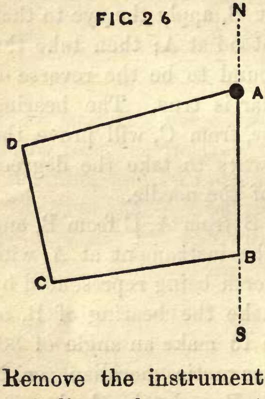


From A to B, N. 30° E.
B to C, N. 30° W.
C to D, S. 65° E.

Note.—This survey may be proved in the same manner as the preceding; and the methods of plotting and protracting subterraneous surveys, with the descriptions of the instruments used for the purpose, are given in Arts. 23, 24, 25 and 26, to which the student is referred, as it would greatly facilitate in these studies to lay down his work on paper, as soon after he has finished it as a proper opportunity presents itself; all the instruments required, in the first instance, being a scale of equal parts, a protractor, and a T-square.

(13.) Suppose the subterraneous working ABCDA, to be surveyed, beginning at the pit A: Fix the instrument at the centre of the pit A; then let a person hold a lighted candle at B, being the utmost distance it can be seen through the sights of the instrument, the bearing of which being taken from A, suppose due south, or in the direction of the magnetic meridian of A,—and its distance from A suppose 6·57 chains; which place in the survey-book, as below:

FIG. 26



Remove the instrument to B, where the candle stood, and direct the person to place the lighted candle at C; then take its bearing from B, which suppose to make n angle CBS of 80° with the magnetic meridian, or to bear S 80° W; and its distance being found 7·10 chains, remove the instrument to C, the lighted candle being removed to D; then take its bearing and distance as before, which suppose N 10° W 5 chains; remove the instrument to D, and direct the lighted candle to be placed at the centre of the pit A, where the survey commenced; then take its bearing from D, which suppose N 70° E 8·35 chains,—and the survey will be finished.

A survey of a subterraneous working, commencing at the centre of the pit A.

AB, S.	. . .	6·57 chains.
BC, S. 80° W.	. . .	7·10 ,,
CD, N. 10° W.	. . .	5·00 ,,
DA, N. 70° E.	. . . .	8·35 ,,

This survey, which is composed of four sides, may be proved by adding together the degrees contained in the interior angles, which, if they amount to 360, the work will be right.—(See theorem 11).

The proof.—The magnitude of the angle DAB is 70° (see rule 1, art. 8) in the reducing of bearings into angles; angle ABC is $180° - 80° \angle$ CBS $= 100°$; angle BCD is $80° + 10° = 90°$ (see rule 4, art. 8); and angle CDA is $180° - \overline{70° + 10°} = 100°$ (see rule 3, art. 8).—

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Then } \angle \text{ DAB} &= 70° \\ \angle \text{ ABC} &= 100° \\ \angle \text{ BCD} &= 90° \\ \angle \text{ CDA} &= 100° \\ \hline & \quad 360° \end{aligned}$$

Also the proof may be made by finding the northing, southing, easting, and westing of all bearings and distances. If the southings are equal to the northings, and the westings equal to the eastings, then the work will be right.—(See Art. 9.)

	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.
C. L.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
Thus, S. . . 6 57	...	6·57	...	...
S. 80° W. 7 10	...	1·23	...	6·98
N. 10° W. 5 0	4·93	...	...	0·87
N. 70° E. 8 35	2·87	...	7·85	...
	7·80	7·80	7·85	7·85

Therefore the northings and southings being equal, as also the eastings and westings equal, the work is right.

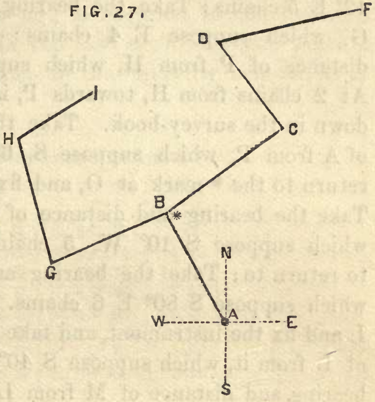
(14.) Suppose the bearing and distance of B from A, C from B, D from C, F from D, G from B, H from G, and I from H, are required. Fix the instrument at A, and take the bearing (as before described) of B from it, which suppose to be N 30° W, and the distance 5·50 chains; set it down in the following survey-book; also make a mark * with chalk at B, which must likewise be noted down, to return to. In order to take the bearings of C, D, and F, remove the instrument to B, and take the bearing of C from it, which suppose N 45° E, and distance 7 chains; the bearing of D from C suppose N 50° W, and the distance 5 chains; the bearing of F from D suppose N 85° E, and distance 7 chains: Then bring the instrument from D to the chalk mark at B, and take the bearing of G from B, which suppose S 65° W, and distance 6·50 chains; the bearing of H from G suppose N 10° W, and distance 6 chains; and lastly, the bearing of I from H suppose N. 60° E., and distance 4 chains.—See them properly arranged in the following survey-book (p. 29).

Suppose the bearings and distances of B from the pit A, C from B, D from C, F from D, G from F, H from G, P from H, and A from P,—also I from O, K from I, L from I, and M from L, are required, together with any remarkable circumstance that may be met with in the survey: Fix the instrument at A, directing a person to go with a lighted candle to B, and take the bearing and

SURVEY-BOOK.

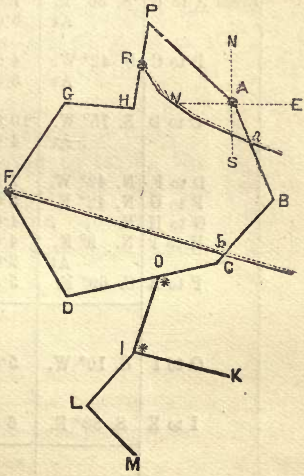
Commencing at A.	Chains.	
N. 30° W. . .	5·50	to B.
At B is a chalk mark * to return to.		
N. 45° E. . .	7·00	to C.
N. 50° W. . .	5·00	to D.
N. 85° E. . .	7·00	to F.
Returns to the chalk mark * at B, and proceeds to G, &c.		
S. 65° W. . .	6·50	to G.
N. 10° W. . .	6·00	to H.
N. 60° E. . .	4·00	to I.

FIG. 27.



distance of B from it, which suppose S 36° E 7 chains; which insert in the survey-book. Also at *a*, 3 chains from A towards B, is the water-course from the pit R: Bring the instrument to B, and take the bearing and distance of the lighted candle at C, which suppose S 42° W 4 chain. At *b*, 3 chains from B towards C, is the water-course from the pit F: Remove the instrument to C, and take the bearing and distance of the light at D, which suppose S. 75°. W. 10 chains. At 4 chains from C towards D is a chalk mark * at O, to return to. Take the bearing and distance of F from D, which suppose N 42° W 7·50 chains, to a pit; which note also down in the survey-book: Take the bearing and distance of G from F, which suppose N

FIG. 28.



42° E 5 chains: Take the bearing and distance of H from G, which suppose E 4 chains: Take the bearing and distance of P from H, which suppose N 9° E 4 chains. At 2 chains from H, towards P, is the pit R; which note down in the survey-book. Take the bearing and distance of A from P, which suppose S. 69° E. 5·56 chains. Now return to the * mark at O, and fix the instrument there: Take the bearing and distance of the candle placed at I, which suppose S 10° W, 5 chains, and a chalk mark * to return to: Take the bearing and distance of K from I, which suppose S 80° E 6 chains. Return to the mark at I, and fix the instrument, and take the bearing and distance of L from it, which suppose S 40° W 4 chains: Take the bearing and distance of M from L, which suppose S 45° E 4 chains,—and the survey will be finished.

See the bearings and distances arranged in form of a Survey-book.

		Chains.	
From A to B	S. 36° E.	7·00	
	At	3·00	from A is *a*, the water-course from the pit R.
B to C	S. 42° W.	4·00	
	At	3·00	from B is *b*, the water-course from the pit F.
C to D	S. 75° W.	10·00	
	At	4·00	from C is O, a chalk mark * to return to.
D to F	N. 42° W.	7·50	and pit F.
F to G	N. 42° E.	5·00	
G to H	E. . .	4·00	
H to P	N. 9° E.	4·00	
	At	2·00	from H is the pit R.
P to A	S. 69° E.	5·56	
			Return to the chalk mark * at O.
O to I	S. 10° W.	5·00	At I is a chalk mark * to return to.
I to K	S. 80° E.	6·00	
			Returned to the chalk mark * at I.
I to L	S. 40° W.	4·00	
L to M	S. 45° E.	4·00	

(15.) Suppose a survey of the subterraneous working ABCDFGHPA see last fig., is required, to commence at the pit A: Proceed as in the last, recording each bearing and its respective distance in the following manner, as in the survey-book :—

THE SURVEY COMMENCING AT THE PIT A.

		Chains.
From A to B	S. 36° E.	7·00
B to C	S. 42° W.	4·00
C to D	S. 75° W.	10·00
D to F	N. 42° W.	7·50
F to G	N. 42° E.	5·00
G to H	E. . . .	4·00
H to P	N. 9° E.	4·00
P to A	S. 69° E.	5·56

To prove this survey by theorem 12: The number of sides which the survey contains is 8; then the amount of all the angles contained in the figure is equal to $\overline{8 \times 2} \times 90° - \overline{4 \times 90°} = 1080°$. Now from the rules of reducing bearings into angles (art. 8), ∠ B = 102°, ∠ C = 147°, ∠ D 117°, ∠ F = 96°, ∠ G 132°, ∠ H = 261°, ∠ P = 78°, and ∠ A = 147°; whose sum is equal to 1080°, as before: Therefore the survey is right.

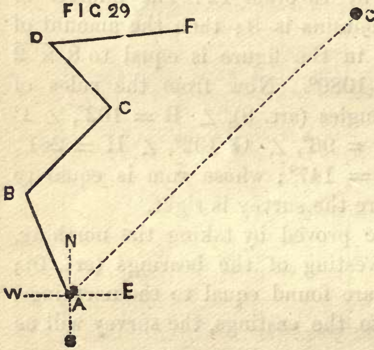
Also the same may be proved by taking the northing, southing, easting, and westing of the bearings (art. 9); which, if the southings are found equal to the northings, and the westings equal to the eastings, the survey will be right.

Bearing and Distance.		Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
S. 36° E.	7·00	...	5·66	4·21	...
S. 42° W.	4·00	...	2·97	...	2·68
S. 75° W.	10·00	...	2·59	...	9·66
N. 42° W.	7·50	5·55	...	...	4·97
N. 42° E.	5·00	3·72	...	3·35	...
E. . .	.	...	...	4·00	...
N. 9° E.	4·00	3·95	...	0·63	...
S. 69° E.	5·56	...	2·00	5·21	...
		13·22	13·22	17·31	17·31

The northings and southings being equal, and the eastings and westings being also equal, the survey must be right.

(16.) Suppose the subterraneous bearings and distances of the workings ABCDF, are required, commencing at the pit A; and likewise the bearing and distance on the surface of a sinking pit G from the pit A: Fix the instrument at the centre of the pit A in the mine, and take the bearing and distance of B from it; also, of C from B, D from C, and F from D; then the survey under-ground will be completed. Ascend to the surface, and fix the instrument at the mouth of the pit A; and having previously placed a mark at the pit G, take its bearing and distance from A, which insert in the survey-book. (Observe to take the bearing of G from the same point of the pit A, on the surface, that the subterraneous survey commenced under the surface,—so that the proper situation of F, or any other part of the subterraneous working, may be shown with

FIG 29



respect to the two pits.) If the bearing and distance of the pit G from that of A cannot be got at once, by the interposition of any building or other obstruction, it must be taken at two or three, or more, different bearings.

THE SURVEY COMMENCING AT THE PIT A.

		Chains.
From A to B	N. 30° W.	5·50
B to C	N. 45° E.	7·00
C to D	N. 50° W.	5·00
D to F	N. 85° E.	7·00
	The bearing and distance of the sinking pit G from the pit A, taken on the surface.	
A to G	N. 45° E.	18·00

(17.) Suppose the subterraneous workings CDFGHI KBLMOP are required to be surveyed, beginning at the pit A: Fix the instrument at A, and take the bearing and distance of the headways AC (as before shown), which suppose S 10° E 3·10 chains. At 80 links is a bord 1 to the right and left, holed into the headways each way; at 1·60 chains is a bord 2 to the right and left, holed each way; at 2·40 chains is a bord 3 to the right, 1 chain to the face, and to the left holed into the headways. Take the bearing and distance of A*a*, which suppose S 80° W 1·60 chains: At 1·30 chains is a headways R to the right and left, and a mark * to return to. Take the bearing and distance of *a*G, which suppose S. 70° W. 1·80 chains: At 80 links is a headways *b* to the right, and a mark * to return to; and at 1·20 chains is a headways V to the left, and a mark + to return to. Take the bearing and distance of the headways RD (by fixing the instrument at the mark at R), which suppose S 8° W 2·50 chains: At 70 links is a bord 4 to the right and left, and holed each way; at 1·50 chains is a bord 5 to the right and left, and holed each way. Take the bearing and distance of the headways VF (by fixing the instrument at the mark at V), which suppose

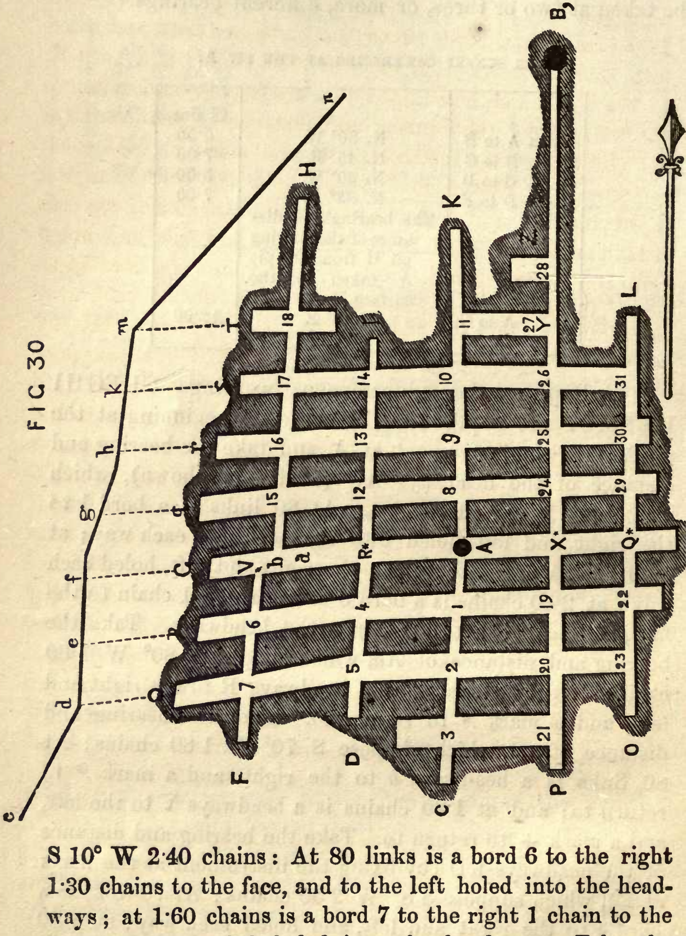


FIG 30

S 10° W 2·40 chains: At 80 links is a bord 6 to the right 1·30 chains to the face, and to the left holed into the headways; at 1·60 chains is a bord 7 to the right 1 chain to the face, and to the left holed into the headways. Take the bearing and distance of the headways AK (by fixing the instrument at A), which suppose N 10° W 4·20 chains: At 80 links is a bord 8 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 1·70 chains is a bord 9 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 2·50 chains is a bord 10 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 3·30 chains is a bord 11 to the right, and holed into the headways,—and none to the left. Take the bearing and distance of the headways RI (by fixing the instrument at the mark at R), which suppose N 2° W 3 chains: At 80 links is a bord 12 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 1·60 chains is a bord 13 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 2·40 chains is a bord 14 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way. Take the bearing and distance of the headways *b*H (by fixing the instrument at the mark at *b*), which suppose N 1° W 5 chains: At 80 links is a bord 15 holed into the headways to the right, and to the left 90 links to the face; at 1·70 chains is a bord 16 holed into the headways to the right, and to the left 60 links to the face; at 2·55 chains is a bord 17 holed into the headways to the right, and to the left 60 links to the face; at 3·40 chains is a bord 18 to the right 50 links to the face, and to the left 55 links to the face. Take the bearing and distance of AM (by fixing the instrument at A), which suppose N 85° E 2·80 chains: At 1·30 chains is a headways X to the right and to the left, and a mark + to return to; at 2·50 chains is a headways Q to the right and to the left, and a mark * to return to. Take the bearing and distance of the headways XP (by fixing the instrument at the mark X), which suppose S 5° E 3·10 chains: At 75 links is a bord 19 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 1·60 chains is a bord 20 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 2·40 chains is a bord 21 to the right, and holed into the headways,—and none to the left. Take the bearing and distance of the headways

QO (by fixing the instrument at the mark Q), which suppose S 4° E 2·30 chains: At 80 links is a bord 22 to the right, and holed into the headways, and to the left 40 links to the face; at 1·60 chains is a bord 23 to the right, holed into the headways,—and none to the left. Take the bearing and distance of the headways XYZB (by fixing the instrument at the mark X), which suppose from X to Y N 2° W 2·80 chains: At 90 links is a bord 24 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 1·70 chains is a bord 25 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each way; at 2·60 chains is a bord 26 to the right and left, and holed into the headways each. Take the bearing and distance of YZ (by fixing the instrument at Y), which suppose N 5° W 2 chains: At 60 links is a bord 27 to the left, holed into the headways,—and none to the right; at 1·50 chains is a bord 28 to the left 30 links, and none to the right. Take the bearing and distance of ZB (by fixing the instrument at Z), which suppose N 3° W 2·30 chains, to a pit B. Lastly, take the bearing and distance of the headways QL (by fixing the instrument at the mark Q), which suppose N 2° W 3·60 chains: At 80 links is a bord 29 to the left, holed into the headways, and to the right 30 links to the face; at 1 link is a bord 30 to the left, holed into the headways, and to the right 20 links to the face; at 2·60 chains is a bord 31 to the left, holed into the headways, and none to the right.—See the survey-book, where the whole is recorded:—

SURVEY-BOOK.

A SURVEY OF A PIT'S WORKINGS, COMMENCING AT THE PIT A.

Bearings.	Remarks to Left.	Dist.	Remarks to Right.	
		Chains.		
S. 10° E.	. . . . . .	3·10	. . . .	AC
	Bord holed . .	0·80	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . . .	1·60	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . .	2·40	Bord 1 chain from the headways	
S. 80° W.	. . . . .	1·60	. . . .	Aa
	Headways . .	1·30	Headways	
	And a chalk mark * at R to return to			
S. 70° W.	. . . . . .	1·80	. . . .	aG
		0·80	A headways b, and a chalk mark * to return to	
	Headways V, and a chalk mark * to return to	1·20		
S. 8° W.	. . . . . .	2·50	. . . .	RD
	Bord holed . .	0·70	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . . .	0·50	Bord holed	
	Returned to the mark * at V			
S. 10° W.	. . . . . .	2·40	. . . .	VF
	Bord holed . . .	0·80	Bord 1·30 chain from the headways	
	Bord holed . .	1·60	Bord 1 chain from the headways	
	Returned to the pit A			
N. 10° W.	. . . . . .	4·20	. . .	AK
	Bord holed . .	0·80	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . . .	1·70	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . .	2·50	Bord holed	
	None	3·30	Bord holed	
	Returned to the mark * at R			
N. 2° W.	. . . . . .	3·00	. . . .	RI
	Bord holed . . .	0·80	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . .	1·60	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . . .	2·40	Bord holed	
	Returned to the mark * at b			
N. 1° W.	. . . . . .	5·00	. . . .	bH
	Bord 90 links from the headways	0·80	Bord holed	
	Bord 60 links from the headways	1·70	Bord holed	

Bearings.	Remarks to Left.	Dist.	Remarks to Right.	
		Chains.		
	Bord 60 links from the headways	2·55	Bord holed	
	Bord 55 links from the headways	3·40	Bord 50 links from the headways	
	Returned to the pit A			
N. 85° E.	. . . . . .	2·80	. . . .	AM
	Headways . .	1·30	Headways	
	And a chalk mark * at X to return to			
	Headways . .	2·50	Headways	
	And a chalk mark * at Q to return to			
	Returned to the mark * at X			
S. 5° E.	. . . . . .	3·10	. . . .	XP
	Bord holed . .	0·75	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . . .	1·60	Bord holed	
	None . . .	2·40	Bord holed	
	Returned to the mark * at Q			
S. 4° E.	. . . . . .	2·30	. . . .	QO
	Bord 40 links from the headways	0·80	Bord holed	
	None . . .	1·60	Bord holed	
	Returned to the mark * at X			
N. 2° W.	. . . . . .	2·80	. . . .	XY
	Bord holed . .	0·90	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . . .	1·70	Bord holed	
	Bord holed . .	2·60	Bord holed	
N. 5° W.	. . . . . .	2·00	. . . .	YZ
	Bord holed . .	0·60	None	
	Bord 30 links from the headways	1·50	None	
N. 3° W.	. . . . . .	2·30	To pit B . .	ZB
	Returned to the mark * at Q			
N. 2° W.	. . . . . .	3·60	. . . .	QL
	Bord holed . .	0·80	Bord 30 links from the headways	
	Bord holed . . .	1·70	Bord 20 links from the headways	
	Bord holed . .	2·60	None	

Note.—When marks are made to be returned to in the survey, observe that they are returned to, otherwise the survey will be defective; and when the new method of taking the angles, given in Arts. 20 and 21, is adopted, the angles, thus taken, must be inserted instead of the bearings, the column being headed "angles" instead of "bearings."

The Back-Sight.

(18.) Suppose the bearing and distance of B from the pit A is required: Fix the instrument at B, instead of A (keeping the same sight foremost, and pointing towards *b*, when it is placed in the situation of B, as if it had been placed in the situation of A, for the purpose of taking the bearing of B); then apply the eye at the sight furthest distant from A, turning the same until the light at the pit A is cut by the perpendicular hair in the other; observe then the bearing of A from B, which, suppose S 30° E, on being reversed (see p. 17), will become N 30° W, for the bearing of B from A,—the distance, being measured, is found to be 3 chains; making the bearing and distance of B from A N 30° W 3 chains.

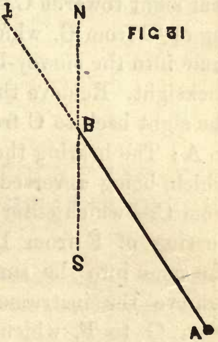


FIG 31

Bearings taken in this way are taken in a direction contrary to the order of the survey, and the eye is applied at the contrary sight to that which it would be applied when direct bearings are taken.

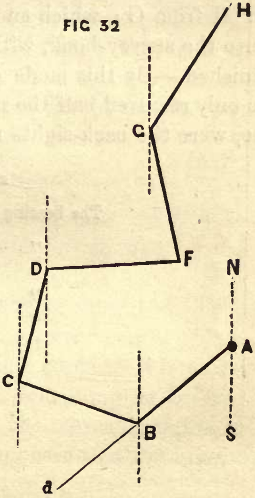


FIG 32

(19.) Suppose the bearing of ABCDFG and H is required, making use of the back-sight throughout the survey: Fix the instrument at B, instead of A, directing that sight towards A which, in the situation of A, would have been hindmost, in the manner before directed; then the bearing A from B being found to be N 45° E, on being reversed makes S 45° W, the bearing of B from A, which enter into the survey-book. The instrument standing at B, turn that sight towards C which pointed to *a*, and take the bearing of C from B, which being found N 75° W, enter the same into the survey-book, without reversing, as it is not a backsight. Remove the instrument from B to D, and direct the sight back to C from D, in the same manner as from B to A: The bearing then of C from D being found S 10° W, which, being reversed, will be N 10° E, the bearing of D from C,—which enter into the survey-book. Then take the bearing of F from D, which being found N 80° E, enter the same into the survey-book, without reversing. Lastly, remove the instrument to G; then take the back-sight from G to F, which being found S 15° E, on being reversed will be N 15° W, the bearing of G from F,—which being entered into the survey-book, then take the bearing of H from G; which suppose N 30° E,—which enter also into the survey-book, without reversing, and the survey is finished.—By this mode of taking bearings, the instrument is only removed half the number of times it would otherwise be, were the back-sights not taken.

SURVEY-BOOK.

The bearing of	B from A,	S. 45° W.
,,	C from B,	N. 75° W.
,,	D from C,	N. 10° E.
,,	F from D,	N. 80° E.
,,	G from F,	N. 15° W.
,,	H from G,	N. 30° E.

PART II.

ON SURVEYING SUBTERRANEOUS EXCAVATIONS WITHOUT THE GENERAL USE OF THE NEEDLE.

It has long been found that the conducting of subterraneous surveys requires strict attention in guarding against the presence of ferruginous substances, which exist in almost all mines, and which, it is well known, affect the magnetic needle, so as to cause it to give erroneous indications. On this account Mr. Fenwick was induced, as long ago as 1822 (when the second edition of his work was published), to suggest to the surveyor of mines the following new method, in which the needle has no control except in the first departure.

*The use of the instrument.**

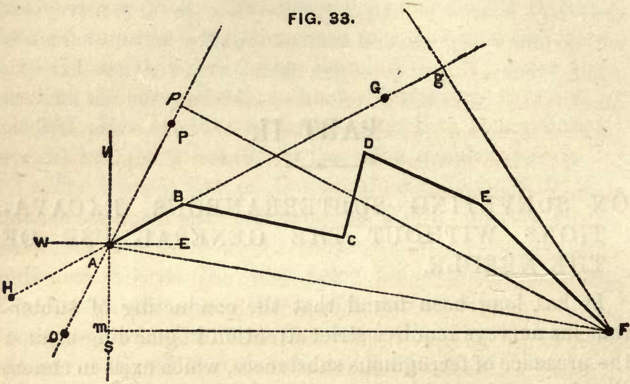
Suppose the subterraneous excavation ABCDEF to be surveyed beginning at the pit A, and terminating at the pit F.

(20.) Place the instrument at B, and turning it until the vanes at zero cut the lighted candle at the centre of the pit A, which suppose N 65° E; and suppose AB to be 3 chains, the fixed sight at 0° still remaining as before; screw the instrument fast, and turn the moveable sights so as to cut a candle placed at C, taking care that the instru-

* The improved Circumferentor, by Elliott Brothers, 30, Strand, London, which is still much used, especially in secondary mining surveys; but the modern improved theodolite is much to be preferred. See *Heather's Treatise on Mathematical Instruments, Weale's Series.*

ment has remained immovable. If so, read off the angle, which the index makes with the moveable circle, which sup-

FIG. 33.



pose 120°; then the angle ABC is 120°, that is, the excavations BC and AB make an angle of 120°. Removing the instrument to C, turn the sights and index so as to cut the candle at B, keeping the instrument immovable; then turn the sights to the candle at D, reading off the angle BCD, which suppose 80°; and measure CB, which call 5 chains. Remove the instrument next to D, measuring the distance CD, which call 3 chains; and turn the sights and index to the candle at C, the instrument, as before, being kept immovable; turn the sights to the candle E, observe the angle CDE, which suppose 70°, and let the distance DE be 4 chains. Remove the instrument to E, and turn the sight and index to the candle at D, keeping the instrument immovable; turn the sight to the candle at E, and observing the angle DEF = 160°; lastly, measure the distance EF, which call 6 chains, and the survey is completed.

The following method of conducting subterraneous surveys entirely without the use of the magnetic needle, was suggested by Mr. T. Baker (who has now made the present additions and improvements to the new edition of Mr. Fenwick's "Subterraneous Surveying"), at least 35 years ago; but it was ridiculed by the then colliery surveyors; yet is now recommended and adopted by several scientific mining surveyors; among whom I may name Mr. H. Mackworth; who has given more elaborate details for conducting these surveys than those in the preceding article: Mr. M.'s improvements on Mr. Baker's suggestion are given in the following article.

(21.) To commence a survey without the magnetic needle, where there is only one shaft to the mine, the following plan should be adopted. Two thin copper wires, carrying heavy weights, must be suspended from a strong straight edge, at the surface of the shaft, and as near the edges of the shaft as not to touch them, the weights reaching nearly to the bottom of the shaft; while the weights must be immersed in buckets of water, or what would be still better, in vessels filled with mercury, to diminish oscillation, which will still continue, if the shaft is deep; but in the latter case, for only a very short time. The observer standing behind the wires must next send a candle along the heading, as far as it can be seen, and have it fixed in a line with the wires. He should repeat the operation in the opposite direction, by placing a candle against one of the wires, that the whole may be checked by seeing that the three candles are exactly in a line. This line being the basis of the whole underground survey, must be permanently marked by four or more pegs driven into the roof, with nails in them, or by marks on cross timbers or masonry. Returning to the surface, permanent pegs should be placed at some chains' distance, on each side of the shaft, in a line with the wires, as G and H (see last fig). We then obtain a line on the surface exactly corresponding with the base line of our operation underground. The same process may be adopted, if there is more than one shaft to a mine; but it is not generally desirable to repeat it at more than one shaft. A few hours' labour in getting the fundamental lines permanently fixed and connected, before commencing the survey, is afterwards well repaid.

The angular instrument used for this purpose ought to be the modern improved theodolite (see the foot-note to last article). Three tripods should be provided, and two lamps on stands, fitting on the tripod, of such a height that, when the lamp is replaced by the theodolite, the fulcrum of the axis of the telescope must be of the same height as the top of the wick in the lamp, a tripod with a lamp being placed under the centre of the shaft, at some well-marked station; the second tripod is fixed with the theodolite upon it, as far along the base-line as the light at the bottom of the shaft can be seen. The theodolite is clamped to zero. The third tripod with the other lamp on it, is sent as far forward as the light can be seen from the theodolite. The depth of the top of the wick in the first lamp below the top of the shaft having been ascertained, we carry on a series of levelling with the vertical arc of the theodolite all through the mine, at the same time as the horizontal angles and the measurement of the lines are taken. The telescope of the theodolite being directed to the top of the wick of the first lamp, the angle of elevation or depression is read. The lower limb being then clamped, and the upper relaxed, the horizontal angle is then read to the second lamp, and at the same time its angle of elevation or depression is read. The distance having been carefully measured, the first tripod is taken up, and carried forward beyond the third tripod, a lamp is placed on the second tripod, and the theodolite on the third tripod, when the observation of the angles are repeated as before.

(22.) The leading feature of Mr. A. Beauland's plan (see "Mining Surveys, Institute of Mining Engineers, Newcastle-upon-Tyne") consists in a method of fixing a bearing, or meridian line at the bottom of the pit, the direction of which is determined, either with reference to the true meridian, or with respect to some line arbitrarily fixed on the surface, as PQ, fig. to Art. 20. By this means the underground survey can be commenced, and carried forward to any extent, by means of the theodolite, and is properly connected with the surface, the whole process being effected without the aid of the magnetic compass.

This method is Mr. B.'s own invention, or, at least, he is not aware that the idea has ever been carried out before, or has ever occurred to any one else, though of course it is quite possible that he may not be the first person who has thought of such a plan.

The process is effected by means of a powerful transit instrument, mounted in the line of the shaft, either at the top or bottom as may be most convenient. For simplicity, suppose the instrument to be at the top of the shaft. It is fixed and properly adjusted on a very firm support, which must be so arranged as not to interrupt the view of the telescope, when pointed vertically down the shaft.

Two marks are then fixed at the bottom of the pit, as nearly as may be in the same vertical plane as the transit, so that each of them can be seen through the telescope, and appear in the centre of the field of view. These marks are rendered visible by the light of a strong lamp reflected upwards, and are likewise so arranged that both can be seen by a theodolite placed at the bottom in a horizontal line with them. They are made as small as will allow of their being observed by the transit at the top, and are of such form that they can be bisected by the wires with great precision, the marks being as far apart as possible.

If now, on pointing the instrument downwards, each of the marks be exactly bisected by the middle wire, it is evident that the horizontal line, in which the marks are placed, coincides with the vertical plane of the instrument, and is, therefore, parallel to the position of the telescope when pointed horizontally. In this case, therefore, we have two lines, one at the top of the shaft, represented by the optical axis of the telescope when pointed horizontally· the other the line joining the centres of the two illuminated marks at the bottom, and the bearing of the instrument being determined, either with respect to the meridian, or to some determinate line, which can be connected with the surface survey, that of the line of direction of the marks below is ascertained at the same time.

This, however, is on the supposition, that each of the marks is seen precisely in the centre of the telescope. If this condition is not exactly fulfilled, the marks being a little out of the centre of the field of view, the apparent distance of each mark from the middle wire is accurately measured by a micrometer, or some other means, and from these distances, the angular deviation of the line of the marks from the plane of the instrument is determined by calculation. Having found the amount of this deviation, the bearing of the line of marks is at once deduced from that of the instrument, and the connection between the surface and underground survey, made as in the former case.

It is necessary, in order to complete the process, that permanent marks should be fixed above and below, the marks above ground being set out in some given direction, with respect to the plane of the telescope; those below, with respect to the illuminated marks, which, as well as the instrument, must be removed from their places in the line of the shaft, before the colliery can resume working.

Wherever the nature of the ground, or erections on the surface, admit of it, marks may be placed at once in the direction of the instrument above being set out in any convenient positions, coinciding with the middle wire of the telescope. These permanent marks should of course be placed so that one of them can be seen from the other, it is also desirable to have them conveniently placed for the commencement of the surface survey.

Where, however, it is not practicable to set out a line in the direction of the transit, owing to obstructions, some other direction must be taken, one mark being fixed in the line of the instrument, and the other at any point at a convenient distance, and visible from the first. The direction of the permanent line will, of course, be determined with respect to that of the transit, by setting up the theodolite at the nearer station, and measuring the angle between the direction of the transit and that of the further station.

The permanent marks fixed at the bottom of the pit are fixed in like manner, and their direction determined from that of the illuminated marks, by the aid of the theodolite, which is placed at some point near the shaft, in the line of the illuminated marks, and from which a more distant point can be seen. A permanent mark is then fixed at the place occupied by the theodolite, and another at the more distant point referred to, which may be chosen convenient for the commencement of the underground survey.

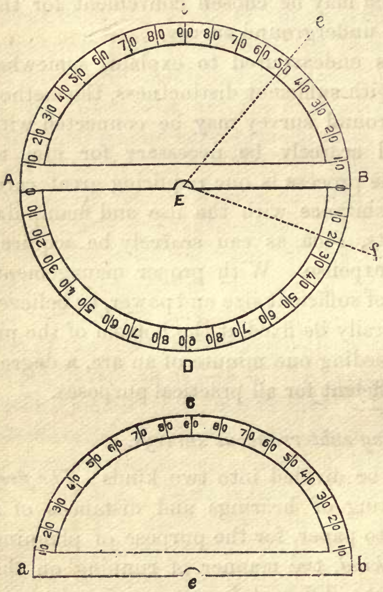
Mr. A. B. has thus endeavoured to explain, somewhat briefly, but he trusts with sufficient distinctness, the method by which the underground survey may be connected with the surface. It will scarcely be necessary for him to observe, that the whole process is one requiring great care, and an intimate acquaintance with the use and manipulation of the instruments, such as can scarcely be acquired without considerable expense. With proper management, however, and a transit of sufficient size and power, he believes the bearing may generally be fixed at the bottom of the pit without any error exceeding one minute of an arc, a degree of precision amply sufficient for all practical purposes.

On plotting subterraneous surveys.

(23.) Plotting may be divided into two kinds: *The first kind*, the communicating of bearings and distances of a subterraneous survey to paper, for the purpose of planning the same; *the second kind*, the manner of running on the surface of the earth the different bearings or angles and distances, in the same order as they were taken underground in the survey. In the first mode, the protractor, for setting off the angles contained in each bearing, and a scale of chains and links, for transferring the distances, are requisite; and in the second mode, the circumferentor or theodolite, and Gunter's chain. Observe, in running off the bearings on the surface, that the same instrument be made use of as in the subterraneous survey; and also let the same end of the needle, when used, determine the angles of the bearings as determined them under-ground. This last precaution is not necessary when the magnetic needle is not used.

(24.) Let ABCD represent a protractor, which is a circular rim of brass, and E its centre, of about 9 inches diameter, divided into degrees, and each degree in quarters of a degree, commencing from the north and south points A and B and numbered up to 90° at C and D. Also *abc* represents a semicircular protractor, which for many purposes, is more commodious than the circular one, *ab* representing the meridian, and *e* its centre. These instruments are manufactured by Messrs. Elliott Brothers, 30, Strand, London.

FIG. 34.



In using this instrument in plotting bearings, the meridian line AB or *ab*, must be applied to the assumed meridian line drawn on paper; and if a line E*e* is drawn from the centre E, through the 50th degree or division from B to C, supposing AB the meridian, A the north, and B the south; then E*e* will be N 50° W (see theorem 17), and the line E*f* passing through the 20th degree or division, will be N 20° E.

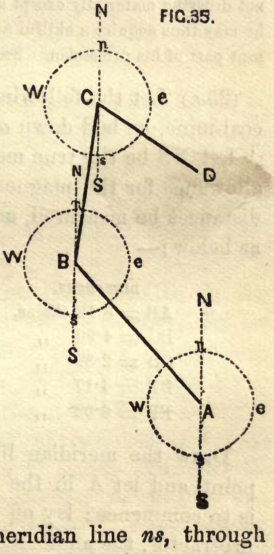
(25.) Suppose the following bearings and distances to be plotted on paper—

AB, N. 45° W.	. . .	10 chains.
BC, N. 10° E.	. . .	7 ,,
CD, S. 50° E.	. . .	6 ,,

Proceed thus:—

Draw the meridian line NS on the paper where the work has to be plotted, N for north, and S for south; then fix on any place on that meridian line for the commencement of the work, as at the pit A; apply the meridian line AB of the protractor on the assumed meridian, with its centre E on A; let *nesw* represent the protractor, *n* corresponding with N the north, and *s* with S the south,—*e* will represent the east, and *w* the west; then draw the line AB from the centre of the protractor at A through the 45th degree from *n* towards *w*, or west, and it will represent N 45° W: Also from the scale of chains take 10 with the compasses, and setting the same from A to B, and AB will represent the first bearing and distance N 45° W, 10 chains: by the assistance of a parallel ruler, or any other method, draw the second meridian line *ns*, through B, parallel to that drawn through A; apply the protractor

FIG. 35.



as before directed, with its centre on the point B; dra the line BC from the centre of the protractor at I through the 10th degree from *n* towards *e*, and it wi represent N 10° E: Then from the scale of chains take with the compasses, setting the same from B to C, and B will represent the second bearing and distance; then dra the third parallel line *ns* through C; apply the protracto as before, with its centre on C; draw the line CD throug the 50th degree from *s* towards *e*, and it will represe S 50° E: Then take 6 chains from the scale, setting th same from C to D, and CD will represent the third bearin and distance;—and the whole will be plotted.

Note.—The student ought now to lay down on paper the several survey commencing at Art. 12, not only by the old method of bearings, taken l the magnetic needle, but also by the modern and more accurate method given in Arts. 20, 21, and 22 (the methods given in the several articl not differing materially except at the commencement of the surveys), th he may thus acquire a skilful and ready method of performing this impo tant part of his profession. See the following article.

(25*a*.) Let the following angles and distances, taken in coal-mine, be laid down on paper (see fig. to Art. 20).

Let NS be the true meridian, obtained by making prope allowance for the magnetic variation; and let the followin distances be measured, and angles be taken in a coal-mir as below:—

DISTANCES.	ANGLES.
AB = 3·12 chains.	NAB = 64° 39′
BC = 4·96 ,,	ABC = 118° 19′
CD = 2·89 ,,	BCD = 79° 15′
DE = 4·17 ,,	CDE = 61° 5′
EF = 6·02 ,,	DEF = 158° 57′

Draw the meridian line NS, N representing the nort point, and let A in the line NS be the pit where the wor is to commence; lay off from the meridian line NS by th protractor, the angle NAB=64° 39′, in the manner alread directed; and from a scale of equal parts, lay off the di tance AB = 3·12 chains, and extend the line, if necessary; next apply the line AB of the protractor on the line AB on the plan, the centre E of the protractor being applied to the angular point B: then lay off the angle ABC = 118° 19′; and the distance BC = 4·96 chains; apply the protractor to the line BC, as before directed, lay off the angle BCD = 79° 15′, and the distance CD = 2·89 chains: lay off successively the angles CDE = 61° 5′ and DEF = 158° 57′, and the distances DE = 4·17 and EF = 6·02 chains; and the work will be completed, being a correct representation of the survey made in the mine.

Next plot the surveys, given in Arts. 17, 18, and 19, by laying off the successive angles, as directed in Arts. 20 and 21, the bearings being previously reduced to the angles, which every two successive distances make with one another by Art. 6.

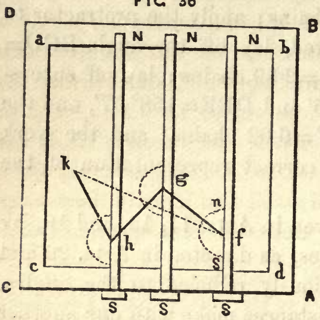
Note.—In the second column of the survey-book to Art. 17, the angles NAB, ABC, &c., must be entered, as shown in this article.

Suppose the following subterraneous survey is to be plotted by the application of the T square:—

N. 54° W. . . .	10 chains.
S. 42° W. . . .	7 ,,
N. 30° W. . . .	6 ,,

(26.) On the drawing-board, or table ABCD, fix the paper *abcd*, on which the survey is to be plotted, and let SN represent the T square applied thereon, which also represents the magnetic meridian (N the north and S the south). Fix upon the point *f* for the commencement of the work; apply the straight edge of the semicircular protractor *sn* against the arm of the T square NS, with its centre on the point *f*; then draw the line *fg* through the 54th degree of the protractor from north to west, setting off the distance 10 chains from *f* to *g*: Then *fg* is the first bearing and distance N 54° W 10 chains. Remove the T square along the line AC until its arm SN meets the point *g*, where it represents the magnetic meridian; then apply the protractor as before-directed, with its centre on *g*; draw the line *gh* through the 42nd degree from south to west, setting off the distance 7 chains from *g* to *h*: and *gh* is the second bearing and distance S 42° W, 7 chains. Remove again the T square until its arm SN meets the point *h*, representing there the magnetic meridian; then apply the protractor with its centre on *h*; draw the line *hk* through the 30th degree from north to west, setting off the distance 6 chains from *h* to *k*: And *hk* is the third and last bearing and distance N 30° W, 6 chains. The work being finished, take the paper off the board.

FIG 36



(27.) In the following subterraneous survey *fghk* (see Fig. to last Article), I wish to know, by one single bearing and distance, the situation of *k* from *f*?

fg, N. 54° W.	. .	10 chains.
gh, S. 42° W.	. . . .	7 ,,
hk, N. 30° W.	. . . .	6 ,,

Protract the survey on the paper fixed to the drawing-board, as before-directed; then draw a line from *f* to *k*; move the arm of the T square until it touches *f*, forming therewith the magnetic meridian; then apply the protractor with its centre at *f*, observing what division or degree the line *fk* cuts which will be found to be the 71st nearly, which is the magnitude of the angle N*fk*: Measure the distance to *k* from *f* by the same scale as the work was plotted from, which distance is found to be 16·70 chains; then from rule, Art. 4, the bearing of *k* from *f* will be found to be N 71° W, and its distance 16·70 chains

(28.) In the following survey of the subterraneous working ABCDF (see Fig. to Art. 16), driven from the pit A towards G, I wish to know the bearing that the workmen must proceed in from F to hit the pit G, and likewise the distance between F. and G?

Plot the survey from the given data in Art. 16, by the use of the T square; also by laying off the several angles, as directed in Arts. 20 and 21, which will verify the survey.

Then the bearing of the pit G from F, from rule, Art. 4, will be S 65° 30′ E. Measure the length of the line FG by the same scale of equal parts as the work was protracted from—which is found to be 8·60 chains; hence the bearing and distance of the subterraneous working from F, to hit the pit G, must be S 65° 30′ E 8·60 chains.

ANOTHER METHOD.

Which may be thought more eligible than the preceding; for if any error is made in this method of plotting, it only affects the particular part where it occurs, and is not carried throughout the remaining part of the work, as in the other methods already described.

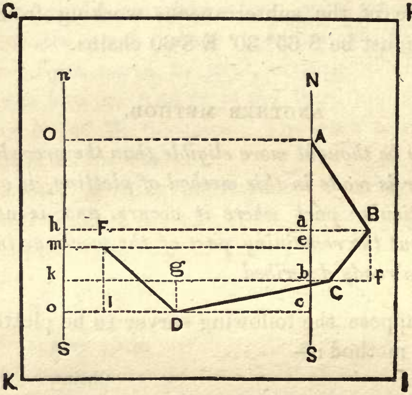
(29.) Suppose the following survey to be plotted according to this method:—

	Chains.
AB, S. 36° E. . . .	7·00
BC, S. 42° W.	4·00
CD, S. 75° W. . . .	10·00
DF, N. 42° W. . . .	7·50

Prepare the survey by taking the northing, southing, easting and westing of all the bearings therein (see Art 10, ex. vii.), placing each separately in its respective column, in the following preparatory table: Thus the bearing and distance AB, S 36° E, 7 chains, will, from the traverse tables, contain 5·66 chains of southing, and 4·12 chains of easting ;—and so of all the rest.

The next thing is to determine the northing and southing of the bearings conjointly, from A the point of commencement of the survey: Thus let NS represent the magnetic meridian of A, the southing of the bearing AB S 36° E, 7 chains is 5·66 chains A*a*; which place in the 6th column of the preparatory table. The southing of the bearing BC, S 42° W, 4 chains is 2·97 chains *ab*, which, being added to 5·66 chains, makes 8·63 chains A*b* for the southing of the bearings ABC; which place in the 6th column: The southing of the bearing CD S 75° W, 10 chains is 2·59

FIG 37



chains *bc*, which, being added to 8·63 chains, makes 11·22 chains A*c* for the southing of the bearings ABCD; which place in the 6th column: The next, DF, N 42° W 7·50 chains, will produce 5·55 chains of northing *ce* from D, which, being subtracted from 11·22 chains, leaves 5·67 chains A*e*, the southing of the bearings ABCDF from the commencement A: Then determine the easting and westing distance of the end of each bearing from the assumed meridian of the point A, or point of commencement. The easting of the bearing AB, which is S 36° E, 7 chains from NS, the assumed meridian, will be found by the traverse tables to be 4·12 chains *a*B; which place in the 7th column of the following table: The westing of the bearing S 42° W, 4 chains from B will be found to be 2·68 chains *f*C, which, taken from the easting *a*B or *bf* 4·12 chains, leaves 1·44 chains, *b*C for the easting of the bearings ABC from NS, the assumed meridian of A: The westing of the bearing S 75° W, 10 chains from C will be found to be 9·66 chains C*g*, from which take 1·44 chains of easting *b*C, leaves *bg* or *c*D 8·22 chains for the westing of the bearings ABCD from NS: The westing of the bearing N 42° W, 7·50 chains from D will be found to be 4·97 chains D*l*, which, being added to 8·22 chains *c*D, makes *cl* or *e*F 13·19 chains for the westing of the bearings ABCDF from NS. Now, to prepare the survey for plotting, the next thing is to assume another meridian, which shall be to the west of the westmost bearing of the survey from NS; and from this second meridian find the easting of the end of each bearing from it (see the 8th column of the table). The greatest westing of the bearing from NS is *e*F, or *cl* 13·19 chains: Suppose, then, this second assumed meridian line to be *ns* 14 chains AO west of the first meridian line NS, place the 14 chains at the top of the 8th column of the following table, which is the distance that the point A is eastward of *ns:* Then 14 chains *ha* + 4·12 chains *a*B = 18·12 chains *h*B, the distance that B is east of *ns;* which place in the 8th column: Then 14 chains + 1·44 chains *b*C = 15·44 chains *k*C, the easting of C from *ns:* Then 14 chains — 8·22 chains *c*D = 5·78 chains *o*D, the easting of D from *ns:* Lastly, 14 chains — 13·19 chains *e*F = 81 links *m*F, the easting of F from *ns;* which, being all entered in the 8th column of the following table, the survey will be prepared for plotting.

PREPARATORY TABLE.

	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.
	Bearings and Distances.	Northing	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.	Northing and southing distance from A.	Easting and westing distance from the meridian of A.	Easting distance of each bearing from the second meridian *ns*.
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
								OA 14·00 E.
AB	S. 36° E. 7·00	...	A*a* 5·66	*a*B 4·12	...	A*a* 5·66 S.	*a*B 4·12 E.	*h*B 18·12 E.
BC	S. 42° W. 4·00	...	*ab* 2·97	...	*f*C 2·68	A*b* 8·63 S.	*b*C 1·44 E.	*k*C 15·44 E.
CD	S. 75° W. 10·00	...	*bc* 2·59	...	C*g* 9·66	A*c* 11·22 S.	*c*D 8·22 W.	*o*D 5·78 E.
DF	N. 42° W. 7·50	*ce* 5·55	...	...	D*l* 4·97	A*e* 5·67 S.	*e*F 13·19 W.	*m*F 0·81 E.

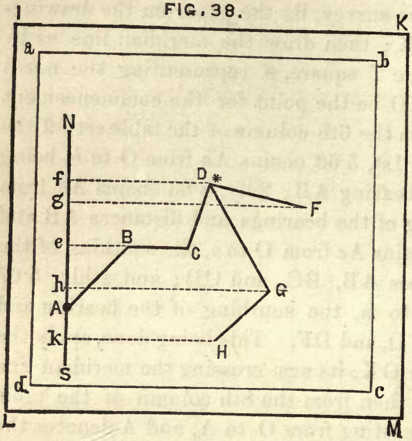
N.B. The seventh column of the table is only preparatory to the eighth.

In order to plot the survey, fix the paper on the drawing-board or table GHIK; then draw the meridian line *ns* by the application of the T square, *n* representing the north and *s* the south; let O be the point for the commencement of the work, and from the 6th column of the table set off the different southings; 1st, 5·66 chains A*a* from O to *h*, being the southing of the bearing AB; 2dly, 8·63 chains A*b* from O to *k*, the southing of the bearings and distances AB and BC; 3rdly, 11·22 chains A*c* from O to *o*, the southing of the bearings and distances AB, BC, and CD; and 4thly, 5·67 chains A*e* from O to *m*, the southing of the bearing and distances AB, BC, CD, and DF. This being done, apply the T square to the side GK, its arm crossing the meridian line *ns* at right angles; then from the 8th column of the table set off 14 chains of easting from O to A, and A denotes the place of commencement of the survey, or point of departure: Move the T square down the side GK until its arm comes to *h*; then set off 18·12 chains of easting from *h* to B, draw the line AB, and it represents the first bearing and distance; move the T square until the arm comes to *k*, then setting off 15·44 chains of easting from *k* to C, draw the line BC, and it represents the second bearing and distance; move the T square to *o*, then setting off 5·78 chains of easting from *o* to D, draw the line CD, and it represents the third bearing and distance; move the T square to *m*, then setting off 81 links of easting from *m* to F, draw the line DF, and it represents the fourth and last bearing and distance. Then the whole survey will be plotted.

Next plot this survey from the given data by laying off the several angles as directed in Arts. 20 and 21, the bearings being previously reduced to the angles which the successive distances make with one another by Art. 6; also plot the surveys, given in Arts. 30 and 31, in the same manner.

(30.) Suppose the following subterraneous survey to be plotted, beginning at the pit A:—

FIG. 38.



		Chains.
AB,	N. 42° E.	5·00
BC,	E.	4·00
CD,	N. 9° E.	4·00
At 4 chains is a mark * to return to.		
DF,	S. 69° E.	5·66
Returned to mark *.		
DG,	S. 36° E.	7·00
GH,	S. 42° W.	4·00

Prepare the survey for plotting, by taking the northing, southing, easting, and westing of each bearing from the traverse tables.

The northing and easting of the first bearing and distance N 42° E, 5 chains, will be northing 3·72 chains, and easting 3·35 chains (which see in the following preparatory table, together with the northing, southing, easting, and westing of all the others). Then find the northing and southing of the bearings conjointly from the commencement of the survey at the pit A, — which is had from the 2nd and 3rd column of the table: The northing of the first bearing and distance will be found to be 3·72 chains; which place in the 6th column of the table: That of the second bearing and distance will be also 3·72 chains; that of the third, 3·72 chains + 3·95 = 7·67 chains; and so of all the rest. Also take the easting and westing of each bearing and distance from the meridian of the pit A,—which is had from the 4th and 5th column of the table: The easting of the first bearing and distance will be found 3·35 chains; which place in the 7th column of the table: That of the second will be 3·35 + 4 chains = 7·35 chains of easting; and so of all the

PREPARATORY TABLE.

	1. Bearings and Distances.	2. Northing.	3. Southing.	4. Easting.	5. Westing.	6. Northing and southing distance from A.	7. Easting and westing distance from the meridian of A.	8. Easting distance of each bearing from the meridian of A.	
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	
AB	N. 42° E. 5·00	3·72	...	3·35	...	3·72 N.	3·35 E.	3·35 E.	
BC	E. 4·00	...	...	4·00	...	3·72 N.	7·35 E.	7·35 E.	
CD	N. 9° E. 4·00	3·95	...	0·63	...	7·67 N.	7·98 E.	7·98 E.	mark *
DF	S. 69° E. 5·66	...	2·00	5·21	...	5·67 N.	13·19 E.	13·19 E.	
	Returned to the mark +								
DG	S. 36° E. 7·00	...	5·66	4·12	...	0·01 N.	13·31 E.	17·31 E.	
GH	S. 42° W. 4·00	...	2·97	...	2·68	2·96 S.	14·63 E.	14·63 E.	

rest: As from the 8th column of the table the end of each bearing in the survey will be east of the meridian NS of A; therefore no other need be assumed.

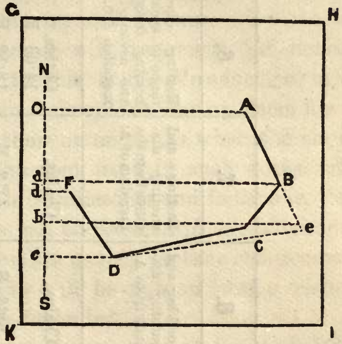
Fix the paper *abcd* on the drawing-board or table IKLM; draw a meridian line NS by the application of the T square, and mark A for the pit, and commencement of the work; then make a mark with the compasses at *e*, on the meridian line NS, 3·72 chains to the north of A (from the 6th column of the table),—which is the northing of the first and second bearing and distance: Make another at *f*, 7·67 chains from A to the north; another at *g*, 5·67 chains; another at *h*, 1 link to the north of A; and another at *k*, 2·96 chains to the south of A: This being done, apply the T square to the side LI, its arm crossing the meridian NS at right angles, and corresponding with *e;* then set off from *e* to B, 3·35 chains of easting to the right (from the 8th column of the table), which is the easting of the first bearing and distance: Draw a line from A to B, and AB represents the first bearing and distance: Also set off from *e* to C, 7·35 chains to the right, and draw the line BC: Remove the arm of the T square to *f*, and set off from *f* to D 7·98 chains to the right, and draw the line CD; there make a mark * to return to: Remove the T square to *g*, and set off from *g* to F 13·19 chains to the right, and draw the line DF: Remove the T square to *h*, and set off from *h* to G 17·31 chains to the right, and draw the line DG from the mark at D: Remove the T square to *k*, and set off from *k* to H 14·63 chains to the right, and draw the line GH;—and ABCDFGH will represent the survey protracted.

(31.) An example showing that an error, committed during the time of plotting the survey after this method, is not communicated to the following part of the work:—

Suppose the subterraneous survey ABCDF is required to be plotted.

FIG 39

		Chains.
AB, S. 36° E.	. .	7·00
BC, S. 42° W.	.	4·00
CD, S. 75° W.	. .	10·00
DF, N. 42° W. .	.	7·50



(For Preparatory Table see next page.)

Fix the paper on the drawing-board GHIK, and draw the assumed meridian NS 14 chains west of the meridian of A, which exceeds the greatest westing in the 6th column; let O be the point thereon for the commencement of the work: Set off, from the 6th column of the table, the different southings from O to *a b c*, and *d* respectively; and from the 8th column of the same table set off the different eastings from O to A, from *a* to B, from *b* to C, from *c* to D, and from *d* to F; and ABCDF will represent the survey truly plotted. Now, suppose the plotter, in laying down the eastings in the 8th column of the table, commits an error, by setting off from the assumed meridian 25·44 chains *be*, instead of 15·44 chains *b*C, then the point C will be removed to *e*, and BC will be represented by B*e*, and CD by *e*D; therefore it appears, from inspecting the figure, that the error will cease at D, and the following bearings, be there ever so many, will be each in the same situation as if no such error had ever existed; which is a peculiar advantage in this mode of plotting.

PREPARATORY TABLE.

	1. Bearings and Distances.	2. Northing.	3. Southing.	4. Easting.	5. Westing.	6. Northing and southing distance from A.	7. Easting and westing distance from the meridian of A.	8. Easting distance of each bearing from the assumed meridian NS.
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
A								14·00 E.
AB	S. 36° E. 7·00	...	5·66	4·12	...	5·66 S.	4·12 E.	18·12 E.
BC	S. 42° W. 4·00	...	2·97	...	2·68	8·63 S.	1·44 E.	15·44 E.
CD	S. 75° W. 10·00	...	2·59	...	9·66	11·22 S.	8·22 W.	5·78 E.
DF	N. 42° W. 7·50	5·55	...	...	4·97	5·67 S.	13·19 W.	0·81 E.

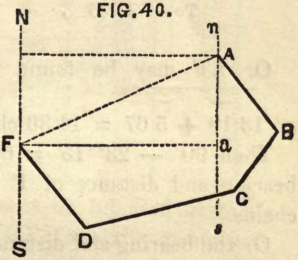
The manner of reducing any number of bearings and distances into one bearing and distance.

(32.) The practical miner will frequently find it necessary to have recourse to this mode of reduction in the plotting of subterraneous surveys on the surface, for the purpose of determining their extent. As when the circumferentor is the only instrument used in such works, which in windy weather is both troublesome and fallacious, therefore, if the whole survey can be reduced to one bearing and distance, or to such a number as may be thought necessary, the labour of protracting will be proportionally reduced, and the work more to be depended on.

Suppose the following subterraneous survey ABCDF, to be reduced to one single bearing and distance from A to F:—

	Chains.
AB, S. 36° E. . . .	7·00
BC, S. 42° W. . . .	4·00
CD, S. 75° W. . . .	10·00
DF, N. 42° W. . . .	7·50

FIG. 40.



THE PREPARATORY TABLE.

	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.
Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
AB, S. 36° E. 7·00	...	5·66	4·12	
BC, S. 42° W. 4·00	...	2 97	...	2·68
CD, S. 75° W. 10·00	...	2·59	...	9·66
DF, N. 42° W. 7·50	5·55	...	...	4·97
	5·55	11·22	4·12	17·31
		5·55		4·12
	NF or Aa	5·67	NA or Fa	13·19

By taking the northings from the southings, leaves 5·67 chains of southing of F from A; and by taking the eastings from the westings, leaves 13·19 chains of westing of F from the meridian of A, which form the triangle NAF; of which NA 13·19 chains, NF 5·67 chains, and the right ∠ N, are given, to find the side AF and ∠ NAF, which is done by trigonometry, as follows :—

As NA 13·19	1·120245
Is to radius	10·000000
So is NF 5·67	·753583
To tang. ∠ NAF 23° 15′ . . .	9·633338
And as sine ∠ A 23° 15′	9·596315
Is to NF 5·67	·753583
So is radius	10·000000
To AF 14·36	1·157268

Or AF may be found thus:—Euclid, b. 1, p. 47,

$\sqrt{13\cdot19^2 + 5\cdot67^2} = 14\cdot36$ chains $=$ AF.

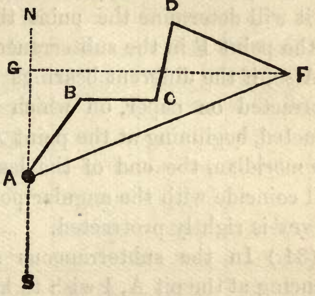
Then 90° — 23° 15′ = 66° 45′ ∠ FA*s*. Therefore the bearing and distance of F from A is S 66° 45′ W, 14·36 chains.

Or the bearing and distance may be found instrumentally, if protracted on paper, by applying the protractor to the meridian line *ns*, with its centre on the angular point A, observing the magnitude of the ∠ FA*s*, which will be found 66° 45′; and, from theorem 17, the line AF will bear S 66° 45′ W. The distance may be measured by the scale and compasses.

(33.) In a subterraneous survey ABCDF, commencing at the pit A, I wish to have the direct bearing and distance on the surface of F from A?

FIG. 41.

		Chains.
AB,	N. 42° E.	5·00
BC,	E.	4·00
CD,	N. 9° E.	4·00
DF,	S. 69° E.	5·56



PREPARATORY TABLE.

		Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
N. 42° E.	5·00	3·72	...	3·35	...
E.	4·00	...	...	4·00	...
N. 9° E.	4·00	3·95	...	0·63	...
S. 69° E.	5·56	...	2·00	5·21	...
		7·67	2·00	13·19	
		2·00			
		5·67			

Now the point F contains 5 chains 67 links of northing AG, and 13·19 chains of easting GF, from the commencement A of the survey: Therefore construct the triangle AGF, the line NS representing the meridian, N the north, and S the south; AG being given 5·67, and also GF 13·19, and the right ∠ G, to determine AF and the ∠ NAF.

$\sqrt{13{\cdot}19^2 + 5{\cdot}67^2} = 14{\cdot}36$ AF, or the distance of F from A.

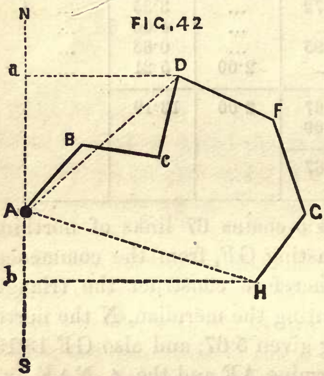
As AG 5·67	·753583
Is to radius	10·000000
So is GF 13·19	1·120245
To tang. ∠ A 66° 45′	10·366662

Therefore the bearing and distance of F from A is N 66° 45′ E, 14·36 chains; and if that bearing and distance is run off by a circumferentor and chain, on the surface from A, it will determine the point thereon immediately vertical to the point F in the subterraneous excavation.

Also, if the different bearings and distances ABCDF are protracted on paper, on which the triangle AGF is constructed, beginning at the point A, and making the side AG the meridian, the end of the last bearing and distance DF will coincide with the angular point F of the triangle, if the survey is rightly protracted.

(34.) In the subterraneous survey ABCDFGH, commencing at the pit A, I wish to know the direct bearing and distance of the point D from A, and also the direct bearing and distance of the point H from A, so that a pit may be put down from the surface on each of those points?

FIG. 42



			Chains.
AB,	N. 42° E.	. . .	5·00
BC,	E.	. . . .	4·00
CD,	N. 9° E.	. . .	4·00
DF,	S. 69° E.	. .	5·56
FG,	S. 36° E.	. .	7·00
GH,	S. 42° W.	. .	4·00

(See Preparatory Table opposite.)

The point D has from A 7·67 chains of northing A*a*, and 7·98 chains of easting *a*D; and the point H has from A 2·96 chains of southing A*b*, and 14·63 chains of easting *b*H.

Construct the triangle A*a*D, and let A*a* represent 7·67 chains of northing, and *a*D 7·98 chains of easting; also construct the triangle A*b*H, and let A*b* represent 2·96 chains of southing, and *b*H 14·63 chains of easting: The side AD

PREPARATORY TABLE.

				Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing
			Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
N.	42°	E.	5·00	3·72	...	3·35	...
E.	.	.	4·00	...	...	4·00	...
N.	9°	E.	4·00	3·95	...	0·63	...
				7·67		7·98	
S.	69°	E.	5·56	...	2·00	5·21	...
S.	36°	E.	7·00	...	5·66	4·12	2·68
S.	42°	W.	4·00	...	2·97	...	...
				7·67	10·63	17·31	2·68
					7·67	2·68	
					2·96	14·63	

and ∠ NAD is required in the former triangle, and the side AH and ∠ SAH in the latter.

Then, as A*a* 7·67 . . .	·884795
Is to radius	10·000000
So is *a*D 7·98 . . .	·902003
To tang. ∠ A 46° 8′ . .	10·017208

And $\sqrt{7{\cdot}67^2 + 7{\cdot}98^2} = 11{\cdot}06$ AD.

Therefore the bearing and distance of a pit from A on the surface, to hit the point D under-ground, will be N 46° 8′ E, 11·06 chains.

Also, as A*b* 2·96 . . .	·471292
Is to radius	10·000000
So is *b*H 14·63 . . .	1·165244
To tang. ∠ A 78° 33′ . .	10·693952

And $\sqrt{14{\cdot}63^2 + 2{\cdot}96^2} = 14{\cdot}92$ AH.

Consequently the bearing and distance of a pit from A on the surface, to hit the point H under-ground, will be S 78° 33′ E, 14·92 chains.

(34*a*.) In the subterraneous survey ABCDEF, commencing at the pit A, it is required to find the direct bearing and distance of the point F from A, so that a pit may be sunk from the surface to the point F (see Fig. to Art. 20), the required bearing being taken both from the meridian NS, and also from a well defined line GH, passing through the fixed marks G and H and the shaft A, and corresponding to a line in the headway AB, determined in the manner pointed out in Articles 21 and 22.

Let the distances be measured, and the angles be taken by the theodolite as below:—

Distances.	Angles.
AB = 3·12 chains.	
BC = 4·96 ,,	ABC = 118° 34′
CD = 2·89 ,,	BCD = 79° 15′
DE = 4·17 ,,	CDE = 61° 5′
EF = 6·02 ,,	DEF = 158° 57′

Reduce the angles at B, C, D and E to their bearings from GH by Art. 3; then find the northing or southing and the easting or westing from the Traverse Table by Art. 59; then proceed as in Art. 34 to find A*g* and F*g*; whence by trigonometry, as shown in the last-named Article, the bearing of F from the fixed line GH, and the distance AF, will be readily found.

Next reduce the angles A, B, C, D and F to their bearing from NS, then find the northing or southing and easting or westing from the Traverse Table, and proceed as in Art. 34 to find A*m* and F*m*; whence by trigonometry, as already shown, the bearing of F from the meridian NS and the distance AF will be found.

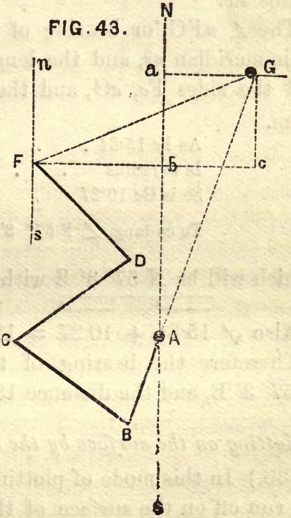
Or the bearings and distance in both cases may be found from the plan by measuring the angles GAF and NAF with the protractor, and the distance AF by the same scale of equal parts as that with which the plan was laid down. By doing the work by all these methods its accuracy may be further verified.

It would conduce much to the improvement of the student to plot the surveys in the following Articles 35 and 36, by reducing the given bearings to the angles made by every two successive lines in each example, as practice of this kind will impart great facility in the exercise of his profession; and besides, enable him to reason for himself and not on every slight occasion to have recourse to authors.

(35.) In the following subterraneous working ABCDF, beginning at the pit A, I wish to know the bearing and distance of the pit G from F, the bearing and distance of G from A being given:—

FIG. 43.

	Chains.
AB, S. 30° W. . . .	4·00
BC, N. 50° W. . . .	8·00
CD, N. 50° E. . . .	9·00
DF, N. 53° W. . . .	8·00
AG, N. 20° E. . . .	24·00



PREPARATORY TABLE.

		Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.	
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	
S. 30° W.	4·00	...	3·46	...	2·00	
N. 50° W.	8·00	5·14	...	...	6·13	
N. 50° E.	9·00	5·79	...	6·89	...	
N. 53° W.	8·00	4·81	...	...	6·39	
		15·74	3·46	6·89	14·52	
		3·46			6·89	
		12·28	A*b*		7·63	*b*F
N. 20° E.	24·00	22·55	A*a*	8·21	*a*G or *bc*	
		10·27				

Then A*a* 22·55 chains — A*b* 12·28 chains = 10·27 chains *ba* or *c*G, and F*b* 7·63 chains + *a*G or *bc* 8·21 chains = 15·84 chains F*c*.

The ∠ *n*FG, or bearing of the line FG from the magnetic meridian *ns*, and the length of FG are both wanted; and the sides F*c*, *c*G, and the right ∠ *c* are given to find them.

As F*c* 15·84	1·1997552
Is to radius	10·0000000
So is G*c* 10·27 . . .	1·0115704
To co-tang. ∠ F 57° 3′ . .	9·8118152

Which will be N 57° 3′ E with the magnetic meridian *ns*.

Also $\sqrt{\overline{15{\cdot}84}^2 + \overline{10{\cdot}27}^2} = 18{\cdot}87$ FG.

Therefore the bearing of the pit G from F will be N 57° 3′ E, and the distance 18·87 chains.

Plotting on the surface by the circumferentor, or theodolite.

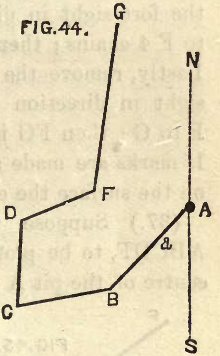
(36.) In this mode of plotting the bearings and distances are run off on the surface of the earth in the same order as taken in the subterraneous survey. Great care must be taken in running the length of each bearing as nearly horizontal as can be, where the surface is uneven and declining.

—The first two examples show the different modes of commencing the plotting of a survey on the surface, by assuming a point to begin at; and the others following show the manner of avoiding an obstacle, as a house, a lake, or any other thing that interferes with the line of survey.

Let the following subterraneous survey be plotted on the surface, commencing at the centre of the pit A:—

	Chains.
S. 45° W. . . .	6·00
S. 80° W.	6·00
N.	5·00
N. 70° E. . . .	4·00
N. 20° E. . . .	10·00

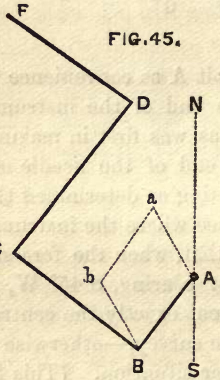
FIG. 44.



Fix the instrument as near the pit A as convenience will allow; (observe to keep the same end of the instrument first in the plotting of the survey as was first in making it under-ground; likewise the same end of the needle must determine the bearings in the plotting as determined them under-ground). Suppose *a* the place where the instrument is fixed, which is such a situation that, when the fore-sight is put in the direction of the first bearing, S 45° W, you may, by looking backward from *a*, cut exactly the centre of the pit A, the commencement of the survey,—otherwise the instrument is not placed in a proper situation. (This first point A is obtained by shifting the instrument either to the right or left, until it is in the situation before-mentioned.)—After the proper situation of the commencement of the survey is found, let the assistant take the chain, and running 6 chains from the centre of the pit A, which suppose to extend to B, then AB is the first bearing and distance plotted. Remove the instrument to B, and put the fore-sight in direction of S 80° W, measuring the distance from B to C 6 chains; then BC is the second bearing and distance. Remove again the instrument to C, and put the foresight in direction of due north, measuring the distance from C to D 5 chains; then CD is the third bearing and distance. Remove again the instrument to D, and put the fore-sight in direction of N 70° E, measuring from D to F 4 chains; then DF is the fourth bearing and distance. Lastly, remove the instrument to F, and putting the fore-sight in direction of N 20° E, measure 10 chains from F to G: then FG is the fifth and last bearing and distance. If marks are made at B, C, D, F and G, they will represent on the surface the excavation with all its windings.

(37.) Suppose the following subterraneous survey ABCDF, to be plotted on the surface, commencing at the centre of the pit A:—

FIG. 45.



	Chains.
S. 30° W.	4·00
N. 50° W.	8·00
N. 50° E.	9·00
N. 53° W.	8·00

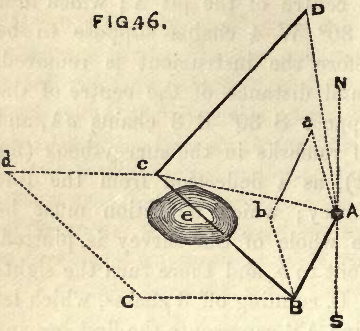
Instead of following the same mode of commencement, as shown in the former example, make any place on the surface the point of commencement, as *a* (the same not being far distant from the pit A), and run off from that assumed point *a* the first bearing and distance. in the same manner as if *a* was the centre of the pit A; which first bearing and distance S 30° W 4 chains suppose to be represented by *ab*. Before the instrument is removed, from *a* take the bearing and distance of the centre of the pit A from *a*, which suppose S 30° E 3 chains *a*A, and insert it in the column of remarks in the survey-book (for fear it should be forgot), as a deflection from the line of the subterraneous survey; which deflection must be accounted for before the whole of the survey is plotted. Now remove the instrument to *b*, and there turn the sights in the direction of S 30° E, running off 3 chains, which let *b*B represent; then the line AB represents the first bearing and distance as if taken from the centre of the pit A (the line of deflection A*a* is now repaid). Remove the instrument from *b* to B, and proceed to run off the second bearing and distance N 50° W 8 chains BC, according to the method described in the last example. Remove the instrument to C, and run off the third bearing and distance N 50° E 9 chains CD. Lastly remove the instrument to D, and run off the fourth bearing and distance N 53° W 8 chains DF. And if marks are put up at BCD and E, they will represent the course of the subterraneous excavation on the surface.

Note.—This survey ought also to be plotted by the new methods, given in Arts 20 and 21, in the manner directed in Art. 34*a*.

To show the manner how to avoid an obstacle that interferes with the line of survey when plotting it on the surface of the earth.

(38.) Suppose the following survey ABCD is to be plotted on the surface, commencing at the centre of the pit A:—

FIG. 46.



	Chains.
S. 30° W. . . .	4·00
N. 50° W. . . .	8·00
N. 50° E. . . .	9·00

Fix the instrument at the point *a*, as the assumed centre of the pit A, and run off the first bearing and distance from thence, which suppose to extend to *b*; then take the bearing and distance of A from *a* for the deflection, which note down in the column of remarks in the survey-book: suppose it to be S 30° E 3 chains: Then remove the instrument to *b*, and from thence run off S 30° E 3 chains *b*B, and the line AB will be the first bearing and distance as run off from A. Remove the instrument to B, and proceed to plot the remaining part of the survey. Now the next bearing, N 50° W, will be found to run over the lake *e*; therefore, to avoid this obstruction, let the plotter extend the line B*c* to such a distance that, in running the second bearing from *c*, he may avoid the obstruction. Suppose this line B*c* to be due west 6 chains, which being noted down in the survey-book, remove the instrument to *c*, and from thence let the bearing N 50° W 8 chains be run, which suppose it to extend to *d*; then from *d* run off due east 6 chains (being the reverse of B*c*), which suppose to extend to C; then BC will be the second bearing and distance. Remove the instrument to C, and run off the third bearing and distance, which suppose to extend to D; then CD will represent N 50° E 9 chains, and the whole is plotted.

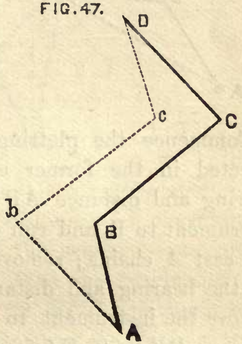
The obstruction at *e* may be more easily avoided by laying down the survey on paper, and drawing on it the lines AC AD, which must be measured, and their bearings from NS found; thus the position of the points C and D may be determined; also various other similar methods will readily suggest themselves to tho student when the obstructions are even more formidable than that at *e*.

In plotting a survey, either on paper or on the surface of the earth, it matters not whether we begin with the first or last bearing, the ending will be the same.

(39.) Thus, suppose the subterraneous bearings and distances are required to be plotted, in order to determine on the surface the situation of the end D from the commencement A:—

FIG. 47.

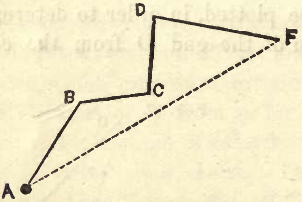
		Chains.
1st,	N. 10° W. . .	5·00
2nd,	N. 40° E. . .	7·00
3rd,	N. 45° W. . .	6·00



Suppose A the point or place of commencement, and run off from thence the first bearing and distance to B, then AB will represent N 10° W 5 chains; and from B run off the second bearing and distance to C, then BC will represent N 40° E 7 chains; and from C run off the third bearing and distance to D, then CD will represent N 45° W 6 chains,—and the whole is plotted in the order of the survey. Now, to plot the same in a manner contrary to the order of the survey, begin at the point A, and run off the third bearing and distance N 45° W 6 chains,—which let *Ab* represent; run off from *b* the second bearing and distance N 40° E 7 chains *bc*; also run off from *c* the first bearing and distance N 10° W 5 chains *c*D; which termination will correspond with the point D in the former method, if the work be right.

(40.) In the following subterraneous survey ABCDF, beginning at the pit A, I wish to have the same plotted on the surface, in order to determine the bearing and distance of F from A:—

FIG 48



		Chains.
AB,	N. 42° E. . .	5·00
BC,	E. . . .	4·00
CD,	N. 9° E. . .	4·00
DF,	S. 69° E. .	5·56

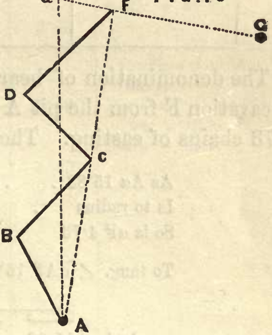
Commence the plotting on the surface according as directed in the former examples; and running off the bearing and distance AB N 42° E 5 chains, remove the instrument to B, and run off the bearing and distance BC due east 4 chains; remove the instrument to C, and run off the bearing and distance CD N 9° E 4 chains; lastly, remove the instrument to D, and run off the bearing and distance DF S 69° E 5·56 chains, and there make a mark; then return with the instrument to the pit A, and take the bearing of the mark at F, which suppose N 64° 44′ E; then measure the distance, which suppose 14·40 chains, which are the bearing and distance required. Or the circumferentor may be fixed at F instead of A, and the bearing of A taken from it; which being reversed (see Art. 5), will become the bearing of F from A, the same as before.

Note.—In many cases, where the surveyor is desirous of plotting the subterraneous survey on the surface, it will be best to make choice of a level piece of ground, sufficiently large to contain the whole, and plot the same thereon, assuming a point of commencement in the most advantageous place.

(41.) In the following survey of the subterraneous working ABCDF, driven from the pit A, I wish to know by what bearing the miner must be conducted from F, the extreme point of the excavation, just to hit the centre of the pit G; and also what is the distance of G from F?

FIG. 49

	Chains.
AB, N. 30° W. . .	5·50
BC, N. 45° E. .	7·00
CD, N. 50° W. . .	5·00
DF, N. 65° E. .	7·00



Commence the plotting at the pit A on the surface, as before directed, running off the distances in direction of their respective bearings: When the whole is run off to F, fix the instrument there, and take the bearing of the pit G from it, which suppose S 68° 30′ E; then measure, by the chain, the distance of G from F, which suppose 8·60 chains, the direction and distance required to hit the pit G.

In the foregoing subterraneous survey, commencing at the pit A, I wish to know the bearing and distance on the surface of F from A, without plotting the same?

(42.) Reduce the bearings and distances of the survey to their northing or southing, and easting or westing (see Art. 10, Ex. VII.), in order to obtain the denomination of bearing of F from the pit A. Thus:—

PREPARATORY TABLE.

		Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.
	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
N. 30° W.	5·50	4·76	...	...	2·75
N. 45° E.	7·00	4·95	...	4·95	...
N. 50° W.	5·00	3·21	...	...	3·81
N. 65° E.	7·00	2·96	...	6·34	...
		15·88	A*a*	11·29	6·56
				6·56	
				4·73	*a*F

The denomination of bearing of the extreme part of the excavation F from the pit A is 15·88 chains of northing, and 4·73 chains of easting. Therefore,

As A*a* 15·88	1·2008505
Is to radius	10·0000000
So is *a*F 4·73 . . .	·6748611
To tang. ∠ *a*AF 16° 35′ . .	9·4740106

$$\text{And } \sqrt{\overline{15{\cdot}88}^2 + \overline{4{\cdot}73}^2} = 16{\cdot}56 = \text{AF}.$$

Now fix the instrument at the pit A, and run off from thence the bearing and distance N 16° 35′ E 16·56 chains, and the situation of F, with respect to the pit A, will be had on the surface.

(43.) In the workings of the pit A, see fig. 30 to Art. 17, I wish to know how far each bord or excavation *op*G*qrst* is distant from the boundary *cdfgmn*?

To obtain what is required, fix the circumferentor at the pit A, and survey in direction of A*a*G, VF, and *b*H, which are the excavations next the boundary,—measuring the distance that each bord *op*G*qrst* is driven towards the boundary from the headways VF and *b*H, entering them, according to the following form, in the survey-book.

SURVEY-BOOK.

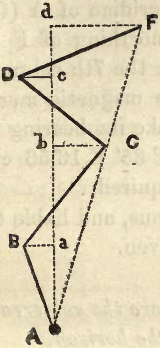
Bearings.	Remarks to Left.	Distance.	Remarks to Right.	
		Chains.		
S. 80° W.	. . . .	1·60	. . . .	A*a*
S. 70° W.	. . . .	1·80	. . . .	*a*G
		0·80	A headways *b*, and a chalk mark + to return to.	
	A headways V, and a chalk mark + to return to.	1·20		
	Returned to . .		mark + at V.	
S. 10° W.	. . . .	2·40	. . . .	VF
		0·80	Bord *p*, 1·30 chains towards the boundary.	
		1·60	Bord *o*, 1 chain towards ditto.	
	Returned to . .	...	mark + at *b*.	
N. 1° W.	. . . .	5·00	. . . .	*b*H
	Bord *q*, 90 links towards the boundary	0·80		
	Bord *r*, 60 links towards the boundary	1·70		
	Bord *s*, 60 links towards the boundary	2·55		
	Bord *t*, 55 links towards the boundary	3·40		

Note.—The student must recollect to enter in this and all other survey-books in the first column the angles which every two successive lines in the survey make with one another when the new methods, given in Arts. 20 and 21, are used; besides, not only this survey, but also the following one, ought to be done without the use of the magnet.

Now the survey underground being finished, fix the instrument at the pit A, on the surface, and run off the bearing and distance therefrom, in the order as taken underground,—the first S 80° W. 1·60 chains A*a*: Remove the instrument to *a*, and run off the next bearing and distance S 70° W 1·80 chains *a*G; at 80 links make a mark on the surface, as represented by *b*; also at 1·20 chains make another, as represented by V; and at G make another: Then with the chain measure the distance G*f*, which suppose 1·30 chains, which is the distance the excavation G is short of the boundary,—which must be recorded in the miner's book of memorandums. Return with the instrument to the mark made on the surface at V, and run off S 10° W 2·40 chains VF; at 80 links, in direction from V to F, run off the bord *p* 1·30 chains to the right, perpendicular to the headways VF, and there make a mark at *p*: Then measure the distance *pe*, which suppose 1 chain, which is the distance of the bord *p* from the boundary,—which must be recorded. Also at 1·60 chains run off the bord *o* 1 chain to the right, similar to the former, and make a mark at *o*: Then measure the distance *od*, which suppose 70 links, which is the distance of the bord *o* from the boundary,—which must also be recorded. Return with the instrument to the mark made on the surface at *b*, and run off N 1° W 5 chains *b*H, and there make a mark: Then measure the distance H*n*, which suppose 80 links, which is the distance of the headways *b*H from the boundary. At 80 links, in the direction from *b* to H, run off the bord *q* 90 links to the left, perpendicular to the headways *b*H, and there make a mark at *q*: Then measure the distance *qg*, which suppose 70 links, which is the distance of the bord *q* from the boundary. From 1·70 chains run off the bord *r* 60 links to the left, and make a mark at *r*: Then measure the distance *rh*, which suppose 1·10 chains, which will be the distance of the bord *r* from the boundary. From 2·55 chains run off the bord *s* 60 links to the left, and make a mark at *s*: Then measure the distance *sk*, which suppose 1·50 chains, which will be the distance of the bord *s* from the boundary. From 3·40 chains run off the bord *t* 55 links to the left, and make a mark at *t*: Then measure the distance *tm*, which suppose 1·80 chains, which will be the distance of the bord *t* from the boundary,—and the whole will be finished.

(44.) In the following subterraneous survey ABCDF, commencing at the pit A, I wish to know the bearing and distance of F from A:—

FIG 50



		Chains.
N. 30° W.	. .	5·50
N. 45° E.	. . .	7·00
N. 50° W.	. .	5·00
N. 65° E.	. . .	7·00

PREPARATORY TABLE.

1. Bearings and Distances.	2. North-ing.	3. South-ing.	4. East-ing.	5. West-ing.	6. Northing and southing distance from A.	7. Easting and westing distance from the meridian of A.
Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.
N. 30° W. 5·50	4·76	...	...	2·75	4·76 N.	2·75 W.
N. 45° E. 7·00	4·95	...	4·95	...	9·71 N.	2·20 E.
N. 50° W. 5·00	3·21	...	...	3·81	12·92 N.	1·61 W.
N. 65° E. 7·00	2·96	...	6·34	...	15·88 N.	4·73 E.

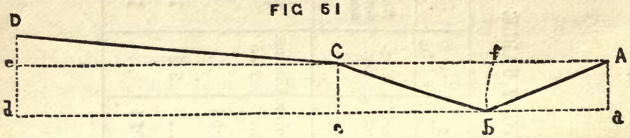
Fix the instrument at A, and run off the line A*d* 15 chains 88 links on the magnetic meridian of A (from the 6th column of the table), for the northing of F from A; and also 4 chains 73 links *d*F (from the 7th column of the table), for the casting of F from the magnetic meridian of A: Then at F fix up a mark, and take its bearing and distance from A, which suppose N 16° 35′ E 16·56 chains,—which is the bearing and distance required.

This mode of plotting will be tedious, and liable to error, particularly where the surface is uneven.

The manner of making a survey where the subterraneous excavation declines from the horizon.

(45.) In making surveys where the distances measured are not horizontal, but rising or falling, or both, it will be necessary for the surveyor to reduce all his measurements to horizontal distances, which may be obtained by taking the angle that each separate distance makes with the horizon, noting the same down opposite its respective bearing, in a column made for that purpose in the survey-book.

FIG 51



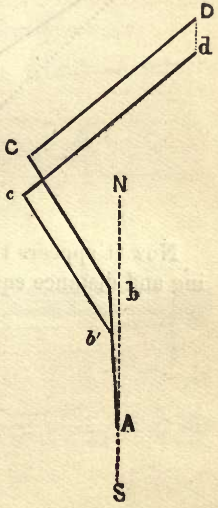
Suppose A*e* and *ad* to be lines parallel to the horizon, and A*b*CD is the undulating excavation which is to be surveyed, commencing at A; let the bearing and distance taken in such a situation as that of A*b* to be N 10° W 5 chains, and the angle *f*A*b* which such excavation makes with the horizon to be 30°; and another in such a situation as that of *b*C N 20° W 6 chains, and the angle C*bc* which it makes with the horizon to be 20°; also another in the situation of CD N 20° E 12 chains, and the angle DC*e* which it makes with the horizon to be 10°;—which bearings, distances, &c., must be inserted in the following survey book:—Thus, the first column containing the bearings and declining distances, the second column the magnitude of the angle that each bearing forms with the horizon, and the third the declining distance of each bearing reduced by the traverse tables to horizontal distance. This third column may be made at the surveyor's leisure, but previous to its being plotted.

SURVEY-BOOK.

1.		2.	3.	
Rising and falling distances.		Angle that each bearing forms with the horizon.	The horizontal distance of each bearing.	
	Chains.		Chains.	
N. 10° W.	5·00	30°	4·33	A*f* or *ab*
N. 20° W.	6·00	20°	5·64	*bc* or C*f*
N. 20° E.	12·00	10°	11·82	C[illegible] or *cd*

I shall protract the survey first without reducing the declining measurements to horizontal distances, from the first column of the foregoing survey-book; and, secondly, by the same, reduced to horizontal distances, taken from the third column, —in order to show the error arising from the protracting of declining or hypothenusal distances.

FIG 52



Without reducing the declining distances.—Let A*b* represent N 10° W 5 chains, *b*C N 20° W 6 chains, and CD N 20° E 12 chains; then A*b*CD will represent the survey protracted according to the first column of the survey-book.

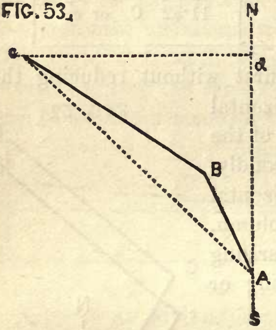
Where the declining lengths of each bearing are reduced to horizontal dis-

tance.—Let Ab' represent N 10° W 4·33 chains (from the 3rd column of the survey-book), $b'c$ N 20° W 5·64 chains, and cd N 20° E 11·82 chains; then A$b'cd$ will represent the true protraction, and AbCD the false one,—and dD will be the amount of the error.

As it is common among practical miners, when plotting their surveys, to add a number of bearings and distances together, taking the mean sum of the degrees contained in the bearings so added for the common bearing of the whole, when they are all on the same side of the same meridian,—and the sum of the lengths of all the bearings for the length of the whole,—I shall therefore show the errors which result from such practices.

(46.) Suppose AB N 30° W 10 chains, and BC N 50° W 20 chains to be plotted.

FIG. 53.



By the false method.

N. 30° W. . . 10 chains.
N. 50° W. . . 20 ,,
2) 80°
N. 40° W. . . 30 chains.

Now it appears that N 40° W 30 chains will be the oearing and distance equal to both, by this method.

By the true method.

	Chains.	Northing. Chains.	Westing. Chains.	
N. 30° W. . .	10·00	8·66	5·00	
N. 50° W. . .	20·00	12·86	15·32	
	Aa	21·52	20·32	aC

As 21·52 . . . . . 1·3328420
Is to radius 10.0000000
So is 20·32 . . . . . 1·3079240

To tang. ∠ aAC 43° 21′ . . 9·9750820

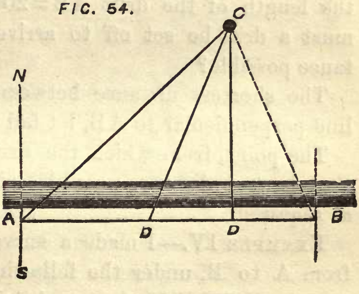
And $\sqrt{\overline{21{\cdot}52}^2 + \overline{20{\cdot}32}^2} = 29{\cdot}59$ chains = AC.

Then N 43° 21′ W 29·59 chains is the true bearing and distance of C from A, instead of N 40° W 30 chains;—and the magnitude of the error will be their difference, *i. e.* 30—29·59=41 links; it is hence presumed that no surveyor will use the false method.

A promiscuous collection of practical questions.

(47.) EXAMPLE I.—I wish to drive a drift or subterraneous excavation from the point A to hit the pit C, which is on the other side of a river; now I run a line AB by the river side, N 85° E 20 chains long, which from the point A, I found C to bear N 42° E, and also from the point B, I found C to bear N 30° W; I therefore desire to know what will be the length of the excavation or drift AC?

FIG. 54.



From the rules for reducing bearings into angles, ∠A = 43°, ∠B = 65°, and ∠C = 72°; therefore, by trigonometry, the excavation AC will be 19·05 chains in length.

EXAMPLE II.—There is a pit C (see last fig.), on the other side of a river, to which I wish to drive a drift from a given point; I took the bearing of the pit C from A, which was N 42° E, and after running a line AB by the river side in direction of N 85° E 20 chains, I also took its bearing again from B, which I found to be N 30° W; now I demand to know under what bearing I must set off a drift from a point D, 8 chains from A, along the line AB, so that I may hit C,—and also what will be the length of the drift DC?

∠A = 43°, ∠B = 65°. The line DC, which is the direction of the drift or excavation, will be found to form an angle with the line DB of 65° 33′, and the line DB forms an angle of 85° to the left of the north magnetic meridian; therefore, from the rule for reducing angles into bearings (Art. 3), the drift DC will bear N 19° 27′ E, and its length will be 14·29 chains.

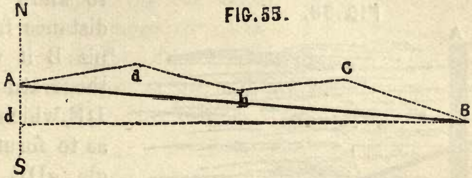
EXAMPLE III.—There is an inaccessible point C (see fig. to Ex. I.), to which a drift is to be driven underground; now the angle A is found to be 43°, the angle B = 65°, and the length of the drift AB = 20 chains: how far from A must a drift be set off to arrive at C by the shortest distance possible?

The shortest distance between AB and the point C is a line perpendicular to AB, let fall from the point C.

The point, from which the drift DC must be driven, by the shortest distance possible, will be 13·94 chains from A, as required.

EXAMPLE IV.—I made a survey along the side of a hill from A to B, under the following bearings and distances viz., A*a* N 75° E 20 chains, *ab* S 80° E 19 chains, *bc* N 73° E 15·60 chains, and *c*B S 71° E 18·65 chains; now I wish to make a straight tunnel from A to B; therefore I demand tc know under what bearing it must be conducted, and what will be its length?

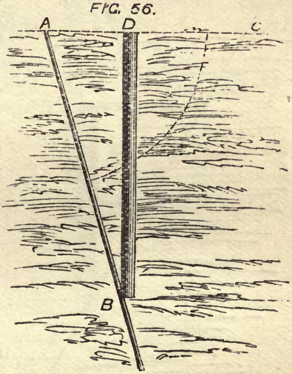
FIG. 55.



From the traverse tables, the point B will have 7·63 chains of southing Ad, and 65·17 chains of easting dB from A; and the angle SAB = 83° 43′, which is the angle that the line AB makes with the south meridian,—and AB being the direction of the tunnel, therefore it must be conducted from A to B under the bearing of S 83° 43′ E, and its length will be 65·61 chains.

EXAMPLE V.—There is a vein of lead ore AB, which I find forms an angle CAB of 82° with the horizon; now I wish to know how deep my shaft DB must be sunk before I cut the vein, if I set it off at the distance of 30 yards from A to D at the surface?

FIG. 56.



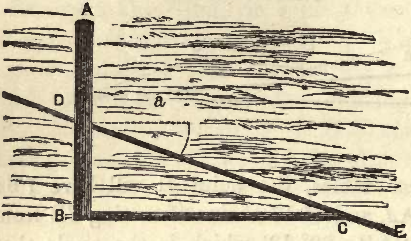
Ans. DB = 213·4 *yds.*

EXAMPLE VI.—There is a vein of lead ore AB (see last fig.), which forms an angle CAB of 70° with the horizon, on which I wish to sink a shaft DB; I demand to know what distance AD the shaft must be set off from the vein at the surface, just to cut it at the depth of 141 yards?

The distance AD that the shaft must be set off at the surface from the vein AB, just to cut it at the depth of 141 yards, will be 51·3 yards.

EXAMPLE VII.—I have to set a drift BC from the bottom of a pit AB, which is to be driven truly level; now I wish to know at what distance from the pit B it will cut the stratum of coal DE, which dips so as to form an angle *a*DE of 20° with the horizon, the drift BC being set from the bottom of the pit at B, 40 yards perpendicularly below the seam D, and driven in direction of the dip of the stratum?

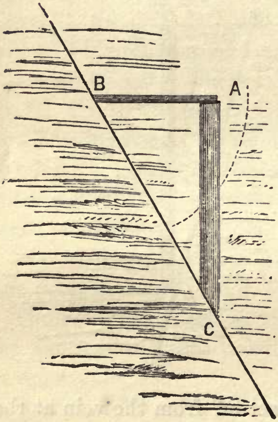
FIG. 58.



Ans. BC = 109·9 *yds.*

EXAMPLE VIII.—I set off a drift at the side of a hill A, which was driven truly level, and cut a vein of lead ore at B, 100 yards distant from A, which vein I found to make an angle of 65° ABC with the horizon; now I wish to know what depth a shaft at A must be sunk just to cut the vein at C?

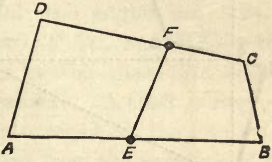
FIG. 59.



Ans. AC = 214·4 *yds.*

EXAMPLE IX.—In the subterraneous survey ABCD, in the form of a trapezium, are two shafts F and E, joined by a fifth straight drift FE. Now this survey was made with a magnetic needle, which was afterwards found to be defective in its indications, on account of the presence of ferruginous substances both in the mine and on the surface; therefore, how is the work to be plotted, since the angles cannot be relied upon; and only the lengths of five drifts, and the segments of the drifts AB and CD made by the drift EF, are given; moreover, the tops of the shafts F and E range with the sun at $1\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. on the 18th of October, 1860?

FIG. 57.

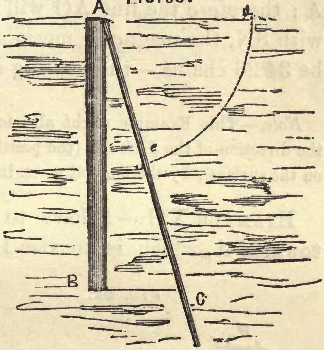


Note.—The solution of this question will require a knowledge of the application of algebra to geometry and of spherical trigonometry to astronomy.

EXAMPLE X.—There is a vein of lead ore AC, which forms an angle *aAe* of 80° with the horizon *Ac*; now I have sunk a shaft AB on the vein at the surface, to the depth of 120 yards perpendicular; I desire to know what distance the bottom of the shaft B will be from the vein?

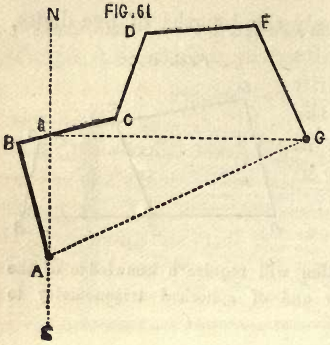
Ans. BC=21·1 *yds.*

FIG. 60.



EXAMPLE XI.—I made a survey of a subterraneous excavation ABCDFG (see the following bearings and distances), commencing at the pit A; now I wish to know, on the surface, by one single bearing and distance, to be taken from the pit A, where I must sink a pit perpendicularly upon G, the extreme end of the excavation?

FIG. 61



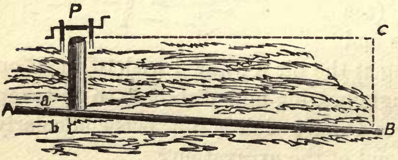
		Chains.
AB,	N. 20° W. .	. 15·50
BC,	N. 60° E. . .	. 12·00
CD,	N. 15° E. .	. 10·50
DF,	N. 85° E. . .	. 15·00
FG,	S. 25° E. .	. 16 60

The extreme point G of the excavation will have 16·98 chains of northing A*a*, and 29·76 chains of easting *a*G, from A; therefore the line AG will be found to bear N 60° 17′ E with SN, the magnetic meridian of A, and its length will be 34·26 chains,—the bearing and distance required.

Note.—This Example ought also to be solved by taking the angles from the direction of the drift AB (the position of which is assumed to be fixed on the surface), by the method given in Art. 21.

EXAMPLE XII.—I have to drive an excavation from B towards A, which is to rise 1 inch in every 60 feet of its length; now I wish to put down an air-shaft P thereon, just 1600 yards from its mouth B; what will be the depth of the shaft from the surface to the sole of the drift or excavation, when the surface at P, the place where it has to be sunk, is 350 feet above the level of B, the mouth of the excavation?

FIG. 62.



Ans. $343\frac{1}{3}$ *feet.*

EXAMPLE XIII.—A headway is driven into a coal-stratum from the foot of a hill; the straight portions of the headway, commencing at A, are AB = 5·63 chains, BC = 5·18, CD = 3·80, DE = 4·71, and EF = 7·02; the angles are ABC = 121° 16′, BCD = 228° 5′, CDE = 164° 52′, and DEF = 168° 29′, all the angles being taken by the theodolite on the right side of the lines in the headway. A shaft is required to be sunk on the hill to the coal-stratum, at the levelled or horizontal distance of 37·50 chains from the entrance of the headway, from which the top of the proposed shaft bears 37°42′ to the right of the direction of the first straight portion of the headway AB. Now the coal-stratum rises uniformly at the rate of 1¾ inches in a chain; it is required to find the direction and length of the additional headway from F to the bottom of the proposed shaft, also its depth, the angle of elevation of the top of the shaft from the entrance A of the headway being 12° 8′.

PART III.

THIS part of the work treats of those subjects which are particularly necessary to be attended to, because of the great number of existing surveys, which have been made by the help of the magnetic needle; and the consequent necessity of attending to the magnetic variation at the different periods of time, at which those surveys were made; of showing the method of finding the true meridian, and of determining the variation of different magnetic needles at different times, and of the manner of reducing bearings taken with the magnetic meridian to those formed with the true meridian. Various other subjects interesting to miners are here discussed, concluding with a Traverse Table, and the method of estimating the produce of seams of coal.

AXIOMS AND OBSERVATIONS.

(48.) 1.—Two magnetic needles seldom have exactly the same variation.

2.—The magnetic variation not being stationary, the variation of the needle of all instruments depending thereon will change accordingly.

3.—If a subterraneous survey is made by one instrument, and plotted on the surface by another, the needles of each having different magnetic variation, the plotting will be erroneous if the bearings to be plotted are not previously reduced to bearings with that magnetic needle by which it is to be plotted.

4.—If a subterraneous survey is made by one instrument, and plotted on the surface by another, the needles of both having the same magnetic variation, the survey will be truly plotted.

5.—If a survey is plotted on the surface immediately after it has been taken under ground (by the same instrument), no material error can result.

6.—If a survey is plotted on the surface by the same instrument it was made with, but at some distant time after, the plotting will be erroneous, inasmuch as the magnetic variation has changed in the time between the survey being taken underground and its being plotted on the surface.

7.—All bearings of subterraneous excavations which are added, from time to time, on any plan kept for that purpose, must be reduced to bearings with the delineated meridian of that plan, previous to their being plotted thereon, otherwise the plotting will be erroneous.

8.—All surveys of subterraneous excavations which are recorded for future purposes must be recorded with the variation of the needle by which they have been taken, or otherwise they must be reduced to bearings with the true meridian, and so recorded, notifying the same.

9.—All the preceding axioms and observations will be unnecessary in new surveys, which are made without the use of the needle, and which are unconnected with old surveys.

Of the magnetic variation of the needle.

(49.) Since nearly all subterraneous surveys have been made by, or have reference to, the magnetic needle, each bearing (as shown in the first part of this work) is taken by the angle it makes with the magnetic meridian; and that magnetic meridian has been continually changing at the rate of about 9 minutes annually, for 230 years, from north towards the west, up to 1793; but its annual declination was afterwards not so great, for the north end of the needle was little more than 24 degrees westward of the true meridian of London in 1803: At Paris it was somewhat less, still continuing to increase or decrease at a slow rate; while in some parts of the world the north end of the needle was even eastward of the true meridian at the last-named date. As the magnetic meridian is always changing, it must necessarily follow, that the same line which formed an angle with it, of a certain magnitude, on any particular day, will not (we have strong reasons to suppose) form the same angle that day twelve months with the then magnetic meridian: Hence follows the great necessity of reducing every bearing to the angle it will form with the true or invariable meridian; the manner of doing it will be shown hereafter: Also the records of subterraneous surveys noted down for future purposes, where the surveyor has neglected to insert from what kind of meridian the bearings thereof are formed; by such neglect those records will not only cease to be of use, but will tend to mislead.

I shall insert a table, showing the different degrees of magnetic variation at different times from the year 1575 to 1858, which is nearly to the present time:

VARIATION AT LONDON.

Year.	Variation.		Year.	Variation.	
1576	11° 15′	E.	1745	16° 53′	W.
1580	11° 11	E.	1750	17° 54′	W.
1612	6° 10′	E.	1760	19° 12′	W.
1622	6° 0′	E.	1765	20° 0′	W.
1633	4° 5′	E.	1770	20° 35′	W.
1657	0° 0′	E.	1775	21° 28′	W.
1666	1° 35′	W.	1777	21° 57′	W.
1672	2° 30′	W.	1779	22° 4′	W.
1683	4° 30′	W.	1780	22° 26′	W.
1692	6° 0′	W.	1786	23° 19′	W.
1700	8° 0′	W.	1789	23° 36′	W.
1717	10° 42′	W.	1793	23° 51′	W.
1724	11° 45′	W.	1797	24° 2′	W.
1730	13° 0′	W.	1800	24° 6′	W.
1735	14° 16′	W.	1803	24° 9′	W.
1740	15° 40′	W.	1806	24° 15′	W.

VARIATION AT LONDON.—*Continued.*

Year.	Variation.		Year.	Variation.	
1809	24° 22′	W.	1835	23° 32′	W.
1812	24° 28′		1838	23° 19′	
1815	24° 35′		1841	23° 6′	
1818	24° 41′		1844	22° 52′	
1820	24° 32′		1847	22° 41′	
1823	24° 20′		1850	22° 30′	
1826	24° 8′		1853	22° 19′	
1829	23° 56′		1856	22° 8′	
1832	23° 41′		1858	22° 2′	

Note.—By the variation being east or west, is meant that the north end of the magnetic needle is on the east or west side of the true meridian; and where the variation is called east or west in the following part of this work, it is to be understood that the north end of the magnet c needle has east or west variation accordingly, except it is particularly mentioned to the contrary.

From the table it appears the magnetic needle had east variation in the year 1576; that is, its north end was 11° 15′ on the east side of the true meridian of London; and in 1657 the needle was in direction of the true meridian; and since that time it has been veering about to the west, until it has got upwards of 24° to the westward thereof. Besides this annual variation just mentioned, it has a daily variation.

I shall insert a table, showing the diurnal variation taken at different hours of the 27th day of June, 1759, by Mr. Canton.—(*Phil. Trans.*, vol. 51.)

	Hrs.	Min.	Declination west.	Degrees of Fahrenheit's thermom.
Morning .	0	18	18° 2′	62°
	6	4	18° 58′	62°
	8	30	18° 55′	65°
	9	2	18° 54′	67°
	10	20	18° 57′	69°
	11	40	19° 4′	68½°
Afternoon .	0	50	19° 9′	70°
	1	38	19° 8′	70°
	3	10	19° 8′	68°
	7	20	18° 59′	61°
	9	12	19° 6′	59°
	11	40	18° 51′	57½°

The mean variation of each month of the year.—

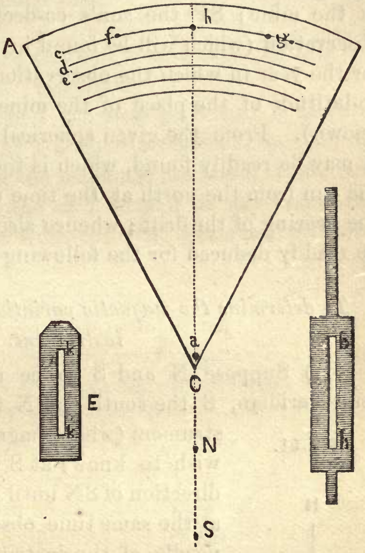
January . .	7′ 8″	July . . .	13′ 14″
February . .	8′ 58″	August . . .	12′ 19″
March . .	11′ 17″	September . .	11′ 43″
April . . .	12′ 26″	October . . .	10′ 36″
May . . .	13′ 0″	November . .	8′ 9″
June . . .	13′ 21″	December . .	6′ 58″

To find the true meridian.

(50.) I shall lay down an easy and comprehensive rule to find the true meridian, which is preparatory to the determining of the magnetic variation of the needle. It is well known that the sun, at 12 o'clock at noon, is due south in all northern latitudes; and if a pole is set up perpendicular to the horizon, its shadow at that hour will bear exactly north, or in direction of the true meridian;—also the shadow of the pole will be shortest at that precise time.

Let ABC be a board perfectly plain and clear of twistings, and of a triangular form, each side about 30 inches long, having a number of concentric circles *cde* about 1½ inch asunder, drawn on its surface from a centre *a*. Now let this board be placed horizontal by means of a spirit level, with its angular point C towards the south; and at *a*, the centre of the concentric circles, let there be fixed an upright pin about 10 inches long, exactly perpendicular to the board, and also perpendicular to the horizon. All this being done on a clear day, and before the sun arrives on the meridian of the place of observation, which I shall say about 11 o'clock, then observe carefully the first concentric circle that the end of the shadow of the pin fixed at *a* touches, which suppose to be at *f*, and there make a mark: Then observe again carefully when the end of the same shadow touches on the same concentric circle, which will be about 1 o'clock,—suppose it to be at *g;* there make another mark Then with a pair of compasses divide the distance *fg*, and the point in the middle between which, suppose *h*, will be the direction of the shadow of the pin at 12 o'clock: Consequently *ah* is the direction of the true meridian. Then by placing an upright sight E, with a slit *kk* in it, on the table, the centre of which coinciding with the point *h*, the pin at *a* having an opening in it similar to *bb*, with a perpendicular hair in direction of the opening; and by looking through the sight E, together with the hair in the centre of the opening in the pin placed at *a*, the meridian may be extended to any distance S on the surface; in the direction of which line it will be proper to place two permanent marks, as represented by NS, whose distance may be from 100 to 300 yards, for the purpose of determining at all times the magnetic variation of the needle of the different instruments, made use of in surveying: Such a line every director of mines ought to have marked out in the situation of the mine he directs.

FIG:63.

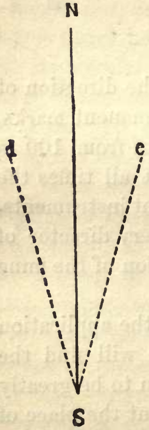


(50*a*.) If the student be acquainted with the application of spherical trigonometry to astronomy, he will find the following method of finding the true meridian to be greatly preferable to that just given. Let S represent the place of the sun's centre, P the north pole, and Z the zenith; these three points being the angles of a spherical triangle SPZ (the student can readily draw the figure for himself), in which SZ represents the co-altitude of the sun, when he comes into the direction of the required bearing of the drift in the mine; SP the sun's co-declination on the day of observation (which will be found in the Nautical Almanack for the year in which the observation is made); and PZ the co-latitude of the place of the mine (which is usually well known). From the given spherical triangle SPZ the angle Z may be readily found, which is the azimuth or bearing of the sun from the north at the time of observation, and also the bearing of the drift; whence also the true meridian may be readily deduced for the following purpose.

To determine the magnetic variation of the needle of any instrument.

(51.) Suppose N and S to be marks representing the true meridian, S the south and N the north; place the instrument (whose magnetic variation you would wish to know) at S, and turn the sights in direction of SN until N is seen through them; at the same time observe the bearing of the needle of the instrument, and whatever N is found to bear from due north, as much will the magnetic meridian differ from the true meridian. Suppose the north end of the needle to stand in direction of S*d*, then the true meridian SN will be to the east of the magnetic as much as the angle *d*SN, which suppose 23°; then SN will bear N 23° E with the magnetic meridian: Consequently the needle of the instrument may be said to have 23° of west variation, as the north end thereof is 23° to the west or left of the true meridian SN. Or if the north end of the needle stand in direction of S*e*, then the true meri-

FIG. 64.

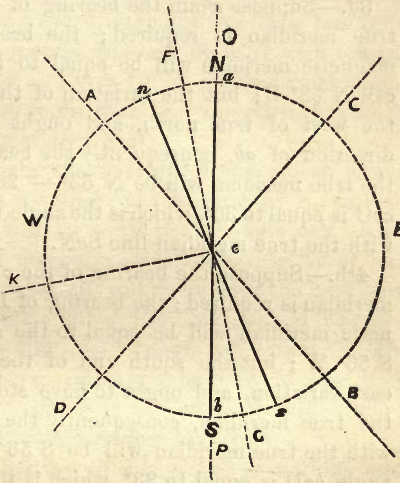


dian SN will be to the west of the magnetic as much as the angle *e*SN, which, if equal to 23°, then SN will bear N 23° W: Then the needle may be said to have 23° of east variation, the north end thereof being 23° to the east or right of the true meridian SN.

The manner of reducing bearings from a magnetic to a true meridian.

(52.) Let NS represent the true meridian, N the north and S the south, and *ns* a magnetic needle suspended on a centre *c*, representing the magnetic meridian, *n* the north and *s* the south; then the arch *na* will be the variation of the magnetic meridian from the true meridian, which may be called west variation, the north end of the needle being to the west side of the true meridian: And if the angle *nca* is equal to 23°, then the needle will have 23° of west variation, and the south end *s* will have 23° of east variation; for *s* will be to the east of the true south meridian line as much as the north end *n* is to the west of the true north meridian line.—(See theorem 3.)

FIG. 65.



1st.—Suppose the circle WE to represent a circumferentor, and that the bearing of the object O with the true meridian is required; if *ns* is the needle representing the magnetic meridian, and the object O is found to form an angle *nca* with it of 23°, which (from the manner of determining bearings, Art. 2) may be called N 23° E, and, as before, the magnetic variation of the needle being 23° to the west of the true meridian, then 23° — 23° = 0; therefore the bearing of O with the true meridian S*c*N will be due north, for the needle ought to have stood in direction *ab*.

2d.—Suppose again the bearing of the object A with the true meridian is required; the bearing of A with the magnetic meridian will be equal to the angle *nc*A, which call N 10° W; but as the magnetic meridian has 23° of west variation, the bearing of A with the true meridian will be N 23° + 10° = 33° W; for angle *ac*A is equal to 33°, which is the angle that *c*A makes with the true meridian S*c*N.

3d.—Suppose again the bearing of the object C with the true meridian is required; the bearing of C with the magnetic meridian will be equal to the angle *nc*C, which call N 53° E; but the variation of the needle being 23° to the west of true north, and ought to have stood in the direction of *ab*, consequently the bearing of C from *c* with the true meridian will be N 53° — 23° = 30° E; for angle *ac*C is equal to 30°, which is the angle that the line *c*C makes with the true meridian line S*c*N.

4th.—Suppose the bearing of the object D with the true meridian is required; the bearing of D with the south magnetic meridian will be equal to the angle *sc*D, which call S 56° W; but the south end of the needle having 23° of east variation, and ought to have stood in direction of *ab* the true meridian, consequently the bearing of D from *c* with the true meridian will be S 56° − 23° = 33° W; for angle *bc*D is equal to 33°, which is the angle that the line *c*D makes with the true meridian line N*c*S.

5th.—Suppose again the bearing of the object B with the true meridian is required; the bearing of B with the magnetic meridian will be equal to the angle *sc*B, which call S 15° E; but the south end of the needle having 23° of east variation, consequently the true bearing of B will be S 15° + 23° = 38° E; for angle *bc*B is equal to 38°, which is the angle that the line *c*B makes with the true meridian line N*c*S.

6th.—Suppose again the bearing of the object F with the true meridian is required; the bearing of F with the magnetic meridian will be equal to the angle *nc*F, which call N 13° E; but the magnetic meridian has 28° of west variation, consequently the bearing of F with the true meridian will be N 23° − 13° = 10° W; for angle *ac*F is equal to 10°, which is the angle that the line *c*F makes to the left with the true meridian S*c*N.

7th.—Suppose again the bearing of the object G with the true meridian is required; the bearing of G with the magnetic meridian will be equal to the angle *sc*G, which call S 13° W; but the south magnetic meridian has 23° of east variation, consequently the bearing of G with the true meridian will be S 23° − 13° = 10° E; for angle *bc*G is equal to 10°, which is the angle that the line *c*G makes to the right with the true meridian N*c*S.

8th.—Suppose again the bearing of the object K with the true meridian is required; the bearing of K with the magnetic meridian will be equal to the angle *nc*K, which call N 80° W; the magnetic meridian having 23° of west variation, the angle that *c*K will make with the true north meridian *c*N will be 80° + 23° = 103°, *ac*K; but as it exceeds 90°, therefore 180° − 103° = 77°, angle *bc*K; then the bearing of K with the true meridian will be S 77° W; for angle *bc*K is equal to 77°, which is the angle that the line *c*K makes with the true south meridian line N*c*S.

N.B.—The true bearing of any object is nothing more than the angle that the object makes with the true meridian, instead of the angle it forms with the magnetic meridian; therefore, by the several cases of Art. 52, the method of solving the following examples will be readily seen:

Example I.—If the following bearings, N 20° W, N 60°

E, N 70° W, and N 13 E are taken by an instrument whose magnetic needle has 23° west variation, what will be their bearings with the true meridian?

The first bearing N 20° W will form a bearing of N 20° + 23° = 43° W with the true meridian.

The second bearing, N 60° E, will form a bearing of N 60 − 23° = 37° E with the true meridian.

The third bearing, N 70° W, will form a bearing of 180° − 70° + 23° = 87°, which will be S 87° W with the true meridian.

The fourth bearing, N 13° E, will form a bearing of N 23° − 13° = 10° W with the true meridian.

With the magnetic meridian.	*With the true meridian.*
Thus, N. 20° W.	N. 43° W.
N. 60° E.	N. 37° E.
N. 70° W.	S. 87° W.
N. 13° E.	N. 10° W.

EXAMPLE II.—If the following bearings are taken by a meridian having 23° of west variation—S 10° W, N 10° E, N 50° E, and N 20° W—what will be their bearings with the true meridian?

With the magnetic meridian.	*With the true meridian.*
S. 10° W.	S. 13° E.
N. 10° E.	N. 13° W.
N. 50° E.	N. 27° E.
N. 20° W.	N. 43° W.

EXAMPLE III.—If the following bearings are taken by a meridian having 10° of west variation—N 50° W, N 70° E, S 5° E, and S 60° W—what will be their bearings with the true meridian?

With the magnetic meridian.	*With the true meridian.*
N. 50° W.	N. 60° W.
N. 70° E.	N. 60° E.
S. 5° E.	S. 15° E.
S. 60° W.	S. 50° W.

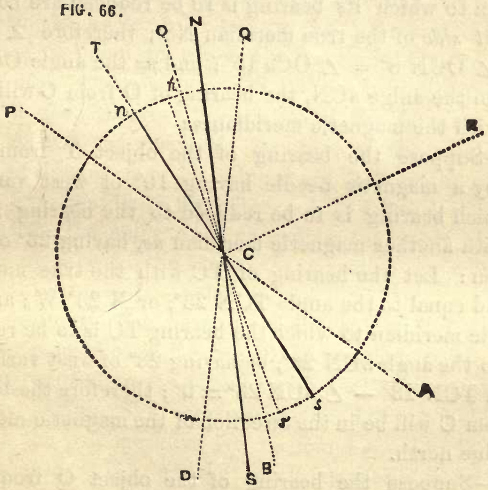
EXAMPLE IV.—If the bearings in the last example be taken by a meridian having 6° of east variation, what will be their bearings with the true meridian?

With the magnetic meridian.	*With the true meridian.*
N. 50° W.	N. 44° W.
N. 70° E.	N. 76° E.
S. 5° E.	S. 1° W.
S. 60° W.	S. 66° W.

The manner of reducing a bearing from one magnetic meridian to its bearing with any other magnetic meridian of different variation.

(53.) 1st.—Suppose the bearing of the object P from C is taken by a circumferentor whose needle has 10° of west variation *n's'*, which bearing is to be reduced to the bearing it will form with another magnetic meridian *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let NS represent the true

FIG. 66.



meridian, and the bearing of CP therewith (from the manner of reducing bearings, &c., Art. 52) equal to the angle PCN 45°, or N 45° W; also the magnetic meridian to which the bearing PC is to be reduced equal to the angle *n*CN 23°, or having 23° of west variation; the object P and the magnetic variation of the meridian to which its bearing is to be reduced are both on the *west side* of the true meridian NS; therefore ∠ PCN 45° — ∠ *n*CN 23° = ∠ PC*n* 22°; and as the angle PCN exceeds the angle *n*CN, the object P from C must bear N 22° W with the magnetic meridian *ns*.

2d.—Suppose the bearing of the object O from C is taken by an instrument whose needle has 10° of west variation *n's'*, which is to be reduced to the bearing it will form with another magnetic meridian *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let the bearing of CO with the true meridian be found equal to the angle OCN 8°, or N 8° W; and the magnetic meridian to which the bearing CO is to be reduced equal to the angle *n*CN 23°, or having 23° of west variation; the object O and the magnetic variation of the meridian to which its bearing is to be reduced are both on the *west side* of the true meridian NS; therefore ∠ *n*CN 23° – ∠ OCN 8° = ∠ OC*n* 15°; and as the angle OCN is less than the anlge *n*CN, the bearing of O from C will be N 15° E with the magnetic meridian *ns*.

3d.—Suppose the bearing of the object T from C is taken by a magnetic needle having 10° of west variation *n's'*, which bearing is to be reduced to the bearing it will form with another magnetic meridian *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let the bearing of TC with the true meridian be found equal to the angle TCN 23°, or N 23° W; and the magnetic meridian to which the bearing TC is to be reduced equal to the angle *n*CN 23°, or having 23° of west variation; then ∠ TCN 23° — ∠ *n*CN 23° = 0°; therefore the bearing of T from C will be in the direction of the magnetic meridian *ns*, or due north.

4th.—Suppose the bearing of the object Q from C is taken by a magnetic needle having 10° of west variation *n's'*, which bearing is to be reduced to the bearing it will form with another magnetic meridian, *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let the bearing QC with the true meridian NS be found equal to the angle QCN 15°, or N 15° E; and the magnetic meridian to which the bearing QC is to be reduced equal to the angle *n*CN 23°, or having 23° of west variation; now the object Q and the magnetic variation of the meridian to which its bearing is to be reduced are on *contrary sides* of the true meridian NS; therefore ∠ QCN 15° + ∠ *n*CN 23° = ∠ QC*n* 38°; and also the bearing of Q will be on the *contrary side* of that magnetic meridian *ns* that its variation is on; and as *ns* has west variation, therefore the bearing of Q from C will be N 38° E with the meridian *ns*.

5th.—Suppose the bearing of the object A from C is taken by the meridian *n's'*, having 10° of west variation, which is to be reduced to the bearing it will form with another magnetic meridian *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let the bearing of CA with the true meridian NS be found equal to the angle ACS 45°, or S 45° E; and the south magnetic meridian to which the bearing AC is to be reduced equal to the angle *s*CS 23°, or having 23° of east variation (see theorem 3, Art. 48); the bearing of the object A and the magnetic variation of the meridian to which its bearing is to be reduced are both on the *east side* of the true meridian; therefore ∠ ACS 45° − ∠ *s*CS 23° = ∠ AC*s* 22°; the angle ACS exceeding the angle *s*CS, the bearing of A with the magnetic meridian *ns* will be S 22° E.

6th.—Suppose the bearing of the object B from C is taken by a needle *n's'*, having 10° of west variation, which is to be reduced to its bearing with another magnetic meridian *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let the bearing of CB with the true meridian NS be found equal to the angle BCS 8°, or S 8° E; and the south magnetic meridian to which the bearing BC is to be reduced equal to the angle *s*CS 23°, or having 23° of east variation (see theorem 3, Art. 48); the bearing of the object B and the magnetic variation of the meridian to which its bearing is to be reduced are both on the *east side* of the true meridian; therefore ∠ *s*CS 23° − ∠ BCS 8° = ∠ BC*s* 15°; and as the angle BCS is less than the angle *s*CS, the bearing of B from C will be S 15° W with the magnetic meridian *ns*.

7th.—Suppose the bearing of the object D from C is taken by a needle *n's'*, having 10° of west variation, which is to be reduced to its bearing with another magnetic meridian *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let the bearing of CD with the true meridian NS be found equal to the angle DCS 15°, or S 15° W; and also the south magnetic meridian to which the bearing DC is to be reduced equal to the angle *s*CS 23°, or having 23° of east variation (see theorem 3, Art. 48); and as the bearing of the object D and the magnetic variation of the meridian to which its bearing is to be reduced are on *contrary sides* of the true meridian NS, therefore ∠ DCS 15° + *s*CS 23° = ∠ DC*s* 38°; and also the bearing of D will be on the *contrary side* of the magnetic meridian *ns* that its variation is on; and as the south meridian *ns* has east variation, therefore the bearing of D from C will be S 38° W.

8th.—Suppose the bearing of the object R from C is taken by the meridian *n's'*, having 10° of west variation, which is to be reduced to the bearing it will form with another magnetic meridian *ns*, having 23° of west variation: Let the bearing RC with the true meridian be found equal to the angle RCN 77°, or N 77° E; and the magnetic meridian to which the bearing RC is to be reduced equal to the angle *n*CN 23°, or having 23° of west variation; the bearing of the object R and the magnetic variation of the meridian to which it is to be reduced are on *contrary sides* of the true meridian NS; therefore ∠ RCN 77° + ∠ *n*CN 23° = ∠ RC*n* 100°; but as the angle that the object R makes with the north magnetic meridian *ns* exceeds 90°, its bearing in that case must be with the *south or contrary* meridian; then 180° − 100° = 80° ∠ RC*s*; consequently the bearing of the object R with the magnetic meridian *ns* will be S 80° E.

Note.—From the several cases of Art. 53, the student will have no difficulty in solving the following examples, with respect to two different magnetic variations.

EXAMPLE I.—If the following bearings are taken by a meridian having 10° of west variation,—N 50° W, N 70° E, S 5° E, and S 80° E; what will be the bearing of each with a meridian having 23° of west variation?

With a meridian of 10° *of variation.*	*With a meridian of* 23° *of variation.*
N. 50° W.	N. 37° W.
N. 70° E.	N. 83° E.
S. 5° E.	S. 8° W.
S. 80° E.	S. 67° E.

EXAMPLE II.—If the following bearings are taken by a meridian having 10° of east variation,—S 60° W, S 10 E, N 80° E, and N 10° W; what will be the bearing of each with a meridian having 20° of west variation?

With a meridian of 10° *of east variation.*	*With a meridian of* 20° *of west variation.*
S. 60° W.	Due west.
S. 10° E.	S. 20° W.
N. 80° E.	S. 70° E.
N. 10° W.	N. 20° E.

EXAMPLE III.—The following bearings are taken by a meridian having 20° of west variation,—S 60° W, N 5° W, N 30° W, and N 50° E; what bearing will each form with a meridian having 10° of east variation?

With a meridian of 20° *of west variation.*	*With a meridian of* 10° *of east variation.*
S. 60° W.	S. 30° W.
N. 5° W.	N. 35° W.
N. 30° W.	N. 60° W.
N. 50° E.	N. 20° E.

Example IV.—If the following bearings are taken by the true meridian,—S 60° W, N 5° W, N 30° W, and N 50 E; what bearing will each form with a meridian having 23° of west variation?

With the true meridian.	*With a meridian of 23° of west variation.*
S. 60° W.	S. 83° W.
N. 5° W.	N. 18° E.
N. 30° W.	N. 7° W.
N. 50° E.	N. 73° E.

Example V.—I have to plot a survey on the surface of the following bearings and distances,—N 25° W 5 chains, N 63° W 10 chains, N 20° E 3 chains, N 70° E 6 chains, and S 84° E 9 chains, which has been taken by a circumferentor having 20° of west variation; now I find the circumferentor by which I have to plot the same has 23° of west variation, I demand to know the bearings under which the survey must be plotted, so that the same may be accurately done?

With a meridian of 20° of west variation.	Chains.	*The bearings under which the survey must be plotted to be accurately done, by a needle having 23° of west variation.*	Chains.
N. 25° W.	5	N. 22° W.	5
N. 63° W.	10	N. 60° W.	10
N. 20° E.	3	N. 23° E.	3
N. 70° E.	6	N. 73° E.	6
S. 84° E.	9	S. 81° E.	9

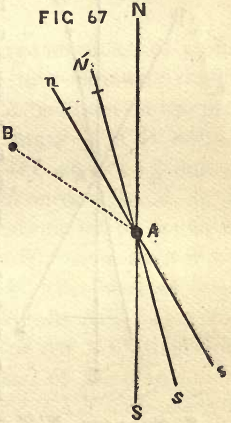
Example VI.—In a subterraneous survey of the following bearings and distances, viz. N 20° W 10 chains, N 60° W 3 chains, S 12° W 5 chains, N 87° W 4 chains, and S 15° E 7 chains, surveyed by an instrument having 22° of west variation, which is to be plotted on a plan whose meridian has 12° of west variation, I wish to know under what bearing each must be plotted on the plan, so that it may be accurately done?

The bearings by a meridian having 22° of west variation.	Chains.	*The bearings with the plan's meridian having 12° of west variation.*	Chains.
N. 20° W. . .	10	N. 30° W. . .	10
N. 60° W. . .	3	N. 70° W. . .	3
S. 12° W. . .	5	S. 2° W. . .	5
N. 87° W. . .	4	S. 83° W. . .	4
S. 15° E. . .	7	S. 25° E. . .	7

To find what kind of a meridian a plan has been constructed by.

(54.) Where subterraneous excavations are to be added to some previously delineated on a plan, it will be necessary, first of all, to find what kind of meridian the plan has been constructed by, in order that the bearings to be plotted may previously be reduced thereto (see theorem 4, Art. 48).

FIG 67

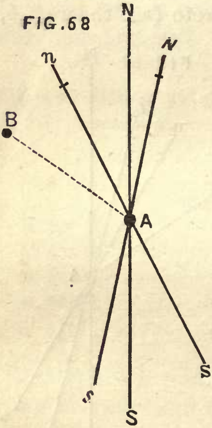


1. Suppose $N'S'$ to be the meridian of a plan whose magnetic variation is required to be known; let the bearing of the pit B from the pit A be taken on the plan with the meridian thereon, equal to the angle BAN' 40°, or N 40° W; and let the bearing of the same two pits be taken on the surface by a circumferentor placed at A, whose needle is known to have 23° of west variation *ns*, and found to form an angle BAn = 27°, or N 27° W; then, if $N'S'$ represent the true meridian, the line AB will form an angle therewith of 27° + 23° = 50° BAN, or N 50° W: From ∠ BAN 50° — ∠

BA*N′* 40°, leaves ∠ *N′*AN = 10°, which is the angle that the plan's meridian makes with the true meridian; and as the angle BA*N′*, which is the bearing of the object with the plan's meridian, *is to the left* thereof, and less than the ∠ BAN, which is the bearing of the same object, as taken by the circumferentor on the surface, with the true meridian, and *to the left* thereof also, it follows that ∠ *N′*AN, the variation of the plan's meridian, must be *to the left* of the true meridian; therefore *S′N′* must have 10° of west variation.

2. Suppose *N′S′* to be the meridian of a plan whose magnetic variation is required to be known; let the bearing of the pit B from A be taken on the plan with the meridian thereon, equal to the angle BA*N′* 60°, or N 60° W; and let the bearing of the same two pits be taken on the surface by a circumferentor placed at A, whose needle is known to have 23° of west variation *ns*, and found to form an angle BA*n* = 27°, or N 27° W; then if NS represent the true meridian, the line AB will form an angle therewith of 27° + 23° = 50° BAN, or N 50° W: Then from ∠ BA*N′* 60° − ∠ BAN 50°, leaves ∠ *N′*AN = 10°, the variation of the plan's meridian; but as the ∠ BA*N′*, which the bearing of the object makes *to the left* with the plan's meridian, is greater than the ∠ BAN, which is the angle that the same object, as taken by the circumferentor on the surface, makes *to the left* with the true meridian, the ∠ *N′*AN must be *to the right* of the true meridian; therefore *S′N′* must have 10° of west variation.

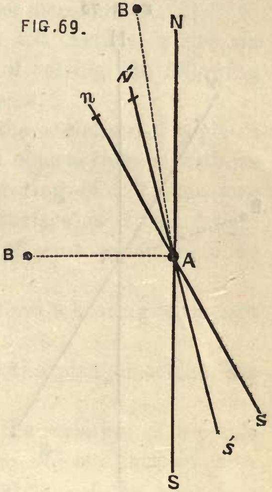
FIG. 58



3. Suppose *N′S′* to be the meridian of a plan whose magnetic variation is required to be known; let the bearing of the pit B from the pit A be taken on the plan with the

meridian thereon, equal to the angle BA*N′* 5°, or N 5° E; and let the bearing of the same two pits be taken on the surface by a circumferentor placed at A, whose needle has 23° of west variation *ns*, be found to form an angle BA*n* = 18°, or N 18° E; then if NS represent the true meridian, the line AB will form an angle therewith of 23° – 18° = 5° ∠ BAN, or N 5° W: Then ∠ BA*N′* 5° + ∠ BAN 5° = ∠ *N′*AN 10°, the variation of the plan's meridian; and as AB bears on different sides of the two meridians *N′S′* and NS, and ∠ BAN being *to the left* of the true meridian NS, ∠ NA*N′* must be *to the left* thereof also; consequently the plan's meridian *N′S′* must have 10° of west variation.

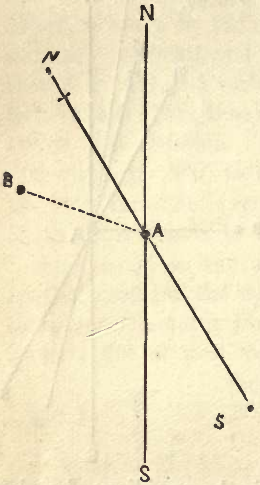
FIG. 69.



4. Suppose *N′S′* (see last fig.), is the meridian of a plan whose magnetic variation is required to be known; let the bearing of the pit B′ from the pit A be taken on the plan with its meridian, equal to the angle *N′*AB′ 83°, or N 83° W; and let the bearing of the same two pits be taken on the surface by a circumferentor placed at A, whose needle has 23° of west variation *ns,* be found to form an angle *n*AB′ = 70°, or N 70° W; then if NS represent the true meridian, the line AB′ will form an angle therewith of 87° ∠ B′AS S 87° W (see Art. 52): Now ∠ *N′*AB′ 83° + ∠ B′AS 87° = ∠ *N′*AS 170°, then 180° – 170° = 10° ∠ NA*N′*, the variation of the plan's meridian; and as ∠ NA*N′* 10° is what ∠ SA*N′* falls short of 180°, reckoning from the south meridian S, therefore it must be *to the left or west* of the north meridian N; consequently the plan's meridian *N′S′* must have 10° of west variation.

5. Suppose *N′S′* to be the meridian of a plan whose magnetic variation is required; let the bearing of the pit B from the pit A be taken on the plan with its meridian thereon, equal to the angle *N′*AB 45°, or N 45° W; and let the bearing of the same two objects, taken on the surface by an instrument placed at A, whose needle has 23° of west variation *ns*, be found to be equal to the same angle *n*AB 45°, or N 45° W, as before; then if NS represent the true meridian, the line AB will form an angle therewith of 45° + 23° = 68° ∠ NAB, or N 68° W: Then ∠ NAB 68° − ∠ *N′*AB 45° = ∠ NA*N′* 23°, the variation of the plan's meridian; but as ∠ *N′*AB is *to the left* of the plan's meridian, and is less than ∠ NAB, the ∠ NA*N′* must be *to the left* of the true meridian SN; therefore the plan's meridian, will have 23° of west variation.—When the bearing of two objects, taken on a plan by its delineated meridian, agrees with the bearing of the same two objects taken on the surface by an instrument, the variation of the plan's meridian will be the same as the magnetic variation of the needle of that instrument.

FIG 70



6. Suppose *N′S′* to be the meridian of a plan whose magnetic variation is required to be known; let the bearing of the pit B from that of A be taken on the plan by its meridian thereon, equal to the angle NAB 68°, or N 68° W: and let the bearing of the same two objects be taken by an instrument on the surface placed at A, whose needle has 23° of west variation *ns*, equal to the angle *n*AB 45°, or N 45° W; then the object will form an angle with the true

meridian of 45° + 23° = 68°, or N 68° W: Now, as the bearing of the two objects on the plan with its meridian, agrees with the bearing of the same two objects taken on the surface when reduced to the true meridian, therefore the plan's meridian must be the true meridian.

From the several cases in the last Article, where six examples are solved, the method of solving the following unsolved examples will be readily seen.

EXAMPLE I.—I wish to know the variation of a plan's meridian, when the bearing of two objects thereon with its meridian is N 30° W, and the bearing of the same two objects with each other on the surface is found, by an instrument whose needle has 20° of west variation, to be N 19° W?

The objects on the surface will form a bearing with each other of N 39° W by the true meridian.

Then 39° − 30° = 9°; therefore the plan's meridian has 9° of west variation.

EXAMPLE II.—I wish to know the variation of a plan's meridian, when the bearing of two objects thereon with its meridian is N 16° E, and the bearing of the same two objects with each other on the surface is found, by an instrument whose needle has 23° of west variation, to be N 10° E?

The objects on the surface will form a bearing with each other of N 13° W by the true meridian.

The 16° + 13° = 29°; therefore the plan's meridian has 29° of west variation.

EXAMPLE III.—I have a plan which I wish to know by what kind of meridian it has been delineated: Now the bearing of two objects thereon with each other by its meridian is found to be N 80° W, and the bearing of the same two objects, taken on the surface by an instrument whose needle has 21° of west variation, is N 74° W?

The bearing of the two objects on the surface with the true meridian will be S 85° W.

Then $180° - \overline{80° + 85°} = 15°$; therefore the plan has been delineated by a meridian having 15° of west variation.

EXAMPLE IV.—I wish to know the variation of a plan's meridian, when the bearing of two objects taken thereon by its meridian is found to be N 40° E, and the bearing of the same two objects, taken on the surface by an instrument whose needle has 20° of west variation, is also N 40 E?

Then the meridian of the plan will have the same magnetic variation as the needle by which the bearing of the objects was taken on the surface; therefore the plan's meridian will have 20° of west variation.

EXAMPLE V.—I wish to know by what kind of meridian a plan has been constructed, when two objects thereon by its meridian form a bearing with each other of N 32° W, and the bearing of the same two objects, as taken on the surface by an instrument whose needle has 22° of west variation, forms a bearing with each other of N 10° W?

The two objects on the surface will form a bearing with each other of N 32° W by the true meridian.

Then the meridian of the plan will be the true meridian.

EXAMPLE VI.—I wish to know the variation of a plan's meridian, when the bearing of two objects thereon with its meridian is S 16° W, and the bearing of the same two objects with each other on the surface, taken by an instrument whose needle has 23° of west variation, is found to be S 10° W?

The plan's meridian will have 29° of west variation.

EXAMPLE VII.—I wish to know the variation of a plan's meridian, when the bearing of two objects thereon with its meridian is S 40° W, and the bearing of the same two objects with each other on the surface, taken by an instrument whose needle has 20° of west variation, is found to be S 23° W?

The plan's meridian will have 6° of east variation.

EXAMPLE VIII.—I wish to know the variation of a plan's meridian, when the bearing of two objects thereon with its meridian is N 65° W, and the bearing of the same two objects with each other on the surface, taken by an instrument whose needle has 23° of west variation is found to be N 20° W?

The plan's meridian will have 22° of east variation.

Example IX.—I have a plan of a colliery workings, on which I took the bearing of two pits with each other by its meridian, which was N 5° W; I also took the bearing of the same two pits on the surface by an instrument whose needle had 23° of west variation, which was N 5° E; now I wish to know the variation of the plan's meridian by which it has been delineated?

The plan's meridian will have 13° of west variation.

Example X.—I wish to know by what kind of meridian a plan of a colliery working has been constructed, when the bearing of two pits thereon with each other by its delineated meridian is found to be N 5° E, and the bearing of the same two pits on the surface with the true meridian is found to be N 14° W?

The plan has been constructed by a meridian having 19° of west variation.

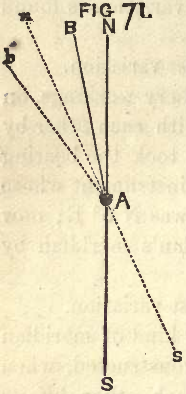
How to plan surveys, and also the manner of determining an error arising in plotting, through inattention to the magnetic variation of the needle.

(55.) It has been shown, in Art. 49, that the magnetic meridian is always changing; therefore the bearings of the same objects, taken by such a meridian at different times, must also vary from each other, except reduced to bearings with the true meridian.

Let NS represent the meridian of a plan, which is also supposed to be the true meridian; and if a subterraneous excavation is to be plotted thereon from the pit A, which excavation is found to form a bearing of N 10° W 10 chains by an instrument whose needle had 20° of west variation;

now if the excavation N 10° W 10 chains is plotted on the plan by its meridian NS, which is the true meridian, it will be represented by AB; but the bearing being taken by a needle having 20° of west variation, therefore (according to the manner of reducing bearings from one magnetic meridian to their bearings with any other, Art. 53) it should form a bearing of N 30° W with the meridian NS, as represented by A*b*; then A*b* will be the true direction of the excavation from the pit A, and *b*B will be the magnitude of the error (see theorem 8, Art. 48): Or, instead of reducing the excavation to its bearing with the true meridian NS, it will be equally as true if *ns* is drawn on the plan, and made to represent the magnetic meridian of the needle by which the bearing was taken, with which A*b* will form a bearing of N 10° W.

FIG 71.



I shall insert a few examples, illustrative of the error arising from plotting a subterranous survey on a plan without attending to the variation of the magnetic meridian, and also how its magnitude can be ascertained.

Example I.—The following is a subterraneous survey, commencing at a pit called the B pit, N 30° W 6 chains, N 70° E 10 chains, N 30° E 5 chains, and N 25° W 8 chains, which was surveyed by an instrument whose needle had 24° of west variation; under what bearings must the survey be plotted on a plan whose delineated meridian has 15° of west variation?

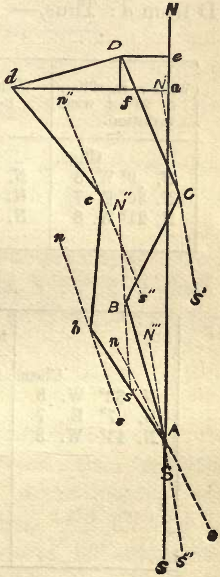
Reduce the bearings, as taken by a meridian having 24° of west variation; to bearings with a meridian having 15° of west variation: Thus,—

Bearings with a meridian of 24° of west variation.	Chains.	*Bearings with a meridian of 15° of west variation.*	Chains.
N. 30° W. . .	6	N. 39° W. . .	6
N. 70° E. . .	10	N. 61° E. . .	10
N. 30° E. . .	5	N. 21° E. . .	5
N. 25° W. . .	8	N. 34° W. . .	8

The survey must be plotted under bearings with a magnetic meridian having 15° of west variation, as above, commencing at the B pit.

Example II.—If the following subterraneous survey, N 9° W 8 chains, N. 30° E 7 chains, and N 21° W 8 chains, is made by an instrument whose needle has 23° of west variation, and plotted on a plan by a meridian having 5° of west magnetic variation, without being reduced thereto,—what will be the magnitude of the error resulting by such neglect?

FIG. 72.



Suppose A, the point of commencement of the survey on the plan, and let the meridian of the plan here presented be $N'''S'''$, having 5° of west variation with the true meridian NS; then the first bearing, N 9° W 8 chains, will be represented by AB, — the second, N 30° E 7 chains, by BC,—and the third bearing, N 21° W 8 chains, by CD; then ABCD will represent the survey plotted without attending to the magnetic variation: But as the survey was made by an instrument whose needle had 23° of west variation, therefore each bearing, when truly plotted, must be set off from a meridian of that variation, which let *ns* represent;

then N 9° W 8 chains will be represented by A*b*, N 30° E 7 chains by *bc*, and N 21° W 8 chains by *cd*; then A*bcd* will represent the survey truly plotted, and *d*D will be the magnitude of the error.

Or the survey may be plotted by reducing the bearings, as taken by a meridian of 23° of west variation, to bearings, with a meridian of 5° of variation, as represented by *N′S′*, and plotted from it accordingly, — which will exactly coincide with A*bcd*, as before.

To discover, by calculation, the magnitude of the error, reduce the bearings of the survey, as taken by a magnetic meridian having 23° of west variation, to bearings with the true meridian,—and also the same bearings, as if taken by a meridian having 5° of west variation, to bearings with the true meridian; then determine the northing and easting of D from *d*: Thus,—

With a meridian of 23° of west variation.	With the true meridian.	With a meridian of 5° of west variation.	With the true meridian.
Chns.	Chns.	Chns.	Chns.
N. 9° W. 8	N. 32° W. 8	N. 9° W. 8	N. 14° W. 8
N. 30° E. 7	N. 7° E. 7	N. 30° E. 7	N. 25° E. 7
N. 21° W. 8	N. 44° W. 8	N. 21° W. 8	N. 26° W. 8

	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.	
Chns.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	
N. 32° W. 8	6·78	...	...	4·23	
N. 7° E. 7	6·94	...	0·85	...	
N. 44° W. 8	5·75	...	...	5·55	
	19·47	A*a*		9·78	
				0·85	
				8·93	*ad*

	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.	
Chns.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	
N. 14° W. 8	7·76	...	...	1·93	
N. 25° E 7	6·34	...	2·95	...	
N. 26° W. 8	7·19	...	...	3·50	
	21·29	*Ae*		5·43	
				2·95	
				2·48	*e*D or *af*

ad 8·93 chains — *af* 2·48 chains = *fd* 6·45 chains.
Ae 21·29 chains — A*a* 19·47 chains = *ae* or *f*D 1·82 chains.

Then, as *fd* 6·45 . . .	·8095595
Is to radius	10·0000000
So is *f*D 1·82 . . .	·2600714
To tang. ∠ *d* 15° 45′ . .	9·4505117

From 90° — 15° 45′ = 74° 15′, ∠ *ad*D.

And $\sqrt{6{\cdot}45^2 + 1{\cdot}82^2}$ = 6·7 *d*D, or 6·70 chains.

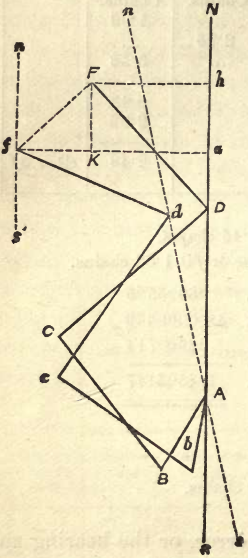
Therefore the magnitude of the error, or the bearing and distance of D from *d*, will (from Art. 3) be N 74° 15′ E 6·70 chains with the true meridian.

Example III.—If the following subterraneous survey S 30° W 4 chains, N 50° W 8 chains, N 50° E 9 chains, and N 53° W 8 chains, is surveyed by an instrument having 23° of west variation, and plotted on a plan by the true meridian, without being reduced thereto,—what will be magnitude of the error thereby?

Suppose A to be the point of commencement on the plan, and NS the true meridian thereon; then ABCDF will be the erroneous representation of the bearings and distances, as plotted from that meridian,—AB forming an angle of 30° therewith, BC an angle of 50° therewith, CD an angle of 50° therewith, and DF an angle of 53° therewith.

To plot the survey accurately, draw on the plan a meridian line *ns*, having 23° of west variation; each bearing and distance being then plotted from it, and *Abcdf* will represent the survey accurately done, and *f* F will be the magnitude of the error: Or, otherwise, if each bearing in the survey is reduced from the angle it formed with the magnetic meridian it was taken by, to the angle of bearing it will form with the plan's meridian, which is the true meridian, and plotted accordingly, the result will be the same: Thus,—

FIG. 73



With a meridian having 23° of west variation.	Chains.	*With the true meridian.*	Chains.
S. 30° W. . .	4	S. 7° W. . .	4
N. 50° W. .	8	N. 73° W. .	8
N. 50° E. . .	9	N. 27° E. . .	9
N. 53° W. .	8	N. 76° W. .	8

Then A*b* will represent S 7° W 4 chains, *bc* N 73° W 8 chains, *cd* N 27° E 9 chains, and *df*, N 76° W 8 chains, the same as before.

Chns.	Northing. Chains.	Southing. Chains.	Easting. Chains.	Westing. Chains.	
S. 30° W. 4	...	3·46	...	2·00	
N. 50° W. 8	5 14	...	...	6·13	
N. 50° E. 9	5·79	...	6·89	...	
N. 53° W. 8	4·81	...	...	6·39	
	15·74			14·52	
	3·46			6 89	
	12·28	A*h*		7·63	*h*F or *ak*

Chns.	Northing. Chains.	Southing. Chains.	Easting. Chains.	Westing. Chains.	
S. 7° W. 4	...	3·97	...	0·48	
N. 73° W. 8	2·33	...	...	7 65	
N. 27° E. 9	8·01	...	4·08	...	
N. 76° W. 8	1·93		...	7·76	
	12·27			15·89	
	3·97			4·08	
	8·30	A*a*		11·81	*af*

From *af* 11·81 — *ak* 7·63 = *kf* 4·18.
A*h* 12·28 — A*a* 8·30 = *ah* or *k*F 3·98.

Then, as *kf* 4·18 . . . . . ·6211763
Is to radius . . . . 10·0000000
So is *k*F 3·98 . . . 5998831

To tang. ∠ *f* 43° 35′ . . 9·9787068

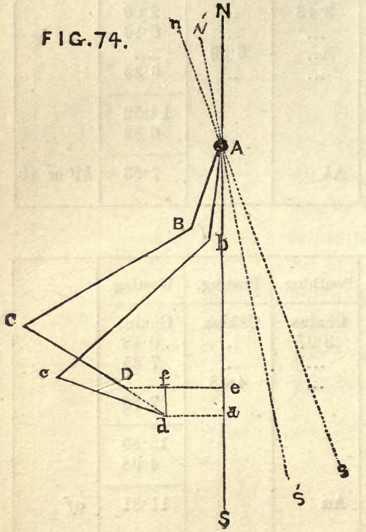
From 90° — 43° 35′ = 46° 25′ ∠ *nf*F.

And $\sqrt{\overline{4{\cdot}18}^2 + \overline{3{\cdot}98}^2} = 5{\cdot}77$ *f*F chains.

Therefore the bearing of F from *f* with the true meridian will be N 46° 25′ E, and the distance will be 5·77 chains; which is the magnitude of the error.

Example IV.—If the following subterraneous survey, commencing at the pit A, S 30° W 4 chains, S 70° W 10 chains, and S 50° E 5 chains, was surveyed by an instrument whose needle had 23° of west variation, and is plotted on a plan by a meridian having only 10° of variation to the west, without reducing the bearings thereto; what will be magnitude of the error?

FIG. 74.



If NS represent the true meridian,—*ns* the meridian, having 23° of west variation, by which the survey was taken,—and *N'S'* the meridian of the plan, having 10° of variation, by which the survey is to be plotted; the ABCD will be the erroneous representation of the survey, as plotted by the meridian *N'S'* without reducing the bearings thereto. To plot the same truly,

With a meridian of 23° of west variation.	Chains.	*With a meridian of 10° of west variation.*	Chains.
S. 30° W.	4	S. 17° W.	4
S. 70° W.	10	S. 57° W.	10
S. 50° E.	5	S. 63° E.	5

Now make A*b* form an angle to the west with the meridian *N'S'* of 17°, *bc* an angle to the west of 57°, and *cd* an angle to the east of 63°; then A*bcd* will represent the survey truly plotted, and the distance between D and *d* will be the magnitude of the error.

TO FIND THE MAGNITUDE OF THE ERROR.

With a meridian of 23° of west variation.	With the true meridian.	With a meridian of 10° of west variation.	With the true meridian.
Chns.	Chns.	Chns.	Chns.
S. 30° W. 4	S. 7° W. 4	S. 30° W. 4	S. 20° W. 4
S. 70° W. 10	S. 47° W. 10	S. 70° W. 10	S. 60° W. 10
S. 50° E. 5	S. 73° E. 5	S. 50° E. 5	S. 60° E. 5

	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.	
Chns.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	
S. 7° W. 4	...	3·79	...	0·49	
S. 47° W. 10	...	6·82	...	7·31	
S. 73° E. 5	...	1·46	4·78	...	
		12·25	A*a*	7·80	
				4·78	
				3·02	*ad*

	Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.	
Chns.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	Chains.	
S. 20° W. 4	...	3·75	...	1·37	
S. 60° W. 10	...	5·00	...	8·66	
S. 60° E. 5	...	2·50	4·33	...	
		11·25	A*e*	10·03	
				4·33	
				5·70	*e*D

Then A*a* 12·25 — A*e* 11·25 = *ae* or *fd* 1.
And *e*D 5·70 — *ad* 3·02 = *f*D 2·68.

As *f*D 2·68	·4281348
Is to radius	10·0000000
So is *fd* 1	
To tang. ∠ D. 20° 27′ . .	9·5718652

From 90° — 20° 27′ = 69° 33′, ∠ *fd*D.

And $\sqrt{\overline{2{\cdot}68}^2 + \overline{1}^2} = 2{\cdot}86$ = D*d*.

Therefore the bearing of D from *d* with the true meridian will be N 69° 33′ W, and the distance will be 2·86 chains, which is the magnitude of the error.

EXAMPLE V.—The following subterraneous survey,—S 20° W 5 chains, S 70° W 10 chains, N 50° W 5 chains, and N 3° W 8 chains, was taken by an instrument having 23° of west variation, which I have to plot on a plan, the magnetic variation of the meridian by which it has been constructed is unknown; I therefore wish to know how the survey must be plotted, so that it may be accurately done?

In order to find by what kind of meridian the plan has been constructed, I took the bearing of two pits thereon by the delineated meridian, which I found to bear with each other N 25° W,—and the same two pits on the surface I found to bear N 22° W by an instrument whose needle had 23° of west variation; therefore the plan's meridian will have 20° of west variation, and the bearings of the survey must be reduced from a meridian of 23° of west variation to bearings with a meridian of 20° of the same variation, and plotted on the plan accordingly; Thus,—

Bearings with a meridian of 23° of west variation.	Chains.	*Bearings with the plan's meridian of 20° of west variation.*	Chains.
S. 20° W.	5	S. 17° W.	5
S. 70° W.	10	S. 67° W.	10
N. 50° W.	5	N. 53° W.	5
N. 3° W.	8	N. 6° W.	8

How to run bearings on the surface by a circumferentor, without error.

(56.) It frequently happens that the practical miner has to re-traverse on the surface the survey of a subterraneous excavation from bearings taken at some former time: Now, when that is the case, if the miner does it without attending to the change that has taken place with the magnetic meridian, between the taking of the survey and the retraversing it, an error must inevitably be the result; but where surveys are recorded without mentioning by what kind of meridian they were originally made, such surveys cannot be re-traversed with any degree of accuracy.

Suppose the bearing of a subterraneous excavation AB, is found to be N 20° W, which is taken by the needle of an instrument placed at the pit A, whose magnetic meridian is represented by NS; now, if the bearing of this excavation is run off on the surface from the pit A, immediately after it has been surveyed under-ground, and by the same instrument also, the excavation AB will be truly represented on the surface (see theorem 6, Art. 48); but if it should be necessary, at any future time, to have the same excavation represented on the surface by the same survey already made, and in that interval of time between the survey being made and its second plotting on the surface, the magnetic meridian NS has changed its situation to *ns*, the same excavation, N 20° W, run off from the then magnetic meridian *ns*, will be represented by A*b*, which will be erroneous: Therefore, to do the work truly, the bearing of AB, as originally taken by the meridian NS, must be reduced to its bearing with the meridian *ns*, and plotted on the surface from it accordingly (see theorem 7, Art. 48).

FIG 73

I shall insert a few examples relative to plotting bearings on the surface by different meridians.

Example I.—The subterraneous excavation commencing at the pit A, N 20° W 5 chains AB, N 20° E 8 chains BC, N 70° E 5 chains CD, and S 70° E 5 chains DF, was surveyed by an instrument whose needle had 10° of west variation *ns*, and is to be plotted on the surface by another instrument whose needle has a different magnetic variation; how must it be plotted with accuracy?

First, find the magnetic variation of the needle of the instrument by which the survey is to be plotted (see Art. 51), which suppose it to have 23° of west variation N S; then reduce the bearings, as taken by a meridian of 10° of west variation *ns*, to bearings with a meridian of 23° of west variation N S.

Example II.—If the following survey of a subterraneous excavation, commencing at the pit A (see Fig. to Ex. IV. Art. 55), S 30° W 4 chains, S 70° W 10 chains, and S 50° E 5 chains, was surveyed by an instrument which had 10° of west variation; what will be the magnitude of the error, if the survey is plotted on the surface by another instrument having 23° of west variation?

Let N′S′ represent the magnetic meridian of the needle of the instrument by which the survey was made, having 10° of west variation, and let ABCD represent the survey as plotted on the surface thereby,—also let *ns* represent the meridian of the instrument whose needle has 23° of west variation, and *Abcd* the excavation as plotted according to that meridian; then ABCD will be the survey plotted truly, and *Abcd* the same plotted erroneously: Therefore, from the manner of determining the magnitude of an error, arising from plotting a survey by a different meridian than that by which it was made (Art. 55), the error will be 2·86 chains,—which is the distance of *d* from D.

Example III.—I have the survey of a subterraneous excavation, commencing at a pit called the A pit; the bearings are recorded to be taken by the true meridian, viz., N 30° W 5 chains, due north 8 chains, N 80° E 5 chains, N 45½° W 10 chains, and N 23½° W 4 chains; how is the survey to be truly delineated by an instrument on the surface, so that a pit may be sunk on the extreme point of the last bearing?

The first thing to be done, the surveyor must ascertain the magnetic variation of the needle of the instrument by which he intends delineating the survey (see Art. 49) which suppose to be 23° 30′ to the west, and reduce the bearings of the survey thereto: Thus,—

Bearings with the true meridian.	Chains.	*Bearings with a meridian of 25° 30′ of west variation.*	Chains.
N. 30° W.	5	N. 6½° W.	5
N.	8	N. 23½° E.	8
N. 80° E.	5	N. 76½° E.	5
N. 45½° W.	10	N. 22° W.	10
N. 23½° W.	4	N.	4

Then fix the instrument at the A pit, and run off the first bearing and distance N 6½° W 5 chains, and the other following ones in regular order, and the end of the last N 4 chains, will be the place on the surface where the pit must be sunk, to hit the extreme point of the excavation.

To find the antiquity of a plan by its delineated meridian.

(57.) As the magnetic meridian has, for a great number of years past, been veering about to the west, hence plans constructed at different times must have their magnetic meridians of different variation; those that are of the most ancient construction will have their meridians more easterly than those of a more modern date. Should a plan be found to have been constructed by a meridian having 11° 15′ of east variation, it will be reasonable to suppose it has been made about the year 1576; for at that time the magnetic meridian had 11° 15′ of east variation (see Table, Art. 49): Or, if its meridian is found to have 20° of west variation, from the same principle it may be supposed to have been made about the year 1765.

Example I.—If a plan is found to have a magnetic meridian of 18° of west variation, in what year has it been constructed?

By looking in the table, Art. 49, it will appear to have been made about the year 1750.

Example II.—I have a plan on which is a delineated meridian; I therefore wish to know in what year it has been made?

First find the magnetic variation of the meridian on the plan according to the rules for finding the same, Art. 54, which suppose to be 6° of east variation; then, by the table, Art. 49, it will appear to have been made about the year 1622.

The manner of recording subterraneous surveys.

(58.) As the necessity of recording surveys of subterraneous workings frequently occurs, I shall therefore show how the same ought to be recorded, so that they may answer the intended design: Thus,—

A recorded survey of a subterraneous excavation, taken June 10th, 1800, beginning at the centre of the A pit, in Blackburn colliery.

Each bearing being reduced to the true meridian.

	Chains.
N. 10° W.	5·50
N. 20° E.	4·20
N. 75° E.	10·10
E.	4·40
S. 71° E.	6·30
N. 50° E.	5·90

A recorded survey of a subterraneous working, taken November 21st, 1801, beginning at the centre of the Venture Pit, in Tanfield colliery.

Each bearing was taken by a needle having 23° of west variation, and recorded accordingly.

	Chains.
S. 50° W.	5·24
S. 30° W.	2·20
S. 86° W.	5·70
N. 40° W.	12·60

Now, either of these recorded surveys may be truly re-traversed on the surface of the earth, at any future time with accuracy, by an instrument whose magnetic needle may have any known variation whatever, by referring to Art. 56.

The nature and use of the Traverse Tables.

(59.) Thus, if it is required to know the northing and easting of N 18° E 56 links,—look in the tables under the degree answering to the bearing, and to the right, opposite 56 in the column of bearing lengths, will be found 53 links and 26 hundred parts of a link of northing, and 17 links and 30 hundred parts of a link of easting. As the bearing length is links, the northing and easting must be links and parts of a link; for in whatever denomination the bearing length is, in the same denomination must the integral part of the northing or southing and easting or westing be.

Also, if it is required to know the northing and easting of N 18° E 5·65 chains,—look in the table under the degree answering to the bearing, and opposite 5 chains in the bearing lengths will be found 4·76 chains of northing and 1·55 chains of easting; then, for the remaining 65 links, look opposite 65 in the same column of bearing lengths, and there will be found 61·82 links of northing, and 20·09 links of easting,—which, added to the former northing and easting, will make 5·3782, or nearly 5·38 chains of northing, for the whole northing,—and 1·7509 chains, or 1·75 chains nearly, for the whole easting.

Suppose, again, the southing and westing of S 86° W 98·20 chains is required,—look in the tables under the degree of the bearing, and the southing and westing will be thus:—

	Chains.		Chains.		Chains.	
For	98·00	there is	6·84	of southing and	97·76	of westing.
For	00·20		0· 1·40	of ditto	0·19·95	of ditto.
	98 20		6·85·40	of southing and	97·95·95	of westing.
		or,	6·85$\frac{2}{5}$	of southing and	97·96	of westing nearly.

If the southing and easting of S 18½° E 20 chains is required,—take the southing and easting of the bearing length under 18°, and also under 19°, in manner before shewn, and half their sum will be the southing and easting required; thus:—

	Chains.		Chains.		Chains.	
S. 18° E.	20	will have	19·02	of southing	6·18	of easting.
S. 19° E.	20	will have	18·91	of ditto.	6·51	of ditto.
			2)37·93		12·69	
			18·96	of southing	6·34	of easting.

Therefore S 18½° E 20 chains will have 18·96 chains of southing and 6·34 chains of easting.

Again, if the northing and westing of N 75½° W 10·35 chains is required,—

	Chains.		Chains.		Chains.	
N. 75° W.	10·35	will have	2·68·06	of northing	9·99·81	westing.
N. 76° W.	10·35	will have	2·50·47	of ditto.	10·08·96	ditto.
			2)5·18·53		20·08·77	
N. 75½° W.	10·35	will have	2·59·26	of northing	10·04·38	westing,
		or nearly	2·59¼	of northing	10·04⅖	westing.

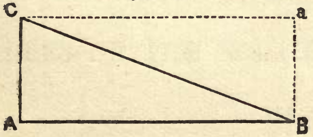
If the northing and easting of N 14° 37′ E 18 chains be required, take the northing and easting of the bearing length under 14° and the same under 15°; take the difference of each, multiply the respective differences by the number of minutes, *i. e.* 37′, and divide the products by 60 (the number of minutes in a degree), subtract the first quotient from the northing, and add the second to the easting; and the sum and difference will be the northing and easting required; thus—

N. 14° E. 18 chains will have	17·47 of northing, and	4·35 of easting.
N. 15° E. ,, ,,	17·39 of ditto,	,, 4·66 of ditto.
	·08 diff.	·31 diff.
	37	37
	60) 29·6	60)114·7
	5 nearly.	19 nearly.
	14·47	4·35
N. 14° 37′ E. 18 ch. will have	14·42 of northing, and	4·54 of easting.

The use of the Traverse Tables in reducing hypothenusal or inclined distances to horizontal distances.—(See Art. 45.)

(60.) When the table is used for the before-mentioned purpose, the column called bearing lengths represents the hypothenusal distance or longest side of a right-angled triangle, as CB; the column called N or S distance represents the horizontal distance AB; and the column called E or W distance represents the perpendicular AC.

FIG 76



If the horizontal distance AB or C*a* is required, when the hypothenusal distance CB is 10 chains, and the angle *a*CB or CBA is 20°,—look in the table under 20°, and opposite 10, in the column of bearing lengths, will be found in the column of N or S distance 9·40, which will be 9·40 chains, equal to the horizontal distance AB or C*a*.

If the horizontal distance AB or C*a* is required, when the hypothenusal distance CB is 8 chains, and the angle *a*CB or CBA is 50°,—look in the tables under 50°, and opposite 8, in the column of bearing lengths, will be found 5·14 chains, in the column of N or S distance, which is equal to AB or C*a*, the horizontal distance.

The horizontal distance of a line 20·50 chains, run under an angle of 15° of elevation, is required?

Look in the tables under 15°, and in the column of bearing lengths for 20·50 chains, the horizontal distance will be thus:—

	Chains.		Chains.	
For	20·00	of hyp. distance	19·32	of horizontal distance.
For	0·50	of hyp. distance	0·48	of horizontal distance.
For	20·50	of hyp. distance	19·80	the whole horizontal distance.

Therefore, 20·50 chains of hypothenusal or inclining length will be equal to 19 chains 80 links, or 19·80 chains of horizontal distance.

TRAVERSE TABLES;

OR,

TABLES OF THE NORTHING OR SOUTHING,

AND

EASTING OR WESTING;

WHEREIN THE DISTANCE IS EXTENDED TO ONE HUNDRED, FOR EVERY DEGREE OF THE QUADRANT.

½°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	1·00	0·01	51	51·00	0·45
2	2·00	0·02	52	52·00	0·45
3	3·00	0·03	53	53·00	0·46
4	4·00	0·03	54	54·00	0·46
5	5·00	0·04	55	55·00	0·48
6	6·00	0·05	56	56·00	0·49
7	7·00	0·06	57	57·00	0·50
8	8·00	0·07	58	58·00	0·51
9	9·00	0·08	59	59·00	0·52
10	10·00	0·09	60	60·00	0·52
11	11·00	0·10	61	61·00	0·53
12	12·00	0·10	62	62·00	0·54
13	13·00	0·11	63	63·00	0·54
14	14·00	0·12	64	64·00	0·55
15	15·00	0·13	65	65·00	0·56
16	16·00	0·13	66	66·00	0·57
17	17·00	0·14	67	67·00	0·58
18	18·00	0·15	68	68·00	0·59
19	19·00	0·16	69	69·00	0·60
20	20·00	0·17	70	70·00	0·61
21	21·00	0·18	71	71·00	0·62
22	22·00	0·18	72	72·00	0·63
23	23·00	0·19	73	73·00	0·63
24	24·00	0·20	74	74·00	0·64
25	25·00	0·21	75	75·00	0·65
26	26·00	0·22	76	76·00	0·66
27	27·00	0·23	77	77·00	0·67
28	28·00	0·24	78	78·00	0·68
29	29·00	0·25	79	79·00	0·69
30	30·00	0·26	80	80·00	0·70
31	31·00	0·26	81	81·00	0·71
32	32·00	0·27	82	82·00	0·72
33	33·00	0·28	83	83·00	0·73
34	34·00	0·29	84	84·00	0·74
35	35·00	0·30	85	85·00	0·74
36	36·00	0·31	86	86·00	0·75
37	37·00	0·32	87	87·00	0·76
38	38·00	0·33	88	88·00	0·77
39	39·00	0·34	89	89·00	0·78
40	40·00	0·35	90	90·00	0·79
41	41·00	0·36	91	91·00	0·80
42	42·00	0·36	92	92·00	0·81
43	43·00	0·37	93	93·00	0·81
44	44·00	0·38	94	94·00	0·82
45	45·00	0·39	95	95·00	0·83
46	46·00	0·40	96	96·00	0·84
47	47·00	0·41	97	97·00	0·85
48	48·00	0·42	98	98·00	0·85
49	49·00	0·43	99	99·00	0·86
50	50·00	0·44	100	100·00	0·87
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
89½°					

1°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	1·00	0·02	51	50·99	0·89
2	2·00	0·03	52	51·99	0·91
3	3·00	0·05	53	52·99	0·92
4	4·00	0·07	54	53·99	0·94
5	5·00	0·09	55	54·99	0·96
6	6·00	0·10	56	55·99	0·98
7	7·00	0·12	57	56·99	0·99
8	8·00	0·14	58	57·99	1·01
9	9·00	0·16	59	58·99	1·03
10	10·00	0·17	60	59·99	1·05
11	11·00	0·19	61	60·99	1·07
12	12·00	0·21	62	61·99	1·09
13	13·00	0·22	63	62·99	1·10
14	14·00	0·24	64	63·99	1·12
15	15·00	0·26	65	64·99	1·14
16	16·00	0·28	66	65·99	1·16
17	17·00	0·29	67	66·99	1·17
18	18·00	0·31	68	67·99	1·19
19	19·00	0·33	69	68·99	1·21
20	20·00	0·35	70	69·99	1·22
21	21·00	0·37	71	70·99	1·24
22	22·00	0·38	72	71·99	1·26
23	23·00	0·40	73	72·99	1·28
24	24·00	0·42	74	73·99	1·29
25	25·00	0·44	75	74·99	1·31
26	26·00	0·45	76	75·99	1·33
27	27·00	0·47	77	76·99	1·35
28	28·00	0·49	78	77·99	1·36
29	29·00	0·51	79	78·99	1·38
30	30·00	0·52	80	79·99	1·40
31	31·00	0·54	81	80·99	1·42
32	32·00	0·56	82	81·99	1·44
33	33·00	0·58	83	82·99	1·45
34	33·99	0·60	84	83·99	1·47
35	34·99	0·61	85	84·99	1·49
36	35·99	0·63	86	85·99	1·51
37	36·99	0·65	87	86·99	1·53
38	37·99	0·67	88	87·99	1·54
39	38·99	0·69	89	88·99	1·56
40	39·99	0·70	90	89·99	1·57
41	40·99	0·72	91	90·99	1·59
42	41·99	0·74	92	91·99	1·61
43	42·99	0·76	93	92·99	1·62
44	43·99	0·78	94	93·99	1·64
45	44·99	0·79	95	94·99	1·66
46	45·99	0·81	96	95·99	1·68
47	46·99	0·83	97	96·99	1·69
48	47·99	0·84	98	97·99	1·71
49	48·99	0·86	99	98·99	1·73
50	49·99	0·87	100	99·99	1·75
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
89°					

2°						3°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	1·00	0·03	51	50·97	1·78	1	1·00	0·05	51	50·93	2·67
2	2·00	0·07	52	51·97	1·81	2	2·00	0·11	52	51·93	2·72
3	3·00	0·10	53	52·97	1·85	3	3·00	0·16	53	52·93	2·77
4	4·00	0·14	54	53·97	1·88	4	3·99	0·21	54	53·93	2·83
5	5·00	0·17	55	54·97	1·92	5	4·99	0·26	55	54·93	2·88
6	6·00	0·21	56	55·97	1·95	6	5·99	0·31	56	55·92	2·93
7	7·00	0·24	57	56·97	1·99	7	6·99	0·37	57	56·92	2·98
8	8·00	0·28	58	57·97	2·02	8	7·99	0·42	58	57·92	3·04
9	8·99	0·31	59	58·96	2·06	9	8·99	0·47	59	58·92	3·09
10	9·99	0·35	60	59·96	2·09	10	9·99	0·52	60	59·92	3·14
11	10·99	0·38	61	60·96	2·13	11	10·98	0·58	61	60·92	3·19
12	11·99	0·42	62	61·96	2·16	12	11·98	0·63	62	61·92	3·25
13	12·99	0·45	63	62·96	2·20	13	12·98	0·68	63	62·92	3·30
14	13·99	0·49	64	63·96	2·23	14	13·98	0·73	64	63·91	3·35
15	14·99	0·52	65	64·96	2·27	15	14·98	0·79	65	64·91	3·40
16	15·99	0·56	66	65·96	2·30	16	15·98	0·84	66	65·91	3·46
17	16·99	0·59	67	66·96	2·34	17	16·98	0·89	67	66·91	3·51
18	17·99	0·63	68	67·96	2·37	18	17·98	0·94	68	67·91	3·56
19	18·99	0·66	69	68·96	2·40	19	18·97	1·00	69	68·91	3·61
20	19·99	0·70	70	69·96	2·44	20	19·97	1·05	70	69·90	3·66
21	20·99	0·73	71	70·96	2·47	21	20·97	1·10	71	70·90	3·72
22	21·99	0·77	72	71·96	2·51	22	21·97	1·15	72	71·90	3·77
23	22·98	0·80	73	72·96	2·54	23	22·97	1·20	73	72·90	3·82
24	23·98	0·84	74	73·95	2·58	24	23·97	1·26	74	73·90	3·88
25	24·98	0·87	75	74·95	2·61	25	24·97	1·31	75	74·90	3·93
26	25·98	0·91	76	75·95	2·65	26	25·96	1·36	76	75·90	3·98
27	26·98	0·94	77	76·95	2·68	27	26·96	1·42	77	76·90	4·04
28	27·98	0·98	78	77·95	2·72	28	27·96	1·47	78	77·89	4·09
29	28·98	1·01	79	78·95	2·75	29	28·96	1·52	79	78·89	4·14
30	29·98	1·05	80	79·95	2·79	30	29·96	1·57	80	79·89	4·19
31	30·98	1·08	81	80·95	2·82	31	30·96	1·62	81	80·89	4·24
32	31·98	1·12	82	81·95	2·86	32	31·96	1·68	82	81·89	4·29
33	32·98	1·15	83	82·95	2·89	33	32·95	1·73	83	82·89	4·35
34	33·98	1·19	84	83·95	2·93	34	33·95	1·78	84	83·89	4·40
35	34·98	1·22	85	84·95	2·96	35	34·95	1·83	85	84·88	4·45
36	35·98	1·26	86	85·95	3·00	36	35·95	1·88	86	85·88	4·50
37	36·98	1·29	87	86·95	3·03	37	36·95	1·94	87	86·88	4·56
38	37·98	1·33	88	87·95	3·07	38	37·95	1·99	88	87·88	4·61
39	38·98	1·36	89	88·95	3·10	39	38·95	2·04	89	88·88	4·66
40	39·98	1·40	90	89·95	3·14	40	39·95	2·09	90	89·88	4·71
41	40·98	1·43	91	90·94	3·17	41	40·94	2·15	91	90·88	4·76
42	41·98	1·47	92	91·94	3·21	42	41·94	2·20	92	91·87	4·81
43	42·98	1·50	93	92·94	3·24	43	42·94	2·25	93	92·87	4·87
44	43·97	1·53	94	93·94	3·28	44	43·94	2·30	94	93·87	4·92
45	44·97	1·57	95	94·94	3·31	45	44·94	2·36	95	94·87	4·97
46	45·97	1·60	96	95·94	3·35	46	45·94	2·41	96	95·87	5·02
47	46·97	1·64	97	96·94	3·38	47	46·94	2·46	97	96·87	5·08
48	47·97	1·67	98	97·94	3·42	48	47·94	2·51	98	97·87	5·13
49	48·97	1·71	99	98·94	3·45	49	48·93	2·57	99	98·87	5·18
50	49·97	1·74	100	99·94	3·49	50	49·93	2·62	100	99·86	5·23
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
88°						87°					

4°					
Bearing Lengths	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	1·00	0·07	51	50·88	3·56
2	2·00	0·14	52	51·87	3·63
3	2·99	0·21	53	52·87	3·70
4	3·99	0·28	54	53·87	3·77
5	4·99	0·35	55	54·87	3·84
6	5·99	0·42	56	55·86	3·91
7	6·98	0·49	57	56·86	3·98
8	7·98	0·56	58	57·86	4·05
9	8·98	0·63	59	58·86	4·12
10	9·98	0·70	60	59·85	4·19
11	10·97	0·77	61	60·85	4·26
12	11·97	0·84	62	61·85	4·32
13	12·97	0·91	63	62·85	4·39
14	13·97	0·98	64	63·84	4·46
15	14·96	1·05	65	64·84	4·53
16	15·96	1·12	66	65·84	4·60
17	16·96	1·19	67	66·84	4·67
18	17·96	1·26	68	67·83	4·74
19	18·95	1·33	69	68·83	4·81
20	19·95	1·40	70	69·83	4·88
21	20·95	1·47	71	7 ·83	4·95
22	21·95	1·54	72	71·82	5·02
23	22·94	1·61	73	72·82	5·09
24	23·94	1·68	74	73·82	5·16
25	24·94	1·75	75	74·82	5·23
26	25·94	1·82	76	75·81	5·30
27	26·93	1·89	77	76·81	5·37
28	27·93	1·96	78	77·81	5·44
29	28·93	2·03	79	78·81	5·51
30	29·93	2·09	80	79·81	5·58
31	30·92	2·16	81	80·80	5·65
32	31·92	2·23	82	81·80	5·72
33	32·92	2·30	83	82·80	5·79
34	33·92	2·37	84	83·80	5·86
35	34·91	2·44	85	84·79	5·93
36	35·91	2·51	86	85·79	6·00
37	36·91	2·58	87	86·79	6·07
38	37·91	2·65	88	87·79	6·14
39	38·90	2·72	89	88·78	6·21
40	39·90	2·79	90	89·78	6·28
41	40·90	2·86	91	90·78	6·35
42	41·90	2·93	92	91·78	6·42
43	42·90	3·00	93	92·77	6·49
44	43·89	3·07	94	93·77	6·56
45	44·89	3·14	95	94·77	6·63
46	45·89	3·21	96	95·77	6·70
47	46·89	3·28	97	96·76	6·77
48	47·88	3·35	98	97·76	6·84
49	48·88	3·42	99	98·76	6·91
50	49·88	3·49	100	99·76	6·98
	E. or W	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
86°					

5°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	1·00	0·09	51	50·81	4·45
2	1·99	0·17	52	51·80	4·53
3	2·99	0·26	53	52·80	4·62
4	3·98	0·35	54	53·79	4·71
5	4·98	0·44	55	54·79	4·79
6	5·98	0·52	56	55·79	4·88
7	6·97	0·61	57	56·78	4·97
8	7·97	0·70	58	57·78	5·06
9	8·97	0·78	59	58·78	5·14
10	9·96	0·87	60	59·77	5·23
11	10·96	0·96	61	60·77	5·32
12	11·95	1·05	62	61·76	5·41
13	12·95	1·13	63	62·76	5·49
14	13·95	1·22	64	63·76	5·58
15	14·94	1·31	65	64·75	5·67
16	15·94	1·39	66	65·75	5·75
17	16·94	1·48	67	66·75	5·84
18	17·93	1·57	68	67·74	5·93
19	18·93	1·66	69	68·74	6·02
20	19·92	1·74	70	69·73	6·10
21	20·92	1·83	71	70·73	6·19
22	21·92	1·92	72	71·73	6·28
23	22·91	2·00	73	72·72	6·36
24	23·91	2·09	74	73·72	6·45
25	24·91	2·18	75	74·72	6·54
26	25·90	2·27	76	75·71	6·63
27	26·90	2·35	77	76·71	6·71
28	27·89	2·44	78	77·70	6·80
29	28·89	2·53	79	78·70	6·89
30	29·89	2·61	80	79·70	6·97
31	30·88	2·70	81	80·69	
32	31·88	2·79	82	81·69	7·15
33	32·88	2·88	83	82·68	7·24
34	33·87	2·96	84	83·68	7·32
35	34·87	3·05	85	84·68	7·41
36	35·86	3·14	86	85·67	7·50
37	36·86	3·22	87	86·67	7·58
38	37·86	3·31	88	87·67	7·67
39	38·85	3·40	89	88·66	7·76
40	39·85	3·49	90	89·66	7·84
41	40·84	3·57	91	90·65	7·93
42	41·84	3·66	92	91·65	8·02
43	42·84	3·75	93	92·65	8·11
44	43·83	3·84	94	93·64	8·19
45	44·83	3·92	95	94·64	8·28
46	45·83	4·01	96	95·64	8·37
47	46·82	4·10	97	96·63	8·45
48	47·82	4·18	98	97·63	8·54
49	48·81	4·27	99	98·62	8·63
50	49·81	4·36	100	99·62	8·72
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
85°					

6°						7°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·99	0·10	51	50·72	5·33	1	0·99	0·12	51	50·62	6·22
2	1·99	0·21	52	51·72	5·44	2	1·99	0·24	52	51·61	6·34
3	2·98	0·31	53	52·71	5·54	3	2·98	0·37	53	52·60	6·46
4	3·98	0·42	54	53·70	5·64	4	3·97	0·49	54	53·60	6·58
5	4·97	0·52	55	54·70	5·75	5	4·96	0·61	55	54·59	6·70
6	5·97	0·63	56	55·69	5·85	6	5·96	0·73	56	55·58	6·82
7	6·96	0·73	57	56·69	5·96	7	6·94	0·85	57	56·57	6·95
8	7·96	0·84	58	57·68	6·06	8	7·94	0·97	58	57·57	7·07
9	8·95	0·94	59	58·68	6·17	9	8·93	1·10	59	58·56	7·19
10	9·95	1·05	60	59·67	6·27	10	9·93	1·22	60	59·55	7·31
11	10·94	1·15	61	60·67	6·38	11	10·92	1·34	61	60·54	7·43
12	11·93	1·25	62	61·66	6·48	12	11·91	1·46	62	61·54	7·56
13	12·93	1·36	63	62·65	6·59	13	12·90	1·58	63	62·53	7·68
14	13·92	1·46	64	63·65	6·69	14	13·90	1·71	64	63·52	7·80
15	14·92	1·57	65	64·64	6·79	15	14·89	1·83	65	64·51	7·92
16	15·91	1·67	66	65·64	6·90	16	15·88	1·95	66	65·51	8·04
17	16·91	1·78	67	66·63	7·00	17	16·87	2·07	67	66·50	8·17
18	17·90	1·88	68	67·63	7·11	18	17·87	2·19	68	67·49	8·29
19	18·90	1·99	69	68·62	7·21	19	18·86	2·32	69	68·48	8·41
20	19·89	2·09	70	69·62	7·32	20	19·85	2·44	70	69·48	8·53
21	20·88	2·20	71	70·61	7·42	21	20·84	2·56	71	70·47	8·65
22	21·88	2·30	72	71·61	7·53	22	21·84	2·68	72	71·46	8·77
23	22·87	2·41	73	72·60	7·63	23	22·83	2·80	73	72·45	8·90
24	23·87	2·51	74	73·59	7·74	24	23·82	2·92	74	73·45	9·02
25	24·86	2·61	75	74·59	7·84	25	24·81	3·05	75	74·44	9·14
26	25·86	2·72	76	75·58	7·94	26	25·81	3·17	76	75·43	9·26
27	26·85	2·82	77	76·58	8·05	27	26·80	3·29	77	76·42	9·38
28	27·85	2·93	78	77·57	8·15	28	27·79	3·41	78	77·42	9·51
29	28·84	3·03	79	78·57	8·26	29	28·78	3·53	79	78·41	9·63
30	29·84	3·14	80	79·56	8·36	30	29·78	3·66	80	79·40	9·75
31	30·83	3·24	81	80·55	8·47	31	30·77	3·78	81	80·39	9·87
32	31·82	3·34	82	81·55	8·57	32	31·76	3·90	82	81·39	9·99
33	32·82	3·45	83	82·55	8·68	33	32·75	4·02	83	82·38	10·12
34	33·81	3·55	84	83·54	8·78	34	33·75	4·14	84	83·37	10·24
35	34·81	3·66	85	84·53	8·89	35	34·74	4·27	85	84·36	10·36
36	35·80	3·76	86	85·53	8·99	36	35·73	4·39	86	85·36	10·48
37	36·80	3·87	87	86·52	9·10	37	36·72	4·51	87	86·35	10·60
38	37·79	3·97	88	87·52	9·20	38	37·72	4·63	88	87·34	10·72
39	38·79	4·08	89	88·51	9·31	39	38·71	4·75	89	88·33	10·85
40	39·78	4·18	90	89·51	9·41	40	39·70	4·87	90	89·33	10·97
41	40·77	4·29	91	90·50	9·52	41	40·69	5·00	91	90·32	11·09
42	41·77	4·39	92	91·50	9·62	42	41·69	5·12	92	91·31	11·21
43	42·76	4·49	93	92·49	9·72	43	42·68	5·24	93	92·31	11·33
44	43·76	4·60	94	93·48	9·83	44	43·67	5·36	94	93·30	11·46
45	44·75	4·70	95	94·48	9·93	45	44·66	5·48	95	94·29	11·58
46	45·75	4·81	96	95·47	10·04	46	45·66	5·61	96	95·28	11·70
47	46·74	4·91	97	96·47	10·14	47	46·65	5·73	97	96·28	11·82
48	47·74	5·02	98	97·46	10·25	48	47·64	5·85	98	97·27	11·94
49	48·73	5·12	99	98·46	10·35	49	48·63	5·97	99	98·26	12·07
50	49·73	5·23	100	99·45	10·45	50	49·63	6·09	100	99·26	12·19
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
84°						83°					

8°						9°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·99	0·14	51	50·50	7·10	1	0·99	0·16	51	50·37	7·98
2	1·98	0·27	52	51·49	7·24	2	1·98	0·31	52	51·36	8·13
3	2·97	0·42	53	52·48	7·38	3	2·96	0·47	53	52·35	8·29
4	3·96	0·56	54	53·47	7·52	4	3·95	0·63	54	53·34	8·45
5	4·95	0·70	55	54·46	7·65	5	4·94	0·78	55	54·32	8·60
6	5·94	0·84	56	55·46	7·79	6	5·93	0·94	56	55·31	8·76
7	6·93	0·97	57	56·45	7·93	7	6·91	1·10	57	56·30	8·92
8	7·92	1·11	58	57·44	8·07	8	7·90	1·25	58	57·29	9·07
9	8·91	1·25	59	58·43	8·21	9	8·89	1·41	59	58·27	9·23
10	9·90	1·39	60	59·42	8·35	10	9·88	1·56	60	59·26	9·39
11	10·89	1·53	61	60·41	8·49	11	10·86	1·72	61	60·25	9·54
12	11·88	1·67	62	61·40	8·63	12	11·85	1·88	62	61·24	9·70
13	12·87	1·81	63	62·39	8·77	13	12·84	2·03	63	62·22	9·86
14	13·86	1·95	64	63·38	8·91	14	13·83	2·19	64	63·21	10·01
15	14·85	2·09	65	64·37	9·05	15	14·82	2·35	65	64·20	10·17
16	15·84	2·23	66	65·36	9·19	16	15·80	2·50	66	65·19	10·32
17	16·83	2·37	67	66·35	9·32	17	16·79	2·66	67	66·18	10·48
18	17·82	2·51	68	67·34	9·46	18	17·78	2·82	68	67·16	10·64
19	18·82	2·64	69	68·33	9·60	19	18·77	2·97	69	68·15	10·79
20	19·81	2·78	70	69·32	9·74	20	19·75	3·13	70	69·14	10·95
21	20·80	2·92	71	70·31	9·88	21	20·74	3·29	71	70·13	11·11
22	21·79	3·06	72	71·30	10·02	22	21·73	3·44	72	71·11	11·26
23	22·78	3·20	73	72·29	10·16	23	22·72	3·60	73	72·10	11·42
24	23·77	3·34	74	73·28	10·30	24	23·70	3·75	74	73·09	11·58
25	24·76	3·48	75	74·27	10·44	25	24·69	3·91	75	74·08	11·73
26	25·75	3·62	76	75·26	10·58	26	25·68	4·07	76	75·06	11·89
27	26·74	3·76	77	76·25	10·72	27	26·67	4·22	77	76·05	12·05
28	27·73	3·90	78	77·24	10·86	28	27·66	4·38	78	77·04	12·20
29	28·72	4·04	79	78·23	10·99	29	28·64	4·54	79	78·03	12·36
30	29·71	4·18	80	79·22	11·13	30	29·63	4·69	80	79·02	12·52
31	30·70	4·31	81	80·21	11·27	31	30·62	4·85	81	80·00	12·67
32	31·69	4·45	82	81·20	11·41	32	31·61	5·01	82	80·99	12·83
33	32·68	4·59	83	82·19	11·55	33	32·59	5·16	83	81·98	12·98
34	33·67	4·73	84	83·18	11·69	34	33·58	5·32	84	82·97	13·14
35	34·66	4·87	85	84·17	11·83	35	34·57	5·48	85	83·95	13·30
36	35·65	5·01	86	85·16	11·97	36	35·56	5·63	86	84·94	13·45
37	36·64	5·15	87	86·15	12·11	37	36·54	5·79	87	85·93	13·61
38	37·63	5·29	88	87·14	12·25	38	37·53	5·94	88	86·92	13·77
39	38·62	5·43	89	88·13	12·39	39	38·52	6·10	89	87·90	13·92
40	39·61	5·57	90	89·12	12·53	40	39·51	6·26	90	88·89	14·08
41	40·60	5·71	91	90·11	12·66	41	40·50	6·41	91	89·88	14·24
42	41·59	5·85	92	91·10	12·80	42	41·48	6·57	92	90·87	14·39
43	42·58	5·98	93	92·09	12·94	43	42·47	6·73	93	91·86	14·55
44	43·57	6·12	94	93·09	13·08	44	43·46	6·88	94	92·84	14·70
45	44·56	6·27	95	94·08	13·22	45	44·45	7·04	95	93·83	14·86
46	45·55	6·40	96	95·07	13·36	46	45·43	7·20	96	94·82	15·02
47	46·54	6·54	97	96·06	13·50	47	46·42	7·35	97	95·81	15·17
48	47·53	6·68	98	97·05	13·64	48	47·41	7·51	98	96·79	15·33
49	48·52	6·82	99	98·04	13·78	49	48·40	7·67	99	97·78	15·49
50	49·51	6·96	100	99·03	13·92	50	49·38	7·82	100	98·77	15·64
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
82°						81°					

10°						11°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·99	0·17	51	50·23	8·86	1	0·98	0·19	51	50·06	9·73
2	1·97	0·35	52	51·21	9·03	2	1·96	0·38	52	51·04	9·92
3	2·95	0·52	53	52·19	9·20	3	2·94	0·57	53	52·03	10·11
4	3·94	0·70	54	53·18	9·38	4	3·93	0·76	54	53·01	10·30
5	4·92	0·87	55	54·16	9·55	5	4·91	0·95	55	53·99	10·49
6	5·91	1·04	56	55·15	9·72	6	5·89	1·14	56	54·97	10·69
7	6·89	1·22	57	56·13	9·90	7	6·87	1·34	57	55·95	10·88
8	7·88	1·39	58	57·12	10·07	8	7·85	1·53	58	56·93	11·07
9	8·86	1·56	59	58·10	10·25	9	8·83	1·72	59	57·92	11·26
10	9·85	1·74	60	59·09	10·42	10	9·82	1·91	60	58·90	11·45
11	10·83	1·91	61	60·07	10·59	11	10·80	2·10	61	59·88	11·64
12	11·82	2·08	62	61·06	10·77	12	11·78	2·29	62	60·86	11·83
13	12·80	2·26	63	62·04	10·94	13	12·76	2·48	63	61·84	12·02
14	13·79	2·43	64	63·03	11·11	14	13·74	2·67	64	62·82	12·21
15	14·77	2·60	65	64·01	11·29	15	14·72	2·86	65	63·80	12·40
16	15·76	2·78	66	65·00	11·46	16	15·71	3·05	66	64·79	12·59
17	16·74	2·95	67	65·98	11·63	17	16·69	3·24	67	65·77	12·78
18	17·73	3·12	68	66·97	11·81	18	17·67	3·43	68	66·75	12·98
19	18·71	3·30	69	67·95	11·98	19	18·65	3·63	69	67·73	13·17
20	19·70	3·47	70	68·94	12·16	20	19·63	3·82	70	68·71	13·36
21	20·68	3·65	71	69·92	12·33	21	20·61	4·01	71	69·69	13·55
22	21·67	3·82	72	70·91	12·50	22	21·60	4·20	72	70·68	13·74
23	22·65	3·99	73	71·89	12·68	23	22·58	4·39	73	71·66	13·93
24	23·64	4·17	74	72·88	12·85	24	23·56	4·58	74	72·64	14·12
25	24·62	4·34	75	73·86	13·02	25	24·54	4·77	75	73·62	14·31
26	25·60	4·51	76	74·85	13·20	26	25·52	4·96	76	74·60	14·50
27	26·59	4·69	77	75·83	13·37	27	26·50	5·15	77	75·58	14·69
28	27·57	4·86	78	76·82	13·54	28	27·49	5·34	78	76·57	14·88
29	28·56	5·04	79	77·80	13·72	29	28·47	5·53	79	77·55	15·07
30	29·54	5·21	80	78·78	13·89	30	29·45	5·72	80	78·53	15·26
31	30·53	5·38	81	79·77	14·07	31	30·43	5·92	81	79·51	15·46
32	31·51	5·56	82	80·75	14·24	32	31·41	6·11	82	80·49	15·65
33	32·50	5·73	83	81·74	14·41	33	32·39	6·30	83	81·47	15·84
34	33·48	5·90	84	82·72	14·59	34	33·37	6·49	84	82·46	16·03
35	34·47	6·08	85	83·71	14·76	35	34·36	6·68	85	83·44	16·22
36	35·45	6·25	86	84·69	14·93	36	35·34	6·87	86	84·42	16·41
37	36·44	6·43	87	85·68	15·11	37	36·32	7·06	87	85·40	16·60
38	37·42	6·60	88	86·66	15·28	38	37·30	7·25	88	86·38	16·79
39	38·41	6·77	89	87·65	15·45	39	38·28	7·44	89	87·36	16·98
40	39·39	6·95	90	88·63	15·63	40	39·26	7·63	90	88·35	17·17
41	40·38	7·12	91	89·62	15·80	41	40·25	7·82	91	89·33	17·36
42	41·36	7·29	92	90·60	15·98	42	41·23	8·01	92	90·31	17·55
43	42·35	7·47	93	91·59	16·15	43	42·21	8·20	93	91·29	17·75
44	43·33	7·64	94	92·57	16·32	44	43·19	8·40	94	92·27	17·94
45	44·32	7·81	95	93·56	16·50	45	44·17	8·59	95	93·25	18·13
46	45·30	7·99	96	94·54	16·67	46	45·15	8·78	96	94·24	18·32
47	46·29	8·16	97	95·53	16·84	47	46·14	8·97	97	95·22	18·51
48	47·27	8·34	98	96·51	17·02	48	47·12	9·16	98	96·20	18·70
49	48·26	8·51	99	97·50	17·19	49	48·10	9·35	99	97·18	18·89
50	49·24	8·68	100	98·48	17·37	50	49·08	9·54	100	98·16	19·08
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
80°						79°					

12°						13°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·98	0·21	51	49·89	10·60	1	0·97	0·22	51	49·69	11·47
2	1·96	0·42	52	50·86	10·81	2	1·95	0·45	52	50·67	11·70
3	2·93	0·62	53	51·84	11·02	3	2·92	0·67	53	51·64	11·92
4	3·91	0·83	54	52·82	11·23	4	3·90	0·90	54	52·62	12·15
5	4·89	1·04	55	53·80	11·44	5	4·87	1·12	55	53·59	12·37
6	5·87	1·25	56	54·78	11·64	6	5·75	1·35	56	54·57	12·60
7	6·85	1·46	57	55·75	11·85	7	6·82	1·57	57	55·54	12·82
8	7·83	1·66	58	56·73	12·06	8	7·79	1·80	58	56·51	13·05
9	8·80	1·87	59	57·71	12·27	9	8·77	2·02	59	57·49	13·27
10	9·78	2·08	60	58·69	12·47	10	9·74	2·25	60	58·46	13·50
11	10·76	2·29	61	59·67	12·68	11	10·72	2·47	61	59·44	13·72
12	11·74	2·49	62	60·65	12·89	12	11·69	2·70	62	60·41	13·95
13	12·72	2·70	63	61·62	13·10	13	12·67	2·92	63	61·39	14·17
14	13·69	2·91	64	62·60	13·31	14	13·64	3·15	64	62·36	14·40
15	14·67	3·12	65	63·58	13·51	15	14·62	3·37	65	63·33	14·62
16	15·65	3·33	66	64·56	13·72	16	15·59	3·60	66	64·31	14·85
17	16·63	3·53	67	65·54	13·93	17	16·56	3·82	67	65·28	15·07
18	17·61	3·74	68	66·51	14·14	18	17·54	4·05	68	66·26	15·30
19	18·58	3·95	69	67·49	14·35	19	18·51	4·27	69	67·23	15·52
20	19·56	4·16	70	68·47	14·55	20	19·49	4·50	70	68·21	15·75
21	20·54	4·37	71	69·45	14·76	21	20·46	4·72	71	69·18	15·97
22	21·52	4·57	72	70·43	14·97	22	21·44	4·95	72	70·16	16·20
23	22·50	4·78	73	71·40	15·18	23	22·41	5·17	73	71·13	16·42
24	23·48	4·99	74	72·38	15·39	24	23·38	5·40	74	72·10	16·65
25	24·45	5·20	75	73·36	15·59	25	24·36	5·62	75	73·08	16·87
26	25·43	5·41	76	74·34	15·80	26	25·33	5·85	76	74·05	17·10
27	26·41	5·61	77	75·32	16·01	27	26·31	6·07	77	75·03	17·32
28	27·39	5·82	78	76·30	16·22	28	27·28	6·30	78	76·00	17·55
29	28·37	6·03	79	77·27	16·43	29	28·26	6·52	79	76·98	17·77
30	29·34	6·24	80	78·25	16·63	30	29·23	6·75	80	77·95	18·00
31	30·32	6·45	81	79·23	16·84	31	30·21	6·97	81	78·92	18·22
32	31·30	6·65	82	80·21	17·05	32	31·18	7·20	82	79·90	18·45
33	32·28	6·86	83	81·19	17·26	33	32·15	7·42	83	80·87	18·67
34	33·26	7·07	84	82·16	17·46	34	33·13	7·65	84	81·85	18·90
35	34·24	7·28	85	83·14	17·67	35	34·10	7·87	85	82·82	19·12
36	35·21	7·48	86	84·12	17·88	36	35·08	8·10	86	83·80	19·35
37	36·19	7·69	87	85·10	18·09	37	36·05	8·32	87	84·77	19·57
38	37·17	7·90	88	86·08	18·30	38	37·03	8·55	88	85·74	19·80
39	38·15	8·11	89	87·06	18·50	39	38·00	8·77	89	86·72	20·02
40	39·13	8·32	90	88·03	18·71	40	38·97	9·00	90	87·69	20·25
41	40·10	8·52	91	89·01	19·92	41	39·95	9·22	91	88·67	20·47
42	41·08	8·73	92	89·99	19·13	42	40·92	9·45	92	89·64	20·70
43	42·06	8·94	93	90·97	19·34	43	41·90	9·67	93	90·62	20·92
44	43·04	9·15	94	91·95	19·54	44	42·87	9·90	94	91·59	21·15
45	44·02	9·36	95	92·92	19·75	45	43·85	10·12	95	92·57	21·37
46	44·99	9·56	96	93·90	19·96	46	44·82	10·35	96	93·54	21·60
47	45·97	9·77	97	94·88	20·17	47	45·80	10·57	97	94·51	21·82
48	46·95	9·98	98	95·86	20·38	48	46·77	10·80	98	95·49	22·05
49	47·93	10·19	99	96·84	20·58	49	47·74	11·02	99	96·46	22·27
50	48·91	10·40	100	97·81	20·79	50	48·72	11·25	100	97·44	22·50
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
78°						77°					

14°						15°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·97	0·24	51	49·49	12·34	1	0·97	0·26	51	49·26	13·20
2	1·94	0·48	52	50·46	12·58	2	1·93	0·52	52	50·23	13·46
3	2·91	0·72	53	51·43	12·82	3	2·90	0·78	53	51·19	13·72
4	3·88	0·97	54	52·40	13·06	4	3·86	1·04	54	52·16	13·98
5	4·85	1·21	55	53·37	13·31	5	4·83	1·29	55	53·13	14·24
6	5·82	1·45	56	54·34	13·55	6	5·80	1·55	56	54·09	14·49
7	6·79	1·69	57	55·31	13·79	7	6·76	1·81	57	55·06	14·75
8	7·76	1·93	58	56·28	14·03	8	7·73	2·07	58	56·02	15·01
9	8·73	2·18	59	57·25	14·27	9	8·69	2·33	59	56·99	15·27
10	9·70	2·42	60	58·22	14·52	10	9·66	2·59	60	57·96	15·53
11	10·67	2·66	61	59·19	14·76	11	10·63	2·85	61	58·92	15·79
12	11·64	2·90	62	60·16	15·00	12	11·59	3·11	62	59·89	16·05
13	12·61	3·14	63	61·13	15·24	13	12·56	3·36	63	60·85	16·31
14	13·58	3·39	64	62·10	15·48	14	13·52	3·62	64	61·82	16·56
15	14·55	3·63	65	63·07	15·72	15	14·49	3·88	65	62·79	16·82
16	15·52	3·87	66	64·04	15·97	16	15·45	4·14	66	63·75	17·08
17	16·50	4·11	67	65·01	16·21	17	16·42	4·40	67	64·72	17·34
18	17·47	4·35	68	65·98	16·45	18	17·39	4·66	68	65·68	17·60
19	18·44	4·60	69	66·95	16·69	19	18·35	4·92	69	66·65	17·86
20	19·41	4·84	70	67·92	16·94	20	19·32	5·18	70	67·61	18·12
21	20·38	5·08	71	68·89	17·18	21	20·28	5·44	71	68·58	18·38
22	21·35	5·32	72	69·86	17·42	22	21·25	5·69	72	69·55	18·63
23	22·32	5·56	73	70·83	17·66	23	22·22	5·95	73	70·51	18·89
24	23·29	5·81	74	71·80	17·90	24	23·18	6·21	74	71·48	19·15
25	24·26	6·05	75	72·77	18·14	25	24·15	6·47	75	72·44	19·41
26	25·23	6·29	76	73·74	18·39	26	25·11	6·73	76	73·41	19·67
27	26·20	6·53	77	74·71	18·63	27	26·08	6·99	77	74·38	19·93
28	27·17	6·77	78	75·68	18·87	28	27·05	7·25	78	75·34	20·19
29	28·14	7·02	79	76·65	19·11	29	28·01	7·51	79	76·31	20·45
30	29·11	7·26	80	77·62	19·35	30	28·98	7·76	80	77·27	20·71
31	30·08	7·50	81	78·59	19·60	31	29·94	8·02	81	78·24	20·96
32	31·05	7·74	82	79·56	19·84	32	30·91	8·28	82	79·21	21·22
33	32·02	7·98	83	80·53	20·08	33	31·88	8·54	83	80·17	21·48
34	32·99	8·23	84	81·50	20·32	34	32·84	8·80	84	81·14	21·74
35	33·96	8·47	85	82·48	20·56	35	33·81	9·06	85	82·10	22·00
36	34·93	8·71	86	83·45	20·81	36	34·77	9·32	86	83·07	22·26
37	35·90	8·95	87	84·42	21·05	37	35·74	9·58	87	84·04	22·52
38	36·87	9·19	88	85·39	21·29	38	36·71	9·84	88	85·00	22·78
39	37·84	9·43	89	86·36	21·53	39	37·67	10·09	89	85·97	23·03
40	38·81	9·68	90	87·33	21·77	40	38·64	10·35	90	86·93	23·29
41	39·78	9·92	91	88·30	22·01	41	39·60	10·61	91	87·90	23·55
42	40·75	10·16	92	89·27	22·26	42	40·57	10·87	92	88·87	23·81
43	41·72	10·40	93	90·24	22·50	43	41·53	11·13	93	89·83	24·07
44	42·69	10·64	94	91·21	22·74	44	42·50	11·39	94	90·80	24·33
45	43·66	10·89	95	92·18	22·98	45	43·47	11·65	95	91·76	24·59
46	44·63	11·13	96	93·15	23·22	46	44·43	11·91	96	92·73	24·85
47	45·60	11·37	97	94·12	23·47	47	45·40	12·16	97	93·69	25·11
48	46·57	11·61	98	95·09	23·71	48	46·36	12·42	98	94·66	25·36
49	47·54	11·85	99	96·06	23·95	49	47·33	12·68	99	95·63	25·62
50	48·51	12·10	100	97·03	24·19	50	48·30	12·94	100	96·60	25·88
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
76°						75°					

16°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·96	0·28	51	49·02	14·06
2	1·92	0·55	52	49·99	14·33
3	2·88	0·83	53	50·95	14·61
4	3·85	1·10	54	51·91	14·88
5	4·81	1·38	55	52·87	15·16
6	5·77	1·65	56	53·83	15·44
7	6·73	1·93	57	54·79	15·71
8	7·69	2·21	58	55·75	15·99
9	8·65	2·48	59	56·71	16·26
10	9·61	2·76	60	57·68	16·54
11	10·57	3·03	61	58·64	16·81
12	11·54	3·31	62	59·60	17·09
13	12·50	3·58	63	60·56	17·37
14	13·46	3·86	64	61·52	17·64
15	14·42	4·13	65	62·48	17·92
16	15·38	4·41	66	63·44	18·19
17	16·34	4·69	67	64·40	18·47
18	17·30	4·96	68	65·37	18·74
19	18·26	5·24	69	66·33	19·02
20	19·23	5·51	70	67·29	19·29
21	20·19	5·79	71	68·25	19·57
22	21·15	6·06	72	69·21	19·85
23	22·11	6·34	73	70·17	20·12
24	23·07	6·62	74	71·13	20·40
25	24·03	6·89	75	72·09	20·67
26	24·99	7·17	76	73·06	20·95
27	25·95	7·44	77	74·02	21·22
28	26·92	7·72	78	74·98	21·50
29	27·88	7·99	79	75·94	21·78
30	28·84	8·27	80	76·90	22·05
31	29·80	8·54	81	77·86	22·33
32	30·76	8·82	82	78·82	22·60
33	31·72	9·10	83	79·78	22·88
34	32·68	9·37	84	80·75	23·15
35	33·64	9·65	85	81·71	23·43
36	34·61	9·92	86	82·67	23·70
37	35·57	10·20	87	83·63	23·98
38	36·53	10·47	88	84·59	24·26
39	37·49	10·75	89	85·55	24·53
40	38·45	11·03	90	86·51	24·81
41	39·41	11·30	91	87·47	25·08
42	40·37	11·58	92	88·44	25·36
43	41·33	11·85	93	89·40	25·63
44	42·30	12·13	94	90·36	25·91
45	43·26	12·40	95	91·32	26·19
46	44·22	12·68	96	92·28	26·46
47	45·18	12·95	97	93·24	26·74
48	46·14	13·23	98	94·20	27·01
49	47·10	13·51	99	95·16	27·29
50	48·06	13·78	100	96·13	27·56
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
74°					

17°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·96	0·29	51	48·77	14·91
2	1·91	0·58	52	49·73	15·20
3	2·87	0·88	53	50·68	15·50
4	3·83	1·17	54	51·64	15·79
5	4·78	1·46	55	52·60	16·08
6	5·74	1·75	56	53·55	16·37
7	6·69	2·05	57	54·51	16·67
8	7·65	2·33	58	55·47	16·90
9	8·61	2·63	59	56·42	17·25
10	9·56	2·92	60	57·38	17·54
11	10·52	3·22	61	58·33	17·83
12	11·48	3·51	62	59·29	18·13
13	12·43	3·80	63	60·25	18·42
14	13·39	4·09	64	61·20	18·71
15	14·34	4·39	65	62·16	19·00
16	15·30	4·68	66	62·12	19·30
17	16·26	4·97	67	64·07	19·59
18	17·21	5·26	68	65·03	19·88
19	18·17	5·56	69	65·98	20·17
20	19·13	5·85	70	66·94	20·47
21	20·08	6·14	71	67·90	20·76
22	21·04	6·43	72	68·85	21·05
23	21·99	6·72	73	69·81	21·34
24	22·95	7·02	74	70·77	21·64
25	23·91	7·31	75	71·72	21·93
26	24·86	7·60	76	72·68	22·22
27	25·82	7·89	77	73·64	22·51
28	26·78	8·19	78	74·59	22·80
29	27·73	8·48	79	75·55	23·10
30	28·69	8·77	80	76·50	23·39
31	29·65	9·06	81	77·46	23·68
32	30·60	9·36	82	78·42	23·97
33	31·56	9·65	83	79·37	24·27
34	32·51	9·94	84	80·33	24·56
35	33·47	10·23	85	81·29	24·85
36	34·43	10·53	86	82·24	25·14
37	35·38	10·82	87	83·20	25·44
38	36·34	11·11	88	84·15	25·73
39	37·30	11·40	89	85·11	26·02
40	38·25	11·69	90	86·07	26·31
41	39·21	11·99	91	87·02	26·61
42	40·16	12·28	92	87·98	26·90
43	41·12	12·57	93	88·94	27·19
44	42·08	12·86	94	89·89	27·48
45	43·03	13·16	95	90·85	27·78
46	43·99	13·45	96	91·81	28·07
47	44·95	13·74	97	92·76	28·36
48	45·90	14·03	98	93·72	28·65
49	46·86	14·33	99	94·67	28·94
50	47·82	14·62	100	95·63	29·24
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
73°					

18°						19°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·95	0·31	51	48·50	15·76	1	0·95	0·33	51	48·22	16·60
2	1·90	0·62	52	49·45	16·07	2	1·89	0·65	52	49·17	16·93
3	2·85	0·93	53	50·41	16·38	3	2·84	0·98	53	50·11	17·26
4	3·80	1·24	54	51·36	16·69	4	3·78	1·30	54	51·06	17·58
5	4·76	1·55	55	52·31	17·00	5	4·73	1·63	55	52·00	17·91
6	5·71	1·85	56	53·26	17·30	6	5·67	1·95	56	52·95	18·23
7	6·66	2·16	57	54·21	17·61	7	6·62	2·28	57	53·89	18·56
8	7·61	2·47	58	55·16	17·92	8	7·56	2·60	58	54·84	18·88
9	8·56	2·78	59	56·11	18·23	9	8·51	2·93	59	55·79	19·21
10	9·51	3·09	60	57·06	18·54	10	9·46	3·26	60	56·73	19·53
11	10·46	3·40	61	58·01	18·83	11	10·40	3·58	61	57·68	19·86
12	11·41	3·71	62	58·97	19·16	12	11·35	3·91	62	58·62	20·19
13	12·36	4·02	63	59·92	19·47	13	12·29	4·23	63	59·57	20·51
14	13·31	4·33	64	60·87	19·78	14	13·24	4·56	64	60·51	20·84
15	14·27	4·64	65	61·82	20·09	15	14·18	4·88	65	61·46	21·16
16	15·22	4·94	66	62·77	20·40	16	15·13	5·21	66	62·40	21·49
17	16·17	5·25	67	63·72	20·70	17	16·07	5·53	67	63·35	21·81
18	17·12	5·56	68	64·67	21·01	18	17·02	5·86	68	64·30	22·14
19	18·07	5·87	69	65·62	21·32	19	17·96	6·19	69	65·24	22·46
20	19·02	6·18	70	66·57	21·63	20	18·91	6·51	70	66·19	22·79
21	19·97	6·49	71	67·53	21·94	21	19·86	6·84	71	67·13	23·12
22	20·92	6·80	72	68·48	22·25	22	20·80	7·16	72	68·08	23·44
23	21·87	7·11	73	69·43	22·56	23	21·75	7·49	73	69·02	23·77
24	22·83	7·42	74	70·38	22·87	24	22·69	7·81	74	69·97	24·09
25	23·78	7·73	75	71·33	23·18	25	23·64	8·14	75	70·91	24·42
26	24·73	8·03	76	72·28	23·49	26	24·58	8·46	76	71·86	24·74
27	25·68	8·34	77	73·23	23·79	27	25·53	8·79	77	72·81	25·07
28	26·63	8·65	78	74·18	24·10	28	26·47	9·12	78	73·75	25·39
29	27·58	8·96	79	75·13	24·41	29	27·42	9·44	79	74·70	25·72
30	28·53	9·27	80	76·08	24·72	30	28·37	9·77	80	75·64	26·05
31	29·48	9·58	81	77·04	25·03	31	29·31	10·09	81	76·59	26·37
32	30·43	9·89	82	77·99	25·34	32	30·26	10·42	82	77·53	26·70
33	31·38	10·20	83	78·94	25·65	33	31·20	10·74	83	78·48	27·02
34	32·34	10·51	84	79·89	25·96	34	32·15	11·07	84	79·42	27·35
35	33·29	10·82	85	80·84	26·27	35	33·09	11·39	85	80·37	27·67
36	34·24	11·12	86	81·79	26·58	36	34·04	11·72	86	81·31	28·00
37	35·19	11·43	87	82·74	26·88	37	34·98	12·05	87	82·26	28·32
38	36·14	11·74	88	83·69	27·19	38	35·93	12·37	88	83·21	28·65
39	37·09	12·05	89	84·64	27·50	39	36·87	12·70	89	84·15	28·98
40	38·04	12·36	90	85·60	27·81	40	37·82	13·02	90	85·10	29·30
41	38·99	12·67	91	86·55	28·12	41	38·77	13·35	91	86·04	29·63
42	39·94	12·98	92	87·50	28·43	42	39·71	13·67	92	86·99	29·95
43	40·90	13·29	93	88·45	28·74	43	40·66	14·00	93	87·93	30·28
44	41·85	13·60	94	89·40	29·05	44	41·60	14·32	94	88·88	30·60
45	42·80	13·91	95	90·35	29·36	45	42·55	14·65	95	89·82	30·93
46	43·75	14·21	96	91·30	29·67	46	43·49	14·98	96	90·77	31·25
47	44·70	14·52	97	92·25	29·97	47	44·44	15·30	97	91·72	31·58
48	45·65	14·83	98	93·20	30·28	48	45·38	15·63	98	92·66	31·91
49	46·60	15·14	99	94·15	30·59	49	46·33	15·95	99	93·61	32·23
50	47·55	15·45	100	95·11	30·90	50	47·28	16·28	100	94·55	32·56
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
72°						71°					

20°						21°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·94	0·34	51	47·92	17·44	1	0·93	0·36	51	47·61	18·28
2	1·88	0·68	52	48·86	17·79	2	1·87	0·72	52	48·55	18·63
3	2·82	1·03	53	49·80	18·13	3	2·80	1·08	53	49·48	18·99
4	3·76	1·37	54	50·74	18·47	4	3·73	1·43	54	50·41	19·35
5	4·70	1·71	55	51·68	18·81	5	4·67	1·79	55	51·35	19·71
6	5·64	2·05	56	52·62	19·15	6	5·60	2·15	56	52·08	20·07
7	6·58	2·39	57	53·56	19·50	7	6·54	2·51	57	53·21	20·43
8	7·52	2·74	58	54·50	19·84	8	7·47	2·87	58	54·15	20·78
9	8·46	3·08	59	55·44	20·18	9	8·40	3·23	59	55·08	21·14
10	9·40	3·42	60	56·38	20·52	10	9·34	3·58	60	56·01	21·50
11	10·34	3·76	61	57·32	20·86	11	10·27	3·94	61	56·95	21·86
12	11·28	4·10	62	58·26	21·21	12	11·20	4·30	62	57·88	22·22
13	12·22	4·45	63	59·20	21·55	13	12·14	4·66	63	58·82	22·58
14	13·16	4·79	64	60·14	21·89	14	13·07	5·02	64	59·75	22·93
15	14·10	5·13	65	61·08	22·23	15	14·00	5·38	65	60·68	23·29
16	15·04	5·47	66	62·02	22·57	16	14·94	5·73	66	61·62	23·65
17	15·97	5·81	67	62·96	22·92	17	15·87	6·09	67	62·55	24·01
18	16·91	6·16	68	63·90	23·26	18	16·80	6·45	68	63·48	24·37
19	17·85	6·50	69	64·84	23·60	19	17·74	6·81	69	64·42	24·73
20	18·79	6·84	70	65·78	23·94	20	18·67	7·17	70	65·35	25·08
21	19·73	7·18	71	66·72	24·28	21	19·61	7·53	71	66·28	25·44
22	20·67	7·52	72	67·66	24·63	22	20·54	7·88	72	67·22	25·80
23	21·61	7·87	73	68·60	24·97	23	21·47	8·24	73	68·15	26·16
24	22·55	8·21	74	69·54	25·31	24	22·41	8·60	74	69·09	26·52
25	23·49	8·55	75	70·48	25·65	25	23·34	8·96	75	70·02	26·88
26	24·43	8·89	76	71·42	25·99	26	24·27	9·32	76	70·95	27·23
27	25·37	9·28	77	72·36	26·34	27	25·21	9·68	77	71·89	27·59
28	26·31	9·58	78	73·30	26·68	28	26·14	10·03	78	72·82	27·95
29	27·25	9·92	79	74·24	27·02	29	27·07	10·39	79	73·75	28·31
30	28·19	10·26	80	75·18	27·36	30	28·01	10·75	80	74·68	28·67
31	29·13	10·60	81	76·12	27·70	31	28·94	11·11	81	75·62	29·03
32	30·07	10·94	82	77·06	28·05	32	29·87	11·47	82	76·55	29·39
33	31·01	11·29	83	77·99	28·39	33	30·81	11·83	83	77·49	29·74
34	31·95	11·63	84	78·93	28·73	34	31·74	12·18	84	78·42	30·10
35	32·89	11·97	85	79·87	29·07	35	32·68	12·54	85	79·35	30·46
36	33·83	12·31	86	80·81	29·41	36	33·61	12·90	86	80·29	30·82
37	34·77	12·65	87	81·75	29·76	37	34·54	13·26	87	81·22	31·18
38	35·71	13·00	88	82·69	30·10	38	35·48	13·62	88	82·16	31·54
39	36·65	13·34	89	83·63	30·44	39	36·41	13·98	89	83·09	31·89
40	37·59	13·68	90	84·57	30·78	40	37·34	14·33	90	84·02	32·25
41	38·53	14·02	91	85·51	31·12	41	38·28	14·69	91	84·96	32·61
42	39·47	14·36	92	86·45	31·47	42	39·21	15·05	92	85·89	32·97
43	40·41	14·71	93	87·39	31·81	43	40·14	15·41	93	86·82	33·33
44	41·35	15·05	94	88·33	32·15	44	41·08	15·77	94	87·76	33·69
45	42·29	15·39	95	89·27	32·49	45	42·01	16·13	95	88·69	34·04
46	43·23	15·73	96	90·21	32·83	46	42·94	16·48	96	89·62	34·40
47	44·17	16·07	97	91·15	33·18	47	43·88	16·84	97	90·56	34·76
48	45·11	16·42	98	92·09	33·52	48	44·81	17·20	98	91·49	35·12
49	46·04	16·76	99	93·03	33·86	49	45·75	17·56	99	92·42	35·48
50	46·98	17·10	100	93·97	34·20	50	46·68	17·92	100	93·36	35·84
	E. or W	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
70°						69°					

22°						23°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·93	0·37	51	47·29	19·10	1	0·92	0·39	51	46·95	19·93
2	1·85	0·75	52	48·21	19·48	2	1·84	0·78	52	47·87	20·32
3	2·78	1·12	53	49·14	19·85	3	2·76	1·17	53	48·79	20·17
4	3·71	1·50	54	50·07	20·23	4	3·68	1·56	54	49·71	21·10
5	4·64	1·87	55	51·00	20·60	5	4·60	1·95	55	50·63	21·49
6	5·56	2·25	56	51·92	20·98	6	5·52	2·34	56	51·55	21·88
7	6·49	2·62	57	52·85	21·35	7	6·44	2·74	57	52·47	22·27
8	7·42	3·00	58	53·78	21·73	8	7·36	3·13	58	53·39	22·66
9	8·34	3·37	59	54·70	22·10	9	8·28	3·52	59	54·31	23·05
10	9·27	3·75	60	55·63	22·48	10	9·21	3·91	60	55·23	23·44
11	10·20	4·12	61	56·56	22·85	11	10·13	4·30	61	56·15	23·83
12	11·13	4·50	62	57·49	23·23	12	11·05	4·69	62	57·07	24·23
13	12·05	4·87	63	58·41	23·60	13	11·97	5·08	63	57·99	24·62
14	12·98	5·24	64	59·34	23·97	14	12·89	5·47	64	58·91	25·01
15	13·91	5·62	65	60·27	24·35	15	13·81	5·86	65	59·83	25·40
16	14·83	5·99	66	61·19	24·72	16	14·73	6·25	66	60·75	25·79
17	15·76	6·37	67	62·12	25·10	17	15·65	6·64	67	61·67	26·18
18	16·69	6·74	68	63·05	25·47	18	16·57	7·03	68	62·59	26·57
19	17·62	7·12	69	63·98	25·85	19	17·49	7·42	69	63·51	26·96
20	18·54	7·49	70	64·90	26·22	20	18·41	7·81	70	64·44	27·35
21	19·47	7·87	71	65·83	26·60	21	19·33	8·21	71	65·36	27·74
22	20·40	8·24	72	66·76	26·97	22	20·25	8·60	72	66·28	28·13
23	21·33	8·62	73	67·68	27·35	23	21·17	8·99	73	67·20	28·52
24	22·25	8·99	74	68·61	27·72	24	22·09	9·38	74	68·12	28·91
25	23·18	9·37	75	69·54	28·10	25	23·01	9·77	75	69·04	29·30
26	24·11	9·74	76	70·47	28·47	26	23·93	10·16	76	69·96	29·70
27	25·03	10·11	77	71·39	28·84	27	24·85	10·55	77	70·88	30·09
28	25·96	10·49	78	72·32	29·22	28	25·77	10·94	78	71·80	30·48
29	26·89	10·86	79	73·25	29·59	29	26·69	11·33	79	72·72	30·87
30	27·82	11·24	80	74·17	29·97	30	27·62	11·72	80	73·64	31·26
31	28·74	11·61	81	75·10	30·34	31	28·54	12·11	81	74·56	31·65
32	29·67	11·99	82	76·03	30·72	32	29·46	12·50	82	75·48	32·04
33	30·60	12·36	83	76·96	31·09	33	30·38	12·89	83	76·40	32·43
34	31·52	12·74	84	77·88	31·47	34	31·30	13·28	84	77·32	32·82
35	32·45	13·11	85	78·81	31·84	35	32·22	13·68	85	78·24	33·21
36	33·38	13·49	86	79·74	32·22	36	33·14	14·07	86	79·16	33·60
37	34·31	13·86	87	80·66	32·59	37	34·06	14·46	87	80·08	33·99
38	35·23	14·24	88	81·59	32·97	38	34·98	14·85	88	81·00	34·38
39	36·16	14·61	89	82·52	33·34	39	35·90	15·24	89	81·92	34·78
40	37·09	14·98	90	83·45	33·71	40	36·82	15·63	90	82·85	35·17
41	38·01	15·36	91	84·37	34·09	41	37·74	16·02	91	83·77	35·56
42	38·94	15·73	92	85·30	34·46	42	38·66	16·41	92	84·69	35·95
43	39·87	16·11	93	86·23	34·84	43	39·58	16·80	93	85·61	36·34
44	40·80	16·48	94	87·16	35·21	44	40·50	17·19	94	86·53	36·73
45	41·72	16·86	95	88·08	35·59	45	41·42	17·58	95	87·45	37·12
46	42·65	17·23	96	89·01	35·96	46	42·34	17·97	96	88·37	37·51
47	43·58	17·61	97	89·94	36·34	47	43·26	18·36	97	89·29	37·90
48	44·50	17·98	98	90·86	36·71	48	44·18	18·76	98	90·21	38·29
49	45·43	18·36	99	91·79	37·09	49	45·10	19·15	99	91·13	38·68
50	46·36	18·73	100	92·72	37·46	50	46·03	19·54	100	92·05	39·07
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
68°						67°					

24°						25°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·91	0·41	51	46·59	20·74	1	0·91	0·42	51	46·22	21·55
2	1·83	0·81	52	47·50	21·15	2	1·81	0·85	52	47·13	21·98
3	2·74	1·22	53	48·42	21·56	3	2·72	1·27	53	48·04	22·40
4	3·65	1·63	54	49·33	21·96	4	3·63	1·69	54	48·94	22·82
5	4·57	2·03	55	50·25	22·37	5	4·53	2·11	55	49·85	23·24
6	5·48	2·44	56	51·16	22·78	6	5·44	2·54	56	50·75	23·67
7	6·39	2·85	57	52·07	23·18	7	6·34	2·96	57	51·66	24·09
8	7·31	3·25	58	52·99	23·59	8	7·25	3·38	58	52·57	24·51
9	8·22	3·66	59	53·90	24·00	9	8·16	3·80	59	53·47	24·93
10	9·14	4·07	60	54·81	24·40	10	9·06	4·23	60	54·38	25·36
11	10·05	4·47	61	55·73	24·81	11	9·97	4·65	61	55·28	25·78
12	10·96	4·88	62	56·64	25·22	12	10·88	5·07	62	56·19	26·20
13	11·88	5·29	63	57·55	25·62	13	11·78	5·49	63	57·10	26·62
14	12·79	5·69	64	58·47	26·03	14	12·69	5·92	64	58·00	27·05
15	13·70	6·10	65	59·38	26·44	15	13·59	6·34	65	58·91	27·47
16	14·62	6·51	66	60·29	26·84	16	14·50	6·76	66	59·82	27·89
17	15·53	6·91	67	61·21	27·25	17	15·41	7·18	67	60·72	28·32
18	16·44	7·32	68	62·12	27·66	18	16·31	7·61	68	61·63	28·74
19	17·36	7·73	69	63·03	28·06	19	17·22	8·03	69	62·54	29·16
20	18·27	8·13	70	63·95	28·47	20	18·13	8·45	70	63·44	29·60
21	19·18	8·54	71	64·86	28·88	21	19·03	8·87	71	64·35	30·01
22	20·10	8·95	72	65·78	29·28	22	19·94	9·30	72	65·25	30·43
23	21·01	9·35	73	66·69	29·69	23	20·85	9·72	73	66·16	30·85
24	21·93	9·76	74	67·60	30·10	24	21·75	10·14	74	67·07	31·27
25	22·84	10·17	75	68·52	30·50	25	22·66	10·57	75	67·97	31·70
26	23·75	10·58	76	69·43	30·91	26	23·56	10·99	76	68·88	32·12
27	24·67	10·98	77	70·34	31·32	27	24·47	11·41	77	69·79	32·54
28	25·58	11·39	78	71·26	31·72	28	25·38	11·83	78	70·69	32·96
29	26·49	11·80	79	72·17	32·13	29	26·28	12·26	79	71·60	33·39
30	27·41	12·20	80	73·08	32·54	30	27·19	12·68	80	72·50	33·81
31	28·32	12·61	81	74·00	32·94	31	28·10	13·10	81	73·41	34·23
32	29·23	13·02	82	74·91	33·35	32	29·00	13·52	82	74·32	34·65
33	30·15	13·42	83	75·82	33·76	33	29·91	13·95	83	75·22	35·08
34	31·06	13·83	84	76·74	34·16	34	30·81	14·37	84	76·13	35·50
35	31·97	14·24	85	77·65	34·57	35	31·72	14·79	85	77·04	35·92
36	32·89	14·64	86	78·56	34·98	36	32·63	15·21	86	77·94	36·35
37	33·80	15·05	87	79·48	35·38	37	33·53	15·64	87	78·85	36·77
38	34·71	15·46	88	80·39	35·79	38	34·44	16·06	88	79·76	37·19
39	35·63	15·86	89	81·31	36·20	39	35·35	16·48	89	80·66	37·61
40	36·54	16·27	90	82·22	36·60	40	36·25	26·90	90	81·57	38·04
41	37·46	16·68	91	83·13	37·01	41	37·16	17·33	91	82·47	38·46
42	38·37	17·08	92	84·05	37·42	42	38·06	17·75	92	83·38	38·88
43	39·28	17·49	93	84·96	37·82	43	38·97	18·17	93	84·29	39·30
44	40·20	17·90	94	85·87	38·23	44	39·88	18·60	94	85·19	39·73
45	41·11	18·30	95	86·79	38·64	45	40·78	19·02	95	86·10	40·15
46	42·02	18·71	96	87 70	39·04	46	41·69	19·44	96	87·01	40·57
47	42·94	19·12	97	88·61	39·45	47	42·60	19·86	97	87·91	40·99
48	43·85	19·52	98	89·53	39·86	48	43·50	20·29	98	88·82	41·42
49	44·76	19·93	99	90·44	40·26	49	44·41	20·71	99	89·72	41·84
50	45·68	20·34	100	91·35	40·67	50	45·32	21·13	100	90·63	42·26
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
66°						65°					

26°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·90	0·44	51	45·84	22·36
2	1·80	0·88	52	46·74	22·80
3	2·70	1·32	53	47·64	23·23
4	3·60	1·75	54	48·53	23·67
5	4·49	2·19	55	49·43	24·11
6	5·39	2·63	56	50·33	24·55
7	6·29	3·07	57	51·23	24·99
8	7·19	3·50	58	52·13	25·43
9	8·09	3·95	59	53·03	25·86
10	8·99	4·38	60	53·93	26·30
11	9·89	4·82	61	54·83	26·74
12	10·79	5·26	62	55·73	27·18
13	11·68	5·70	63	56·62	27·62
14	12·58	6·14	64	57·52	28·06
15	13·48	6·58	65	58·42	28·49
16	14·38	7·01	66	59·32	28·93
17	15·28	7·45	67	60·22	29·37
18	16·18	7·89	68	61·12	29·81
19	17·08	8·33	69	62·02	30·25
20	17·98	8·77	70	62·92	30·69
21	18·87	9·21	71	63·81	31·12
22	19·77	9·64	72	64·71	31·56
23	20·67	10·08	73	65·61	32·00
24	21·57	10·52	74	66·51	32·44
25	22·47	10·96	75	67·41	32·88
26	23·37	11·40	76	68·31	33·32
27	24·27	11·84	77	69·21	33·75
28	25·17	12·27	78	70·11	34·19
29	26·06	12·71	79	71·00	34·63
30	26·96	13·15	80	71·90	35·07
31	27·86	13·59	81	72·80	35·51
32	28·76	14·03	82	73·70	35·95
33	29·66	14·47	83	74·60	36·38
34	30·56	14·90	84	75·50	36·82
35	31·46	15·34	85	76·40	37·26
36	32·36	15·78	86	77·30	37·70
37	33·26	16·22	87	78·19	38·14
38	34·15	16·66	88	79·09	38·58
39	35·05	17·10	89	79·99	39·02
40	35·95	17·53	90	80·89	39·45
41	36·85	17·97	91	81·79	39·89
42	37·75	18·41	92	82·69	40·33
43	38·65	18·85	93	83·59	40·77
44	39·55	19·29	94	84·49	41·21
45	40·45	19·73	95	85·39	41·65
46	41·34	20·17	96	86·28	42·08
47	42·24	20·60	97	87·18	42·52
48	43·14	21·04	98	88·08	42·96
49	44·04	21·48	99	88·98	43·40
50	44·94	21·92	100	89·88	43·84
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
64°					

27°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·89	0·45	51	45·44	23·15
2	1·78	0·91	52	46·33	23·61
3	2·67	1·36	53	47·22	24·06
4	3·56	1·82	54	48·11	24·52
5	4·46	2·27	55	49·01	24·97
6	5·35	2·72	56	49·90	25·42
7	6·24	3·18	57	50·79	25·88
8	7·13	3·63	58	51·68	26·33
9	8·02	4·09	59	52·57	26·79
10	8·91	4·54	60	53·46	27·24
11	9·80	4·99	61	54·35	27·69
12	10·69	5·45	62	55·24	28·15
13	11·58	5·90	63	56·13	28·60
14	12·47	6·36	64	57·02	29·06
15	13·37	6·81	65	57·92	29·51
16	14·26	7·26	66	58·81	29·96
17	15·15	7·72	67	59·70	30·42
18	16·04	8·17	68	60·59	30·87
19	16·93	8·63	69	61·48	31·33
20	17·82	9·08	70	62·37	31·78
21	18·71	9·53	71	63·26	32·23
22	19·60	9·99	72	64·15	32·69
23	20·49	10·44	73	65·04	33·14
24	21·38	10·90	74	65·93	33·60
25	22·28	11·35	75	66·83	34·05
26	23·17	11·80	76	67·72	34·50
27	24·06	12·26	77	68·61	34·96
28	24·95	12·71	78	69·50	35·41
29	25·84	13·17	79	70·39	35·87
30	26·73	13·62	80	71·28	36·32
31	27·63	14·07	81	72·17	36·77
32	28·51	14·53	82	73·06	37·23
33	29·40	14·98	83	73·95	37·68
34	30·29	15·44	84	74·84	38·14
35	31·19	15·89	85	75·74	38·59
36	32·08	16·34	86	76·63	39·04
37	32·97	16·80	87	77·52	39·50
38	33·86	17·25	88	78·41	39·95
39	34·75	17·71	89	79·30	40·41
40	35·64	18·16	90	80·19	40·86
41	36·53	18·61	91	81·08	41·31
42	37·42	19·07	92	81·97	41·77
43	38·31	19·52	93	82·86	42·22
44	39·20	19·98	94	83·75	42·68
45	40·10	20·43	95	84·65	43·13
46	40·99	20·88	96	85·54	43·58
47	41·88	21·34	97	86·43	44·04
48	42·77	21·79	98	87·32	44·49
49	43·66	22·25	99	88·21	44·95
50	44·55	22·70	100	89·10	45·40
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
63°					

28°						29°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·88	0·47	51	45·03	23·94	1	0·87	0·48	51	44·61	24·73
2	1·77	0·94	52	45·91	24·41	2	1·75	0·97	52	45·48	25·21
3	2·65	1·41	53	46·80	24·88	3	2·62	1·45	53	46·35	25·69
4	3·53	1·88	54	47·68	25·35	4	3·50	1·94	54	47·23	26·18
5	4·41	2·35	55	48·56	25·82	5	4·37	2·42	55	48·10	26·66
6	5·30	2·82	56	49·45	26·29	6	5·25	2·91	56	48·98	27·15
7	6·18	3·29	57	50·33	26·76	7	6·12	3·39	57	49·85	27·63
8	7·06	3·76	58	51·21	27·23	8	7·00	3·88	58	50·73	28·12
9	7·95	4·23	59	52·09	27·70	9	7·87	4·36	59	51·60	28·60
10	8·83	4·69	60	52·98	28·17	10	8·75	4·85	60	52·48	29·09
11	9·71	5·16	61	53·86	28·64	11	9·62	5·33	61	53·35	29·57
12	10·60	5·63	62	54·76	29·11	12	10·50	5·82	62	54·23	30·06
13	11·48	6·10	63	55·63	29·58	13	11·37	6·30	63	55·10	30·54
14	12·36	6·57	64	56·51	30·05	14	12·24	6·79	64	55·98	31·03
15	13·24	7·04	65	57·39	30·52	15	13·12	7·27	65	56·85	31·51
16	14·13	7·51	66	58·27	30·99	16	13·99	7·76	66	57·72	32·00
17	15·01	7·98	67	59·16	31·45	17	14·87	8·24	67	58·60	32·48
18	15·89	8·45	68	60·04	31·92	18	15·74	8·73	68	59·47	32·97
19	16·78	8·92	69	60·92	32·39	19	16·62	9·21	69	60·35	33·45
20	17·66	9·39	70	61·81	32·86	20	17·49	9·70	70	61·22	33·94
21	18·54	9·86	71	62·69	33·33	21	18·37	10·13	71	62·10	34·42
22	19·42	10·33	72	63·57	33·80	22	19·24	10·67	72	62·97	34·91
23	20·31	10·80	73	64·46	34·27	23	20·12	11·15	73	63·85	35·39
24	21·19	11·27	74	65·34	34·74	24	20·99	11·64	74	64·72	35·88
25	22·07	11·74	75	66·22	35·21	25	21·87	12·12	75	65·60	36·36
26	22·96	12·21	76	67·10	35·68	26	22·74	12·61	76	66·47	36·85
27	23·84	12·68	77	67·99	36·15	27	23·61	13·09	77	67·35	37·33
28	24·72	13·15	78	68·87	36·62	28	24·49	13·57	78	68·22	37·82
29	25·61	13·61	79	69·75	37·09	29	25·36	14·06	79	69·09	38·30
30	26·49	14·08	80	70·64	37·56	30	26·24	14·54	80	69·97	38·78
31	27·37	14·55	81	71·52	38·03	31	27·11	15·03	81	70·84	39·27
32	28·25	15·02	82	72·40	38·50	32	27·99	15·51	82	71·72	39·75
33	29·14	15·49	83	73·28	38·97	33	28·86	16·00	83	72·59	40·24
34	30·02	15·96	84	74·17	39·44	34	29·74	16·48	84	73·47	40·72
35	30·90	16·43	85	75·05	39·91	35	30·61	16·97	85	74·34	41·21
36	31·79	16·90	86	75·93	40·37	36	31·49	17·45	86	75·22	41·69
37	32·67	17·37	87	76·82	40·84	37	32·36	17·94	87	76·09	42·18
38	33·55	17·84	88	77·70	41·31	38	33·23	18·42	88	76·97	42·66
39	34·43	18·31	89	78·58	41·78	39	34·11	18·91	89	77·84	43·15
40	35·32	18·78	90	79·47	42·25	40	34·98	19·39	90	78·72	43·63
41	36·20	19·25	91	80·35	42·72	41	35·86	19·88	91	79·59	44·12
42	37·08	19·72	92	81·23	43·19	42	36·73	20·36	92	80·47	44·60
43	37·97	20·19	93	82·11	43·66	43	37·61	20·85	93	81·34	45·02
44	38·85	20·66	94	83·00	44·13	44	38·48	21·33	94	82·21	45·57
45	39·73	21·13	95	83·88	44·60	45	39·36	21·82	95	83·09	46·06
46	40·62	21·60	96	84·76	45·07	46	40·24	22·30	96	83·96	46·54
47	41·50	22·07	97	85·65	45·54	47	41·11	22·79	97	84·84	47·03
48	42·38	22·53	98	86·53	46·01	48	41·98	23·27	98	85·71	47·51
49	43·26	23·00	99	87·41	46·48	49	42·86	23·76	99	86·59	48·00
50	44·15	23·47	100	88·29	46·95	50	43·73	24·24	100	87·46	48·48
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
62°						61°					

30°						31°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·87	0·50	51	44·17	25·60	1	0·86	0·52	51	43·72	26·27
2	1·73	1·00	52	45·03	26·00	2	1·71	1·03	52	44·57	26·78
3	2·60	1·50	53	45·90	26·50	3	2·57	1·55	53	45·43	27·30
4	3·46	2·00	54	46·77	27·00	4	3·43	2·06	54	46·29	27·81
5	4·33	2·50	55	47·63	27·50	5	4·29	2·58	55	47·14	28·33
6	5·20	3·00	56	48·50	28·00	6	5·14	3·09	56	48·00	28·84
7	6·06	3·50	57	49·36	28·50	7	6·00	3·61	57	48·86	29·36
8	6·93	4·00	58	50·23	29·00	8	6·86	4·12	58	49·72	29·87
9	7·79	4·50	59	51·10	29·50	9	7·71	4·64	59	50·57	30·39
10	8·66	5·00	60	51·96	30·00	10	8·57	5·15	60	51·43	30·90
11	9·53	5·50	61	52·83	30·50	11	9·43	5·67	61	52·29	31·42
12	10·39	6·00	62	53·69	31·00	12	10·29	6·18	62	53·14	31·93
13	11·26	6·50	63	54·56	31·50	13	11·14	6·70	63	54·00	32·45
14	12·12	7·00	64	55·43	32·00	14	12·00	7·21	64	54·86	32·96
15	12·99	7·50	65	56·29	32·50	15	12·86	7·73	65	55·72	33·48
16	13·86	8·00	66	57·16	33·00	16	13·71	8·24	66	56·57	33·99
17	14·72	8·50	67	58·02	33·50	17	14·57	8·76	67	57·43	34·51
18	15·59	9·00	68	58·89	34·00	18	15·43	9·27	68	58·29	35·02
19	16·45	9·50	69	59·76	34·50	19	16·29	9·79	69	59·14	35·54
20	17·32	10·00	70	60·62	35·00	20	17·14	10·30	70	60·00	36·05
21	18·19	10·50	71	61·49	35·50	21	18·00	10·82	71	60·86	36·57
22	19·05	11·00	72	62·35	36·00	22	18·86	11·33	72	61·72	37·08
23	19·92	11·50	73	63·22	36·50	23	19·71	11·85	73	62·57	37·60
24	20·78	12·00	74	64·09	37·00	24	20·58	12·36	74	63·43	38·11
25	21·65	12·50	75	64·95	37·50	25	21·43	12·88	75	64·29	38·63
26	22·52	13·00	76	65·82	38·00	26	22·29	13·39	76	65·14	39·14
27	23·38	13·50	77	66·68	38·50	27	23·14	13·91	77	66·00	39·66
28	24·25	14·00	78	67·55	39·00	28	24·00	14·42	78	66·86	40·17
29	25·11	14·50	79	68·42	39·50	29	24·86	14·94	79	67·72	40·69
30	25·98	15·00	80	69·28	40·00	30	25·72	15·45	80	68·57	41·20
31	26·85	15·50	81	70·15	40·50	31	26·57	15·97	81	69·43	41·72
32	27·71	16·00	82	71·01	41·00	32	27·43	16·48	82	70·29	42·23
33	28·58	16·50	83	71·88	41·50	33	28·29	17·00	83	71·15	42·75
34	29·44	17·00	84	72·75	42·00	34	29·14	17·51	84	72·00	43·26
35	30·31	17·50	85	73·61	42·50	35	30·00	18·03	85	72·86	43·78
36	31·18	18·00	86	74·43	43·00	36	30·86	18·54	86	73·72	44·29
37	32·04	18·50	87	75·35	43·50	37	31·72	19·06	87	74·57	44·81
38	32·91	19·00	88	76·21	44·00	38	32·57	19·57	88	75 43	45·32
39	33·78	19·50	89	77·08	44·50	39	33·43	20·09	89	76·29	45·84
40	34·64	20·00	90	77·94	45·00	40	34·29	20·60	90	77·15	46·35
41	35·51	20·50	91	78·81	45·50	41	35·14	21·12	91	78·00	46·87
42	36·37	21·00	92	79·68	46·00	42	36·00	21 63	92	78·86	47·38
43	37·24	21·50	93	80·54	46·50	43	36·86	22·15	93	79 72	47·90
44	38·11	22·00	94	81·41	47·00	44	37·72	22 66	94	80·57	48·41
45	38·97	22·50	95	82·27	47·50	45	38·57	23·18	95	81·43	48·93
46	39·84	23·00	96	83·14	48·00	46	39·43	23·69	96	82·29	49·44
47	40·70	23·50	97	84·00	48·50	47	40·29	24·21	97	83·15	49·96
48	41·57	24·00	98	84·87	49·00	48	41 14	24·72	98	84·00	50·47
49	42·44	24·50	99	85·74	49·50	49	42·00	25·24	99	84·86	50·99
50	43·30	25·00	100	86·60	50·00	50	42·86	25·75	100	85·72	51·50
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
60°						59°					

32°						33°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·85	0·53	51	43·25	27·03	1	0·84	0·54	51	42·77	27·78
2	1·70	1·06	52	44·10	27·56	2	1·68	1·09	52	43·61	28·32
3	2·54	1·59	53	44·59	28·09	3	2·52	1·63	53	44·45	28·87
4	3·39	2·12	54	45·79	28·62	4	3·35	2·18	54	45·29	29·41
5	4·24	2·65	55	46·64	29·15	5	4·19	2·79	55	46·13	29·96
6	5·09	3·18	56	47·49	29·68	6	5·03	3·27	56	46·97	30·50
7	5·94	3·71	57	48·34	30·21	7	5·87	3·81	57	47·80	31·05
8	6·78	4·23	58	49·19	30·74	8	6·71	4·36	58	48·64	31·59
9	7·63	4·77	59	50·03	31·27	9	7·55	4·90	59	49·48	32·15
10	8·48	5·30	60	50·88	31·80	10	8·39	5·45	60	50·32	32·68
11	9·33	5·83	61	51·73	32·33	11	9·23	5·99	61	51·16	33·22
12	10·18	6·36	62	52·58	32·86	12	10·06	6·54	62	52·00	33·77
13	11·02	6·89	63	53·43	33·38	13	10·90	7·08	63	52·84	34·31
14	11·87	7·42	64	54·28	33·91	14	11·74	7·62	64	53·67	34·86
15	12·72	7·95	65	55·12	34·44	15	12·58	8·17	65	54·51	35·40
16	13·57	8·48	66	55·97	34·97	16	13·42	8·71	66	55·35	35·95
17	14·42	9·01	67	56·82	35·50	17	14·26	9·26	67	56·19	36·49
18	15·26	9·54	68	57·67	36·03	18	15·10	9·80	68	57·03	37·04
19	16·11	10·07	69	58·57	36·56	19	15·93	10·35	69	57·87	37·58
20	16·96	10·60	70	59·36	37·09	20	16·77	10·89	70	58·71	38·13
21	17·81	11·13	71	60·21	37·62	21	17·61	11·44	71	59·55	38·67
22	18·66	11·66	72	61·06	38·15	22	18·45	11·98	72	60·38	39·21
23	19·51	12·19	73	61·91	38·68	23	19·29	12·53	73	61·22	39·76
24	20·35	12·72	74	62·76	39·21	24	20·13	13·07	74	62·06	40·30
25	21·20	13·25	75	63·60	39·74	25	20·97	13·62	75	62·90	40·85
26	22·05	13·78	76	64·45	40·27	26	21·81	14·16	76	63·74	41·39
27	22·90	14·31	77	65·30	40·80	27	22·64	14·71	77	64·58	41·94
28	23·75	14·84	78	66·15	41·33	28	23·48	15·25	78	65·42	42·48
29	24·59	15·37	79	67·00	41·86	29	24·32	15·79	79	66·25	43·03
30	25·44	15·90	80	67·84	42·39	30	25·16	16·34	80	67·09	43·57
31	26·29	16·43	81	68·69	42·92	31	26·00	16·88	81	67·93	44·12
32	27·14	16·96	82	69·54	43·45	32	26·84	17·43	82	68·77	44·66
33	27·99	17·49	83	70·39	43·98	33	27·68	17·97	83	69·61	45·21
34	28·83	18·02	84	71·24	44·51	34	28·51	18·52	84	70·45	45·75
35	29·68	18·55	85	72·08	45·04	35	29·35	19·06	85	71·29	46·29
36	30·53	19·08	86	72·93	45·57	36	30·19	19·61	86	72·13	46·84
37	31·38	19·61	87	73·78	46·10	37	31·03	20·15	87	72·96	47·38
38	32·23	20·14	88	74·63	46·63	38	31·87	20·70	88	73·80	47·93
39	33·07	20·67	89	75·48	47·16	39	32·71	21·24	89	74·64	48·47
40	33·92	21·20	90	76·32	47·69	40	33·55	21·79	90	75·48	49·02
41	34·77	21·73	91	77·17	48·22	41	34·39	22·33	91	76·32	49·56
42	35·62	22·26	92	78·02	48·75	42	35·22	22·88	92	77·16	50·11
43	36·47	22·79	93	78·87	49·28	43	36·06	23·42	93	78·00	50·65
44	37·31	23·32	94	79·72	49·81	44	36·90	23·97	94	78·83	51·20
45	38·16	23·85	95	80·56	50·34	45	37·74	24·51	95	79·67	51·74
46	39·01	24·38	96	81·41	50·87	46	38·58	25·05	96	80·51	52·29
47	39·86	24·91	97	82·26	51·40	47	39·42	25·60	97	81·35	52·83
48	40·71	25·44	98	83·11	51·93	48	40·26	26·14	98	82·19	53·37
49	41·55	25·97	99	83·96	52·46	49	41·09	26·69	99	83·03	53·92
50	42·40	26·50	100	84·81	52·99	50	41·93	27·23	100	83·87	54·46
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
58°						57°					

34°						35°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·83	0·56	51	42·28	28·52	1	0·82	0·57	51	41·78	29·25
2	1·66	1·12	52	43·11	29·08	2	1·64	1·15	52	42·50	29·83
3	2·49	1·68	53	43·94	29·64	3	2·46	1·72	53	43·41	30·40
4	3·32	2·24	54	44·77	30·20	4	3·28	2·29	54	44·23	30·97
5	4·15	2·80	55	45·60	30·76	5	4·10	2·87	55	45·05	31·55
6	4·97	3·36	56	46·43	31·31	6	4·91	3·44	56	45·87	32·12
7	5·80	3·91	57	47·26	31·87	7	5·73	4·02	57	46·69	32·69
8	6·63	4·47	58	48·08	32·43	8	6·55	4·59	58	47·51	33·27
9	7·46	5·03	59	48·91	32·99	9	7·37	5·16	59	48·33	33·84
10	8·29	5·59	60	49·74	33·55	10	8·19	5·74	60	49·15	34·41
11	9·12	6·15	61	50·57	34·11	11	9·01	6·31	61	49·97	34·99
12	9·95	6·71	62	51·40	34·67	12	9·83	6·88	62	50·79	35·56
13	10·78	7·27	63	52·23	35·23	13	10·65	7·46	63	51·61	36·14
14	11·61	7·83	64	53·06	35·79	14	11·47	8·03	64	52·43	36·71
15	12·44	8·39	65	53·89	36·35	15	12·29	8·60	65	53·24	37·28
16	13·26	8·95	66	54·72	36·91	16	13·11	9·18	66	54·06	37·86
17	14·09	9·51	67	55·55	37·47	17	13·93	9·75	67	54·88	38·43
18	14·92	10·07	68	56·37	38·02	18	14·74	10·32	68	55·70	39·00
19	15·75	10·62	69	57·20	38·58	19	15·56	10·90	69	56·52	39·58
20	16·58	11·18	70	58·03	39·14	20	16·38	11·47	70	57·34	40·15
21	17·41	11·74	71	58·86	39·70	21	17·20	12·05	71	58·16	40·72
22	18·24	12·30	72	59·69	40·26	22	18·02	12·62	72	58·98	41·30
23	19·07	12·86	73	60·52	40·82	23	18·84	13·19	73	59·80	41·87
24	19·90	13·42	74	61·35	41·38	24	19·66	13·77	74	60·62	42·44
25	20·73	13·98	75	62·18	41·94	25	20·48	14·34	75	61·44	43·02
26	21·56	14·54	76	63·01	42·50	26	21·30	14·91	76	62·26	43·59
27	22·38	15·10	77	63·84	43·06	27	22·12	15·49	77	63·07	44·17
28	23·21	15·66	78	64·67	43·62	28	22·94	16·06	78	63·89	44·74
29	24·04	16·22	79	65·49	44·18	29	23·76	16·63	79	64·71	45·41
30	24·87	16·78	80	66·32	44·74	30	24·57	17·21	80	65·53	45·89
31	25·70	17·33	81	67·15	45·29	31	25·39	17·78	81	66·35	46·46
32	26·53	17·89	82	67·98	45·85	32	26·21	18·35	82	67·17	47·03
33	27·36	18·45	83	68·81	46·41	33	27·03	18·93	83	67·99	47·61
34	28·19	19·01	84	69·64	46·97	34	27·85	19·50	84	68·81	48·18
35	29·02	19·57	85	70·47	47·53	35	28·67	20·08	85	69·63	48·75
36	29·85	20·13	86	71·30	48·09	36	29·49	20·65	86	70·45	49·33
37	30·67	20·69	87	72·13	48·65	37	30·31	21·22	87	71·27	49·90
38	31·50	21·25	88	72·96	49·21	38	31·13	21·80	88	72·09	50·48
39	32·33	21·81	89	73·78	49·77	39	31·95	22·37	89	72·90	51·05
40	33·16	22·37	90	74·61	50·33	40	32·77	22·94	90	73·72	51·62
41	33·99	22·93	91	75·44	50·89	41	33·59	23·52	91	74·54	52·20
42	34·82	23·49	92	76·27	51·45	42	34·40	24·09	92	75·36	52·77
43	35·65	24·05	93	77·10	52·00	43	35·22	24·66	93	76·18	53·34
44	36·48	24·60	94	77·93	52·56	44	36·04	25·24	94	77·00	53·92
45	37·31	25·16	95	78·76	53·12	45	36·86	25·81	95	77·82	54·49
46	38·14	25·72	96	79·59	53·68	46	37·68	26·38	96	78·64	55·06
47	38·96	26·28	97	80·42	54·24	47	38·50	26·96	97	79·46	55·64
48	39·79	26·84	98	81·25	54·80	48	39·32	27·53	98	80·28	56·21
49	40·62	27·40	99	82·07	55·36	49	40·14	28·11	99	81·10	56·78
50	41·45	27·96	100	82·90	55·92	50	40·96	28·68	100	81·92	57·36
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
56°						55°					

36°						37°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·81	0·59	51	41·26	29·98	1	0·80	0·60	51	40·73	30·69
2	1·62	1·18	52	42·07	30·57	2	1·60	1·20	52	41·53	31·29
3	2·43	1·76	53	42·88	31·15	3	2·40	1·81	53	42·33	31·90
4	3·24	2·35	54	43·69	31·74	4	3·19	2·41	54	43·13	32·50
5	4·05	2·94	55	44·50	32·33	5	3·99	3·01	55	43·93	33·10
6	4·85	3·53	56	45·31	32·92	6	4·79	3·61	56	44·72	33·70
7	5·66	4·12	57	46·11	33·50	7	5·59	4·21	57	45·52	34·30
8	6·47	4·70	58	46·92	34·09	8	6·39	4·81	58	46·32	34·90
9	7·28	5·29	59	47·73	34·68	9	7·19	5·42	59	47·12	35·51
10	8·09	5·88	60	48·54	35·27	10	7·99	6·02	60	47·92	36·11
11	8·90	6·47	61	49·35	35·86	11	8·79	6·62	61	48·72	36·71
12	9·71	7·05	62	50·16	36·44	12	9·58	7·22	62	49·52	37·31
13	10·52	7·64	63	50·97	37·03	13	10·38	7·82	63	50·31	37·91
14	11·33	8·23	64	51·78	37·62	14	11·18	8·43	64	51·11	38·52
15	12·14	8·82	65	52·59	38·21	15	11·98	9·03	65	51·91	39·12
16	12·94	9·40	66	53·40	38·79	16	12·78	9·63	66	52·71	39·72
17	13·75	9·99	67	54·20	39·38	17	13·58	10·23	67	53·51	40·32
18	14·56	10·58	68	55·01	39·97	18	14·38	10·83	68	54·31	40·92
19	15·37	11·17	69	55·82	40·56	19	15·17	11·43	69	55·11	41·52
20	16·18	11·76	70	56·63	41·14	20	15·97	12·04	70	55·90	42·13
21	16·99	12·34	71	57·44	41·73	21	16·77	12·64	71	56·70	42·73
22	17·80	12·93	72	58·25	42·32	22	17·57	13·24	72	57·50	43·33
23	18·61	13·52	73	59·06	42·91	23	18·37	13·84	73	58·30	43·93
24	19·42	14·11	74	59·87	43·50	24	19·17	14·44	74	59·10	44·53
25	20·23	14·69	75	60·68	44·08	25	19·97	15·05	75	59·90	45·14
26	21·03	15·28	76	61·49	44·67	26	20·76	15·65	76	60·70	45·74
27	21·84	15·87	77	62·29	45·26	27	21·56	16·25	77	61·50	46·34
28	22·65	16·46	78	63·10	45·85	28	22·36	16·85	78	62·29	46·94
29	23·46	17·05	79	63·91	46·44	29	23·16	17·45	79	63·09	47·54
30	24·27	17·63	80	64·72	47·02	30	23·96	18·05	80	63·89	48·14
31	25·08	18·22	81	65·53	47·61	31	24·76	18·66	81	64·69	48·75
32	25·89	18·81	82	66·34	48·20	32	25·56	19·26	82	65·49	49·35
33	26·70	19·40	83	67·15	48·79	33	26·36	19·86	83	66·29	49·95
34	27·51	19·98	84	67·96	49·37	34	27·15	20·46	84	67·09	50·55
35	28·32	20·57	85	68·77	49·96	35	27·95	21·06	85	67·88	51·15
36	29·12	21·16	86	69·58	50·55	36	28·75	21·67	86	68·68	51·76
37	29·93	21·75	87	70·38	51·14	37	29·55	22·27	87	69·48	52·36
38	30·74	22·34	88	71·19	51·73	38	30·35	22·87	88	70·28	52·96
39	31·55	22·92	89	72·00	52·31	39	31·15	23·47	89	71·08	53·56
40	32·36	23·51	90	72·81	52·90	40	31·95	24·07	90	71·88	54·16
41	33·17	24·10	91	73·62	53·49	41	32·74	24·67	91	72·68	54·76
42	33·98	24·69	92	74·43	54·08	42	33·54	25·28	92	73·47	55·37
43	34·79	25·27	93	75·24	54·66	43	34·34	25·88	93	74·27	55·97
44	35·60	25·86	94	76·05	55·25	44	35·14	26·48	94	75·07	56·57
45	36·41	26·45	95	76·86	55·84	45	35·94	27·08	95	75·87	57·17
46	37·21	27·04	96	77·67	56·43	46	36·74	27·68	96	76·67	57·77
47	38·02	27·63	97	78·47	57·02	47	37·54	28·29	97	77·47	58·38
48	38·83	28·21	98	79·28	57·60	48	38·33	28·89	98	78·27	58·98
49	39·64	28·80	99	80·09	58·19	49	39·13	29·49	99	79·07	59·58
50	40·45	29·39	100	80·90	58·78	50	39·93	30·09	100	79·86	60·18
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
54°						53°					

38°						39°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·79	0·62	51	40·19	31·40	1	0·78	0·63	51	39·63	32·09
2	1·58	1·23	52	40·98	32·01	2	1·55	1·26	52	40·41	32·72
3	2·36	1·85	53	41·76	32·63	3	2·33	1·89	53	41·19	33·35
4	3·15	2·46	54	42·55	33 25	4	3·11	2·52	54	41·97	33·98
5	3 94	3·08	55	43·34	33·86	5	3·89	3·15	55	42·74	34·61
6	4·73	3·69	56	44·13	34·48	6	4·66	3·78	56	43·52	35·24
7	5·52	4·31	57	44·92	35·09	7	5·44	4·41	57	44·30	35·87
8	6·30	4·93	58	45·70	35·71	8	6·22	5·03	58	45·07	36·50
9	7·09	5·54	59	46·49	36·32	9	6·99	5·66	59	45·85	37·13
10	7·88	6·16	60	47·28	36·94	10	7·77	6 29	60	46·63	37·76
11	8·67	6·77	61	48·07	37·56	11	8 55	6·92	61	47·41	38·39
12	9·46	7·39	62	48·86	38·17	12	9·33	7·55	62	48·18	39·02
13	10·24	8·00	63	49·64	38·79	13	10·10	8·18	63	48·96	39 65
14	11·03	8·62	64	50·43	39·40	14	10·88	8·81	64	49·74	40·28
15	11·82	9·23	65	51·22	40·02	15	11·66	9·44	65	50·51	40·91
16	12·61	9·85	66	52·01	40·63	16	12·43	10·07	66	51·29	41·53
17	13·40	10·47	67	52 80	41 25	17	13·21	10·70	67	52 07	42·16
18	14·18	11·08	68	53·58	41·86	18	13·99	11·33	68	52·85	42·79
19	14·97	11·70	69	54·37	42·48	19	14·77	11 96	69	53·62	43·42
20	15·76	12·31	70	55·16	43·10	20	15·54	12·59	70	54·40	44 05
21	16·55	12·93	71	55·95	43·71	21	16·32	13·22	71	55·18	44·68
22	17·34	13·54	72	56·74	44·33	22	17·10	13·84	72	55·95	45·31
23	18·12	14·16	73	57·52	44·94	23	17 87	14·47	73	56·73	45·94
24	18·91	14·78	74	58·31	45·56	24	18·65	15·10	74	57 51	46 57
25	19·70	15·39	75	59·10	46·17	25	19·43	15·73	75	58 29	47·20
26	20·49	16·01	76	59·89	46·79	26	20·21	16·36	76	59 06	47·83
27	21·28	16·62	77	60·68	47·41	27	20·98	16 99	77	59 84	48·46
28	22·06	17·24	78	61·46	48·02	28	21·76	17·62	78	60·62	49·09
29	22·85	17·85	79	62·25	48·64	29	22·54	18·25	79	61·39	49·72
30	23·64	18·47	80	63·04	49·25	30	23·31	18·88	80	62·17	50·34
31	24·43	19·09	81	63·83	49·87	31	24·09	19·51	81	62·95	50·97
32	25·22	19·70	82	64·62	50·48	32	24·87	20·14	82	63·73	51·60
33	26·00	20·32	83	65·40	51·10	33	25·65	20·77	83	64·50	52·23
34	26·79	20·93	84	66·19	51·72	34	26·42	21·40	84	65·28	52·86
35	27·58	21·55	85	66·98	52·33	35	27·20	22·03	85	66·06	53·49
36	28·37	22 16	86	67·77	52·95	36	27·98	22·66	86	66·83	54·12
37	29·16	22·78	87	68·56	53·56	37	28·75	23·28	87	67·61	54·75
38	29·94	23·40	88	69·34	54·18	38	29·53	23·91	88	68·39	55 38
39	30·73	24·01	89	70·13	54·79	39	30·31	24·54	89	69·17	56·01
40	31·52	24·63	90	70·92	55 41	40	31·09	25·17	90	69·94	56·64
41	32·31	25·24	91	71·71	56·03	41	31·86	25·80	91	70·72	57·27
42	33·10	25·86	92	72·50	56·64	42	32·64	26·43	92	71·50	57·90
43	33·88	26·47	93	73·28	57·26	43	33·42	27·06	93	72·27	58·53
44	34·67	27·09	94	74·07	57·87	44	34·19	27·69	94	73·05	59 16
45	35·46	27 70	95	74·86	58·49	45	34·97	28·32	95	73·83	59·78
46	36·25	28·32	96	75·65	59·10	46	35·75	28·95	96	74·61	60·41
47	37·04	28·94	97	76·44	59·72	47	36 53	29 58	97	75·38	61·04
48	37 82	29·55	98	77·22	60·33	48	37·30	30·21	98	76·16	61·67
49	38 61	30·17	99	78·01	60·95	49	38·08	30·84	99	76·94	62·30
50	39·40	30·78	100	78·80	61·57	50	38·86	31·47	100	77·72	62·93
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
52°						51°					

40°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·77	0·64	51	39·07	32·78
2	1·33	1·29	52	39·83	33·43
3	2·30	1·93	53	40·60	34·07
4	3·06	2·57	54	41·37	34·71
5	3·81	3·21	55	42·13	35·35
6	4·60	3·86	56	42·90	36·00
7	5·36	4·50	57	43·66	36·64
8	6·13	5·14	58	44·43	37·28
9	6·89	5·79	59	45·20	37·93
10	7·66	6·43	60	45·96	38·57
11	8·43	7·07	61	46·73	39·21
12	9·19	7·71	62	47·49	39·85
13	9·96	8·36	63	48·26	40·50
14	10·72	9·00	64	49·03	41·14
15	11·49	9·64	65	49·79	41·78
16	12·26	10·28	66	50·56	42·43
17	13·02	10·93	67	51·32	43·07
18	13·79	11·57	68	52·09	43·71
19	14·55	12·21	69	52·86	44·35
20	15·32	12·86	70	53·62	45·00
21	16·09	13·50	71	54·39	45·64
22	16·85	14·14	72	55·15	46·28
23	17·62	14·78	73	55·92	46·92
24	18·38	15·43	74	56·69	47·57
25	19·15	16·07	75	57·45	48·21
26	19·92	16·71	76	58·22	48·85
27	20·68	17·36	77	58·99	49·49
28	21·45	18·00	78	59·75	50·14
29	22·21	18·64	79	60·52	50·78
30	22·98	19·28	80	61·30	51·42
31	23·75	19·93	81	62·05	52·07
32	24·51	20·57	82	62·82	52·71
33	25·28	21·21	83	62·58	53·35
34	26·05	21·85	84	64·35	53·99
35	26·81	22·50	85	65·11	54·64
36	27·58	23·14	86	65·88	55·28
37	28·34	23·78	87	66·65	55·92
38	29·11	24·43	88	67·41	56·57
39	29·88	25·07	89	68·18	57·21
40	30·64	25·71	90	68·94	57·85
41	31·41	26·35	91	69·71	58·49
42	32·17	27·00	92	70·48	59·14
43	32·94	27·64	93	71·24	59·78
44	33·71	28·28	94	72·01	60·42
45	34·47	28·93	95	72·77	61·07
46	35·24	29·57	96	73·54	61·71
47	36·00	30·21	97	74·31	62·35
48	36·77	30·85	98	75·07	62·99
49	37·54	31·50	99	75·84	63·64
50	38·18	32·14	100	76·60	64·28
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
50°					

41°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·75	0·66	51	38·49	33·46
2	1·51	1·31	52	39·24	34·12
3	2·26	1·97	53	40·00	34·77
4	3·02	2·62	54	40·75	35·43
5	3·77	3·28	55	41·51	36·08
6	4·53	3·94	56	42·26	36·74
7	5·28	4·59	57	43·02	37·40
8	6·04	5·25	58	43·77	38·05
9	6·79	5·90	59	44·53	38·71
10	7·55	6·56	60	45·28	39·36
11	8·30	7·22	61	46·04	40·02
12	9·06	7·87	62	46·79	40·68
13	9·81	8·53	63	47·55	41·33
14	10·57	9·18	64	48·30	41·99
15	11·32	9·84	65	49·06	42·64
16	12·08	10·50	66	49·81	43·30
17	12·83	11·15	67	50·57	43·96
18	13·58	11·81	68	51·32	44·61
19	14·34	12·47	69	52·07	45·27
20	15·09	13·12	70	52·83	45·92
21	15·85	13·78	71	53·58	46·58
22	16·60	14·43	72	54·34	47·24
23	17·36	15·09	73	55·09	47·89
24	18·11	15·75	74	55·85	48·55
25	18·87	16·40	75	56·60	49·20
26	19·62	17·06	76	57·36	49·86
27	20·38	17·71	77	58·11	50·52
28	21·13	18·37	78	58·87	51·17
29	21·89	19·03	79	59·62	51·83
30	22·64	19·68	80	60·38	52·48
31	23·40	20·34	81	61·13	53·14
32	24·15	20·99	82	61·89	53·80
33	24·91	21·65	83	62·64	54·45
34	25·66	22·31	84	63·40	55·11
35	26·41	22·96	85	64·15	55·77
36	27·17	23·62	86	64·91	56·42
37	27·92	24·27	87	65·66	57·08
38	28·68	24·93	88	66·41	57·73
39	29·43	25·59	89	67·17	58·39
40	30·19	26·24	90	67·92	59·05
41	30·94	26·90	91	68·68	59·70
42	31·70	27·55	92	69·43	60·36
43	32·45	28·21	93	70·19	61·01
44	33·21	28·87	94	70·94	61·67
45	33·96	29·52	95	71·70	62·33
46	34·72	30·18	96	72·45	62·98
47	35·47	30·83	97	73·21	63·64
48	36·23	31·49	98	73·96	64·29
49	36·98	32·15	99	74·72	64·95
50	37·74	32·80	100	75·47	65·61
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
49°					

42°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·74	0·67	51	37·90	34·13
2	1·49	1·34	52	38·64	34·79
3	2·23	2·01	53	39·39	35·46
4	2·97	2·68	54	40·13	36·13
5	3·72	3·35	55	40·87	36·80
6	4·46	4·01	56	41·62	37·47
7	5·20	5·68	57	42·36	38·14
8	5·95	5·35	58	43·10	38·81
9	6·69	6·02	59	43·85	39·48
10	7·43	6·69	60	44·59	40·15
11	8·17	7·36	61	45·33	40·82
12	9·92	8·03	62	46·07	41·49
13	9·66	8·70	63	46·82	42·16
14	10·40	9·37	64	47·56	42·82
15	11·15	10·04	65	48·30	43·49
16	11·89	10·71	66	49·05	44·16
17	12·63	11·38	67	49·79	44·83
18	13·38	12·04	68	50·53	45·50
19	14·12	12·71	69	51·28	46·17
20	14·86	13·38	70	52·02	46·84
21	15·61	14·05	71	52·76	47·51
22	16·35	14·72	72	53·51	48·18
23	17·09	15·39	73	54·25	48·85
24	17·84	16·06	74	54·99	49·52
25	18·58	16·73	75	55·59	49·79
26	19·32	17·40	76	56·48	50·85
27	20·06	18·07	77	57·22	51·52
28	20·81	18·74	78	57·96	52·19
29	21·55	19·40	79	58·71	52·86
30	22·29	20·07	80	59·45	53·53
31	23·04	20·74	81	60·19	54·20
32	23·78	21·41	82	60·94	51·87
33	24·52	22·08	83	61·68	55·54
34	25·27	22·75	84	62·42	56·21
35	26·01	23·42	85	63·17	56·88
36	26·75	24·09	86	63·91	57·55
37	27·50	24·76	87	64·65	58·21
38	28·24	25·43	88	65·40	58·88
39	28·98	26·10	89	66·14	59·55
40	29·73	26·80	90	66·88	60·22
41	30·47	27·43	91	67·63	60·89
42	31·21	28·10	92	68·37	61·56
43	31·96	28·77	93	69·11	62·23
44	32·70	29·44	94	69·85	62·90
45	33·44	30·11	95	70·60	63·57
46	34·18	30·78	96	71·34	64·24
47	34·93	31·45	97	72·08	64·91
48	35·67	32·12	98	72·83	65·57
49	36·41	32·79	99	73·57	66·24
50	37·20	33·50	100	74·31	66·91
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
48°					

43°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·73	0·68	51	37·30	34·78
2	1·46	1·36	52	38·03	35·46
3	2·19	2·05	53	38·76	36·15
4	2·93	2·73	54	39·49	36·83
5	3·66	3·41	55	40·22	37·51
6	4·39	4·09	56	40·96	38·19
7	5·12	4·77	57	41·69	38·87
8	5·85	5·46	58	42·42	39·56
9	6·58	6·14	59	43·15	40·24
10	7·31	6·82	60	43·88	40·92
11	8·04	7·50	61	44·61	41·60
12	8·78	8·18	62	45·34	42·28
13	9·51	8·87	63	46·08	42·97
14	10·24	9·55	64	46·81	43·65
15	10·97	10·23	65	47·54	44·33
16	11·70	10·91	66	48·27	45·01
17	12·43	11·59	67	49·00	45·69
18	13·16	12·28	68	49·73	46·38
19	13·90	12·96	69	50·46	47·06
20	14·63	13·64	70	51·19	47·74
21	15·36	14·32	71	51·93	48·42
22	16·09	15·00	72	52·66	49·10
23	16·82	15·69	73	53·39	49·79
24	17·55	16·37	74	54·12	50·47
25	18·28	17·05	75	54·85	51·15
26	19·02	17·73	76	55·58	51·83
27	19·75	18·41	77	56·31	52·51
28	20·48	19·10	78	57·05	53·20
29	21·21	19·78	79	57·78	53·88
30	21·94	20·46	80	58·51	54·56
31	22·67	21·14	81	59·24	55·24
32	23·40	21·82	82	59·97	56·92
33	24·13	22·51	83	60·70	56·61
34	24·87	23·19	84	61·43	57·29
35	25·60	23·87	85	62·16	57·97
36	26·33	24·55	86	62·90	58·65
37	27·06	25·23	87	63·63	59·33
38	27·79	25·92	88	64·36	60·02
39	28·52	26·60	89	65·09	60·70
40	29·25	27·28	90	65·82	61·38
41	29·99	27·96	91	66·55	61·06
42	30·72	28·64	92	67·28	62·74
43	31·45	29·33	93	68·02	63·43
44	32·18	30·01	94	68·75	64·11
45	32·91	30·69	95	69·48	64·79
46	33·64	31·37	96	70·21	65·47
47	34·37	32·05	97	70·94	66·15
48	35·10	32·74	98	71·67	66·84
49	35·84	33·42	99	72·40	67·52
50	36·57	34·10	100	73·14	68·20
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
47°					

44°						45°					
Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.	Bearing Lengths.	N. or S. Distance.	E. or W. Distance.
1	0·72	0·69	51	36·69	35·43	1	0·71	0·71	51	36·06	36·06
2	1·44	1·39	52	37·41	36·12	2	1·41	1·41	52	36·77	36·77
3	2·16	2·08	53	38·13	36·82	3	2·12	2·12	53	37·48	37·48
4	2·88	2·78	54	38·84	37·51	4	2·83	2·83	54	38·18	38·18
5	3·60	3·47	55	39·56	38·21	5	3·54	3·54	55	38·89	38·89
6	4·32	4·17	56	40·28	38·90	6	4·24	4·24	56	39·60	39·60
7	5·04	4·86	57	41·00	39·60	7	4·95	4·95	57	40·31	40·31
8	5·75	5·55	58	41·72	40·29	8	5·66	5·66	58	41·01	41·01
9	6·47	6·25	59	42·44	49·98	9	6·36	6·36	59	41·72	41·72
10	7·19	6·95	60	43·16	41·68	10	7·07	7·07	60	42·43	42·43
11	7·91	7·64	61	43·88	42·37	11	7·78	7·78	61	43·13	43·13
12	8·63	8·34	62	44·60	42·07	12	8·49	8·49	62	43·84	43·84
13	9·35	9·03	63	45·32	43·76	13	9·19	9·19	63	44·55	44·55
14	10·07	9·73	64	46·04	44·46	14	9 90	9·90	64	45·26	45·26
15	10·79	10·42	65	46·76	45·15	15	10·61	10·61	65	45·96	45·96
16	11·51	11·11	66	47·48	45·85	16	11·31	11·31	66	46·67	46·67
17	12·23	11·81	67	48·20	46·54	17	12·02	12·02	67	47·38	47·38
18	12·95	12·50	68	48·92	47·24	18	12·73	12·73	68	48·08	48·08
19	13·67	13·20	69	49·63	47·93	19	13·44	13·44	69	48·79	48·79
20	14·39	13·89	70	50·35	48·63	20	14·14	14·14	70	49·50	49·50
21	15·11	14·59	71	51·07	49·32	21	14·85	14·85	71	50·20	50·20
22	15·83	15·28	72	51·79	50·02	22	15·56	15·56	72	50·91	50·91
23	16·54	15·98	73	52·51	50·71	23	16·26	16·26	73	51·62	51·62
24	17·26	16·67	74	53·23	51·40	24	16·97	16·97	74	52·33	52·33
25	17·98	17·37	75	53·95	52·10	25	17·68	17·68	75	53·03	53·03
26	18·70	18·06	76	54·67	52·79	26	18·38	18·38	76	53·74	53·74
27	19·42	18·76	77	55·39	53·49	27	19·09	19·09	77	54·45	54·45
28	20·14	19·45	78	56·11	54·18	28	19·80	19·80	78	55·15	55·15
29	20·86	20·15	79	56·83	54·88	29	20·51	20·51	79	55·86	55·86
30	21·58	20·84	80	57·55	55·57	30	21·21	21·21	80	56·57	56·57
31	22·30	21·53	81	58·27	56·27	31	21·92	21·92	81	57·28	57·28
32	23·02	22·23	82	58·99	56·96	32	22·63	22·63	82	57·98	57·98
33	23·74	22·92	83	59·71	57·66	33	23·33	23·33	83	58·69	58·69
34	24·46	23·62	84	60·42	58·35	34	24·04	24·04	84	59·40	59·40
35	25·18	24·31	85	61·14	59·05	35	24·75	24·75	85	60·10	60·10
36	25·90	25·01	86	61·86	59·74	36	25·46	25·46	86	60·81	60·81
37	26·62	[illegible]5·70	87	62·58	60·44	37	26·16	26·16	87	61·52	61·52
38	27·33	26·40	88	63·30	61·13	38	26·87	26·87	88	62·23	62·23
39	28·05	27·09	89	64·02	61·82	39	27·58	27·58	89	62·93	62·93
40	28·77	27·79	90	64·74	62·52	40	28·28	28·28	90	63·64	63·64
41	29·49	28·48	91	65·46	63·21	41	28·99	28·99	91	64·33	64·33
42	30·21	29·18	92	66·18	63·91	42	29·70	29·70	92	65·05	65·05
43	30·93	29·87	93	66·90	64·60	43	30·41	30·41	93	65·76	65·76
44	31·65	30·57	94	67·62	65·30	44	31·11	31·11	94	66·47	66·47
45	32·37	31·26	95	68·34	65·99	45	31·82	31·82	95	67·18	67·18
46	33·09	31·95	96	69·06	66·69	46	32·53	32·53	96	67·88	67·88
47	33·81	32·65	97	69·78	67·38	47	33·23	33·23	97	68·59	68·59
48	34·53	33·34	98	70·50	68·08	48	33·94	33·94	98	69·30	69·30
49	35·25	34·04	99	71·21	68·77	49	34·65	34·65	99	70·00	70·00
50	35·97	34·73	100	71·93	69·47	50	35·35	35·35	100	70·71	70·71
	E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.		E. or W.	N. or S.
46°						45°					

OF THE PRODUCE OF SEAMS OF COAL.

(61.) From the various experiments which have been made on the produce of tracts of coal mines, in the neighbourhood of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, it has been found that a cubic yard of coal weighs ·936 of a ton; therefore, an acre of that stratum, 1 foot thick, will produce (if all wrought out) 1510 tons; consequently an equal area of stratum, 2, 3, 4, &c., feet in thickness, will produce 2, 3, 4, &c., times the quantity of tons of coal that a seam of 1 foot thick will produce.

From this datum easy rules may be constructed for the use of the practical miner, which with facility may be retained for application in calculating the produce of seams of any given thickness in tons.

To find the number of tons of coal contained per acre by a seam of any given thickness.

Rule I.—Multiply 1510 by the thickness or height of the seam in feet, and the product will be the number of tons of coal contained in an acre of that seam.

To find the number of tons of coal produced per acre by a seam, where part thereof is only worked or taken away, the other part being left as a support to the roof.

Rule II.—As the sum of the two parts, *i e.*, that left and that taken away, is to the part excavated or taken away, so is the whole number of tons contained in an acre of the seam to the number of tons produced per acre by the excavated part.

Example I.—What number of tons of coal is contained in an acre of coal stratum 6 feet thick?

From rule 1st, $1510 \times 6 = 9060$ tons, the content.

Example II.—What number of tons of coal is contained in an area of coal stratum of 100 acres, 5 feet thick?

$1510 \times 5 = 7550$ tons contained in one acre.

Then $7550 \times 100 = 755{,}000$ tons contained in 100 acres.

EXAMPLE III.—What number of tons of coal is contained in 400 acres of coal stratum 5 feet 3 inches thick?

First 5 ft. 3 in. $= \frac{21}{4}$ ft.

And $\frac{1510 \times 21 \times 400}{4} = 3{,}171{,}000$ tons.

EXAMPLE IV.—What number of tons of coal is contained in 400 acres of coal stratum 8 feet 4 inches thick?

First 8 ft. 4 in. $= \frac{25}{3}$ ft.

And $\frac{1510 \times 25 \times 400}{3} = 5{,}033{,}333$ tons.

EXAMPLE V.—What number of tons of coal is contained in 500 acres of coal stratum 4 feet 9 inches thick, excluding a band of stone which lies therein 6 inches thick?

$4{\cdot}75 - {\cdot}50 = 4{\cdot}25$ feet, the thickness of the coal stratum, exclusive of the band of stone.

Then $1510 \times 4{\cdot}25 \times 500 = 3{,}208{,}750$ tons contained in 500 acres.

EXAMPLE VI.—In a seam of coal which is 7 feet 3 inches thick; that is to say, 6 feet of its thickness is marketable, and 1 foot 3 inches inferior; I wish to know the produce in tons per acre, both of the marketable and the inferior parts of the seam?

$1510 \times 6 = 9060$ tons per acre, the marketable produce of the seam

First 1 ft. 3 in. $= \frac{5}{4}$ ft.

And $\frac{1510 \times 5}{4} = 1887\frac{1}{2}$ tons of the inferior parts.

EXAMPLE VII.—In a seam of coal 6 feet thick, I wish to know what number of tons it produces per acre, when 1 part is taken away, and 2 left for pillars or supports?

$1510 \times 6 = 9060$ tons, the whole content per acre.

From rule 2nd, as 2 + 1 = 3 : 1 : : 9060 : 3020 tons, the produce per acre of the part taken away.

Example VIII.—In a seam of coal 3 feet 6 inches thick, I wish to know what number of tons it will produce per acre, when two parts are taken away and 1 left?

1510 × 3·5 = 5285 tons, the content per acre.

As 2 + 1 = 3 : 2 : : 5285 : 3523·33 tons, the produce per acre of the part taken away.

Example IX.—In 1000 acres of coal 5 feet thick, whereof 2 parts are worked and 1 left, I wish to know how many years this stratum of coal will produce an annual quantity of 50,000 tons?

1510 × 5 = 7550 tons, the whole produce of the seam per acre.

Then as 3 : 2 : : 7550 : 5033, the quantity got per acre.

And $\frac{5033 \times 1000}{50,000} = 100{\cdot}66$ years.

Example X.—I have a tract of 600 acres of coal stratum, containing 2 seams, the first 5 feet 3 inches thick, and the second 3 feet 6 inches thick: Out of the first seam 3 parts are got and 1 left; and out of the second 4 parts are got and 1 left. Now, if the annual vend of the two seams together is 75,000 tons, what number must be wrought out of each seam yearly, so that they may terminate together; and how many years will the colliery last?

$\frac{1510 \times 21}{4} = 7927\frac{1}{2}$ tons, the whole produce per acre of the first seam.

And 4 : 3 : : $7927\frac{1}{2}$: 5945 tons, the quantity wrought per acre out of the first seam.

Then 5945 × 600 = 3,567,000 tons, total produce of the first seam.

Again, $\frac{1510 \times 7}{2} = 5285$ tons, the whole produce per acre of the second seam.

And 5 : 4 : : 5285 : 4228 tons, the quantity wrought per acre out of the second seam.

Then 4228 × 600 = 2,536,800 tons, total produce of the second seam.

Now, to make the two seams terminate together, the quantity wrought out of each seam annually must bear the same proportion to each other as the quantity wrought out of each acre of each seam.

Therefore 5945 + 4228 = 10,173 : 5945 : : 75,000 : 43,829 tons, the quantity to be wrought out of the first seam annually.

And 75000 − 43829 = 31,171 tons, the quantity to be wrought out of the second seam annually.

Whence $\frac{3567000 + 2536800}{75000}$ = 80 years 18 days, the duration of the colliery.

Note.—Elaborate statistics and details of the extent, the probable produce and duration of all the coal-fields in the United Kingdom, also the extent and thickness of the strata of those of the United States and the British colonies, as far as they are known; as well as those of Belgium, France, Germany, and other foreign countries, are given in the *Reports of the Institution of Mining Engineers of Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, to which the student is referred, who may be desirous to be acquainted with these subjects.

Questions in Mine Surveying.

Note.—The solutions to the two following Questions in Mine Surveying will require a knowledge of the application of Algebra to Geometry, and the latter of the two will require a further knowledge of the application of Spherical Trigonometry to Astronomy. See *Question XVII, page* 211, *Baker's Land and Engineering Surveying. Weale's Series.* The student will have no difficulty in sketching the figures and assigning the dimensions to the given parts in the two Questions.

Question 1.—There are four drifts in a coal mine forming a trapezium, the given lengths of which are *a, b, c, d,* and the sums of the opposite angles of the trapezium are known to be equal to two right angles, none of the angles being separately given. It is required to plot this subterraneous survey by the help of the following formula.

Let S = half the sum of the lengths of the four drifts = $\frac{1}{2}(a + b + c + d)$, and D the diameter of circle, which will circumscribe the trapezium ; then

$$D = \sqrt{\left\{ \frac{(ac+bd)\ (ab+cd)\ (ad+bc)}{(S-a)\ (S-b)\ (S-c)\ (S-d)} \right\}}$$

Note.—This formula will divest the preceding Question of its chief difficulty, while it will accustom the student to the application of this species of mathematical analysis.

Question 2.—There are five straight drifts, AB, BC, CD, DE, EA, in a coal-mine, forming an irregular polygon ; now, the several lengths of each of the five drifts are given, and the angles at B, C, and D are known to be equal to one another, but are not given: also at each of the angles B and D is a shaft, and the tops of these two shafts range with the sun at 3 h. 35′ P.M. on the 22d of October, 1860. It is required from these data to plot this subterraneous survey in its true position with respect to the cardinal points.

NOTE.—This question was proposed by B. Gompertz, Esq., F.R.S., in the *Gentleman's Mathematical Companion;* to which he gave a solution in a concise, novel, and ingenious manner by his *Principles of Imaginary Quantities:* other solutions by the ordinary methods were also given to the same problem.

INDEX.

THE END.

PRINTED BY J. S. VIRTUE AND CO., LIMITED, CITY ROAD, LONDON.

THE END.

Weale's Rudimentary Series.

LONDON, 1862.

THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers of

"WEALE'S SERIES."

A NEW LIST OF

WEALE'S SERIES

RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL, AND CLASSICAL.

Comprising nearly Three Hundred and Fifty distinct works in almost every department of Science, Art, and Education, recommended to the notice of Engineers, Architects, Builders, Artisans, and Students generally, as well as to those interested in Workmen's Libraries, Literary and Scientific Institutions, Colleges, Schools, Science Classes, &c., &c.

☞ "WEALE'S SERIES includes Text-Books on almost every branch of Science and Industry, comprising such subjects as Agriculture, Architecture and Building, Civil Engineering, Fine Arts, Mechanics and Mechanical Engineering, Physical and Chemical Science, and many miscellaneous Treatises. The whole are constantly undergoing revision, and new editions, brought up to the latest discoveries in scientific research, are constantly issued. The prices at which they are sold are as low as their excellence is assured."—*American Literary Gazette.*

"Amongst the literature of technical education, WEALE'S SERIES has ever enjoyed a high reputation, and the additions being made by Messrs. CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON render the series more complete, and bring the information upon the several subjects down to the present time."—*Mining Journal.*

"It is not too much to say that no books have ever proved more popular with, or more useful to, young engineers and others than the excellent treatises comprised in WEALE'S SERIES."—*Engineer.*

"The excellence of WEALE'S SERIES is now so well appreciated, that it would be wasting our space to enlarge upon their general usefulness and value."—*Builder.*

"The volumes of WEALE'S SERIES form one of the best collections of elementary technical books in any language."—*Architect.*

"WEALE'S SERIES has become a standard as well as an unrivalled collection of treatises in all branches of art and science."—*Public Opinion.*

PHILADELPHIA, 1876.

THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers for

Books: Rudimentary, Scientific,

"WEALE'S SERIES," ETC.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON,

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SERIES.

*** The volumes of this Series are freely Illustrated with Woodcuts, or otherwise, where requisite. Throughout the following List it must be understood that the books are bound in limp cloth, unless otherwise stated; *but the volumes marked with a ‡ may also be had strongly bound in cloth boards for 6d. extra.*

N.B.—In ordering from this List it is recommended, as a means of facilitating business and obviating error, to quote the numbers affixed to the volumes, as well as the titles and prices.

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.

No.

31. *WELLS AND WELL-SINKING.* By JOHN GEO. SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Revised Edition. With a New Appendix on the Qualities of Water. Illustrated. 2s.

35. *THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE*, for Building and other Purposes. By Gen. Sir J. BURGOYNE, Bart. 1s. 6d.

43. *TUBULAR, AND OTHER IRON GIRDER BRIDGES*, particularly describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. Fourth Edition. 2s.

44. *FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS*, with Practical Remarks on Footings, Sand, Concrete, Bêton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams, &c. By E. DOBSON. Fifth Edition. 1s. 6d.

60. *LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING.* By T. BAKER, C.E. Fifteenth Edition, revised by Professor J. R. YOUNG. 2s.‡

80*. *EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA.* With examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, &c. By J. WIGGINS, F.G.S. 2s.

81. *WATER WORKS*, for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water, &c. By S. HUGHES, C.E. New Edition. 4s.‡

118. *CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA*, a Sketch of. By DAVID STEVENSON, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.

167. *IRON BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER* WORKS. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

197. *ROADS AND STREETS.* By H. LAW, C.E., revised and enlarged by D. K. CLARK, C.E., including pavements of Stone, Wood, Asphalte, &c. 4s. 6d.‡

203. *SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN* VILLAGES. By C. SLAGG, A.M.I.C.E. Revised Edition. 3s.‡

212. *GAS-WORKS, THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND ARRANGEMENT*; and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. Originally written by SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E. Re-written and enlarged by WILLIAM RICHARDS, C.E. Seventh Edition, with important additions. 5s. 6d.‡

213. *PIONEER ENGINEERING.* A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, Assoc. Inst. C.E. 4s. 6d.‡

216. *MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION;* A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition, revised. 3s.‡

219. *CIVIL ENGINEERING.* By HENRY LAW, M.Inst. C.E. Including HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING by GEO. R. BURNELL, M.Inst. C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, with large additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst. C.E. 6s. 6d., Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

268. *THE DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS, & BUILDINGS.* By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. Revised, with large Additions on Recent Practice in Drainage Engineering, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. Second Edition, Corrected. 4s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

33. *CRANES*, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

34. *THE STEAM ENGINE.* By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

59. *STEAM BOILERS:* their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

82. *THE POWER OF WATER*, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines, &c. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. 2s.‡

98. *PRACTICAL MECHANISM*, the Elements of; and Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Additions by J. NASMYTH, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

139. *THE STEAM ENGINE*, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.

164. *MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE*, as applied to Steam Engines, Bridges, Ship-building, Cranes, &c. By J. G. WINTON. Fourth Edition, much enlarged and carefully revised. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

165. *IRON AND HEAT*, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Girders. By J. ARMOUR. 2s. 6d.‡

166. *POWER IN MOTION:* Horse-Power, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, and Angular Forces. By J. ARMOUR, 2s.‡

171. *THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING* DRAWING. By J. MAXTON. 6th Edn. With 7 Plates and 350 Cuts. 3s. 6d.‡

190. *STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE*, Stationary and Portable. Being an Extension of the Elementary Treatise on the Steam Engine of MR. JOHN SEWELL. By D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.‡

200. *FUEL*, its Combustion and Economy. By C. W. WILLIAMS With Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.—by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.‡

202. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES.* By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.; with large additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s.‡

211. *THE BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT* in Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler and Tank Work. By JOHN COURTNEY, Practical Boiler Maker. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 100 Illustrations. 2s.

217. *SEWING MACHINERY:* Its Construction, History, &c., with full Technical Directions for Adjusting, &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. 2s.‡

223. *MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.* Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 2s. 6d.‡

236. *DETAILS OF MACHINERY.* Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3s.‡

237. *THE SMITHY AND FORGE;* including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡

238. *THE SHEET-METAL WORKER'S GUIDE;* a Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c. With 94 Diagrams and Working Patterns. By W. J. E. CRANE. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.

251. *STEAM AND MACHINERY MANAGEMENT:* with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. 2s. 6d.‡

254. *THE BOILERMAKER'S READY-RECKONER.* By J. COURTNEY. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 4s., limp; 5s., half-bound.

255. *LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE-DRIVING.* A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Eighth Edition. 3s. 6d., limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.

256. *STATIONARY ENGINE-DRIVING.* A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Third Edition. 3s. 6d. limp; 4s. 6d. cloth boards.

260. *IRON BRIDGES OF MODERATE SPAN:* their Construction and Erection. By HAMILTON W. PENDRED, C.E. 2s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

4. *MINERALOGY*, Rudiments of; a concise View of the General Properties of Minerals. By A. Ramsay, F.G.S., F.R.G.S., &c. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.‡

117. *SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING*, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By T. Fenwick and T. Baker, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡

135. *ELECTRO-METALLURGY;* Practically Treated. By Alexander Watt. Ninth Edition, enlarged and revised, with additional Illustrations, and including the most recent Processes. 3s. 6d.‡

172. *MINING TOOLS*, Manual of. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By William Morgans. 2s. 6d.

172*. *MINING TOOLS, ATLAS* of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations, drawn to Scale. 4to. 4s. 6d.

176. *METALLURGY OF IRON.* Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. Bauerman, F.G.S. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡ [*Just published.*

180. *COAL AND COAL MINING.* By the late Sir Warington W. Smyth, M.A., F.R.S. Seventh Edition, revised. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

195. *THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE.* By W. Lintern, M.E. Third Edition, including Magnetic and Angular Surveying. With Four Plates. 3s. 6d.‡

214. *SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING*, Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. Davies, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. 3s.‡

264. *A FIRST BOOK OF MINING AND QUARRYING*, with the Sciences connected therewith, for Primary Schools and Self-Instruction. By J. H. Collins, F.G.S. Second Edition, with additions. 1s. 6d.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

16. *ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS*—The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. Leeds. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

17. *ARCHITECTURE—STYLES*—The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. Talbot Bury, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 2s.
*** Orders and Styles of Architecture, *in One Vol., 3s. 6d.*

18. *ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN*—The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By E. L. Garbett, Architect. Illustrated. 2s.6d.

*** *The three preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "Modern Architecture," *price 6s.*

22. *THE ART OF BUILDING*, Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Materials used in Building, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, and Estimates. By E. Dobson, 2s.‡

25. *MASONRY AND STONECUTTING:* Rudimentary Treatise on the Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to Construction. By Edward Dobson, M.R.I.B.A., &c. 2s. 6d.‡

42. *COTTAGE BUILDING.* By C. Bruce Allen, Architect. Tenth Edition, revised and enlarged. With a Chapter on Economic Cottages for Allotments, by Edward E. Allen, C.E. 2s.

45. *LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS*, PLASTERING, &c. By G. R. Burnell, C.E. Thirteenth Edition. 1s. 6d.

57. *WARMING AND VENTILATION.* An Exposition of the General Principles as applied to Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By C. Tomlinson, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 3s.

111. *ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.:* Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction. By W. Bland. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

116. *THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS;* or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. ROGER SMITH, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

127. *ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER,* the Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON, Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

128. *VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO.* In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates. 5s.

130. *GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE,* An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1s.

*** *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," *price* 6s.

132. *THE ERECTION OF DWELLING-HOUSES.* Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a pair of Semi-detached Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates, &c. By S. H. BROOKS. New Edition, with Plates. 2s. 6d.‡

156. *QUANTITIES & MEASUREMENTS* in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON, Surveyor. New Edition. 1s. 6d.

175. *LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK FOR* 1891. A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers, and Contractors. Re-constructed, Re-written, and greatly Enlarged. By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. 650 pages. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. [*Just Published.*

182. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY*—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Fifth Edition, Revised. 3s. 6d.‡

182*. *CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS* of 35 Plates to accompany the above. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. 6s.

185. *THE COMPLETE MEASURER;* the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber, &c. By RICHARD HORTON. Fifth Edition. 4s.; strongly bound in leather, 5s.

187. *HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS.* By G. WIGHTWICK. New Edition. By G. H. GUILLAUME. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.‡

188. *HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING:* with a Course of Elementary Drawing for House-Painters, Sign-Writers, &c., and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Sixth Edition. With Coloured Plates. 5s. cloth limp; 6s. cloth boards.

189. *THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING.* In Six Sections: General Principles; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, Materials; Slating and Plastering; Practical Geometry, Mensuration, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. Seventh Edition. 1s. 6d.

191. *PLUMBING.* A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage and Ventilation. Fifth Edition. With 380 Illustrations. By W. P. BUCHAN. 3s. 6d.‡

192. *THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S,* and BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By R. E. GRANDY. 2s.

206. *A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical,* including CHURCH RESTORATION. With the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. 4s. 6d.‡

226. *THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS* in the Construction of various kinds of Engineering and Architectural Works. By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With upwards of 160 Engravings on Wood. 3s.‡

228. *THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS OF WOOD AND IRON.* By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The* ‡ *indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

229. *ELEMENTARY DECORATION:* as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling-Houses, &c. By J. W. FACEY. 2s.

257. *PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION.* A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting. By JAMES W. FACEY. 2s. 6d.

*** *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "HOUSE DECORATION, ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL," *price* 5*s.*

230. *HANDRAILING.* Showing New and Simple Methods for finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised including A TREATISE ON STAIRBUILDING. Plates and Diagrams. 2s. 6d.

247. *BUILDING ESTATES:* a Rudimentary Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and General Management of Building Land. By FOWLER MAITLAND, Surveyor. Second Edition, revised. 2s.

248. *PORTLAND CEMENT FOR USERS.* By HENRY FAIJA, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, corrected. Illustrated. 2s.

252. *BRICKWORK:* a Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting, &c. By F. WALKER. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 1s. 6d.

23. *THE PRACTICAL BRICK AND TILE BOOK.* Comprising:
189. BRICK AND TILE MAKING, by E. DOBSON, A.I.C.E.; PRACTICAL BRICKLAY-
265. ING, by A. HAMMOND; BRICKCUTTING AND SETTING, by A. HAMMOND. 534 pp. with 270 Illustrations. 6s. Strongly half-bound.

253. *THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW-MILLER'S, AND* IMPORTER'S FREIGHT-BOOK AND ASSISTANT. By WM. RICHARDSON. With a Chapter on Speeds of Saw-Mill Machinery, &c. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E. 3s.‡

258. *CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.* A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, 2s. 6d.

259. *GAS FITTING:* A Practical Handbook treating of every Description of Gas Laying and Fitting. By JOHN BLACK. With 122 Illustrations. 2s. 6d.‡

261. *SHORING AND ITS APPLICATION:* A Handbook for the Use of Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE. 1s. 6d. [*Just published.*

265. *THE ART OF PRACTICAL BRICK CUTTING & SETTING.* By ADAM HAMMOND. With 90 Engravings. 1s. 6d. [*Just published.*

267. *THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING:* An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. Adapted to the Requirements of Architectural Students. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Lond. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With 59 Wood Engravings. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

271. *VENTILATION:* a Text-book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings, with a Supplementary Chapter upon Air Testing. By WILLIAM PATON BUCHAN, R.P., Sanitary and Ventilating Engineer, Author of "Plumbing," &c. 3s. 6d.‡ [*Just published.*

SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, MARINE ENGINEERING, ETC.

51. *NAVAL ARCHITECTURE.* An Exposition of the Elementary Principles of the Science, and their Practical Application to Naval Construction. By J. PEAKE. Fifth Edition, with Plates and Diagrams. 3s. 6d.‡

53*. *SHIPS FOR OCEAN & RIVER SERVICE,* Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of. By H. A. SOMMERFELDT. 1s. 6d.

53**. *AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS* to Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding plates. Royal 4to, cloth. 7s. 6d.

54. *MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS,* Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. 2s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Shipbuilding, Navigation, Marine Engineering, etc., *cont.*

54*. *IRON SHIP-BUILDING.* With Practical Examples and Details. By JOHN GRANTHAM, C.E. Fifth Edition. 4s.

55. *THE SAILOR'S SEA BOOK:* a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and enlarged edition. By W. H. ROSSER. 2s. 6d.‡

80. *MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS.* By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. cloth boards.

83*bis*. *THE FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS.* By W. BLAND. Seventh Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models. 1s. 6d.

99. *NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY*, in Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 2s. 6d.

106. *SHIPS' ANCHORS*, a Treatise on. By G. COTSELL, N.A. 1s. 6d.

149. *SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING.* With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails; Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Masting, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c. 12th Edition. By R. KIPPING, N.A., 2s. 6d.‡

155. *ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL & MERCANTILE* NAVIES. By a PRACTICAL ENGINEER. Revised by D. F. M'CARTHY. 3s.

55 & 204. *PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.* Consisting of The Sailor's Sea-Book. By JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER. Together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems. By H. LAW, C.E., and Prof. J. R. YOUNG. 7s. Half-bound.

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

61*. *A COMPLETE READY RECKONER FOR THE ADMEA-*SUREMENT OF LAND, &c. By A. ARMAN. Third Edition, revised and extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. 2s.

131. *MILLER'S, CORN MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S* READY RECKONER. Second Edition, with a Price List of Modern Flour-Mill Machinery, by W. S. HUTTON, C.E. 2s.

140. *SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.* (Vol. 1. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s.

141. *FARMING & FARMING ECONOMY*, Notes, Historical and Practical, on. (Vol. 2. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. 3s.

142. *STOCK; CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES.* (Vol. 3. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

145. *DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY*, Management of the. By R. SCOTT BURN. (Vol. 4. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) 2s.

146. *UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, AND* RECLAMATION OF WASTE LAND. (Vol. 5. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

⁎ *Nos.* 140-1-2-5-6, *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING." By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. *Price* 12s.

177. *FRUIT TREES*, The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of DU BREUIL. Revised by GEO. GLENNY. 187 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

198. *SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND* DISEASES OF. By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c. Fifth Edition, enlarged, including Specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 3s. 6d.‡

201. *KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY.* By GEORGE M. F. GLENNY. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.‡

207. *OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT, and the Organization of Farm Labour.* By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.‡

208. *OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT.* By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.

⁎ *Nos.* 207 & 208 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES AND FARM MANAGEMENT." By R. SCOTT BURN. *Price* 6s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at* 6*d. extra.*

Agriculture, Gardening, etc., *continued.*

209. *THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR.* A Practical Manual on the Propagation of Forest Trees, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Flowering Plants, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.

210. *THE TREE PRUNER.* A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation; also the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. By SAMUEL WOOD. 1s. 6d.

*** *Nos.* 209 *&* 210 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR, AND PRUNER." By SAMUEL WOOD. *Price* 3s. 6d.

218. *THE HAY AND STRAW MEASURER:* Being New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c. By JOHN STEELE. Fourth Edition. 2s.

222. *SUBURBAN FARMING.* The Laying-out and Cultivation of Farms, adapted to the Produce of Milk, Butter, and Cheese, Eggs, Poultry, and Pigs. By Prof. JOHN DONALDSON and R. SCOTT BURN. 3s. 6d.‡

231. *THE ART OF GRAFTING AND BUDDING.* By CHARLES BALTET. With Illustrations. 2s. 6d.‡

232. *COTTAGE GARDENING;* or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 1s. 6d.

233. *GARDEN RECEIPTS.* Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 1s. 6d.

234. *MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING.* By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 3s.‡ [*Just published.*

239. *DRAINING AND EMBANKING.* A Practical Treatise, embodying the most recent experience in the Application of Improved Methods. By JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. With 68 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

240. *IRRIGATION AND WATER SUPPLY.* A Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, and Warping; the Construction of Wells, Ponds, and Reservoirs, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 34 Illus. 1s. 6d.

241. *FARM ROADS, FENCES, AND GATES.* A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and the different kinds of Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 75 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

242. *FARM BUILDINGS.* A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 105 Illus. 2s.

243. *BARN IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.* A Practical Treatise on the Application of Power to the Operations of Agriculture; and on various Machines used in the Threshing-barn, in the Stock-yard, and in the Dairy, &c. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 123 Illustrations. 2s.

244. *FIELD IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.* A Practical Treatise on the Varieties now in use, with Principles and Details of Construction, their Points of Excellence, and Management. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 138 Illustrations. 2s.

245. *AGRICULTURAL SURVEYING.* A Practical Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and on Measuring and Estimating Quantities, Weights, and Values of Materials, Produce, Stock, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 62 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.

*** *Nos.* 239 *to* 245 *in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled* "THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF FARM ENGINEERING." By Professor JOHN SCOTT. *Price* 12s.

250. *MEAT PRODUCTION.* A Manual for Producers, Distributors, &c. By JOHN EWART. 2s. 6d.‡

266. *BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS.* By J. M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. 2s. 6d. cloth limp; 3s. 6d. cloth boards. [*Just published.*

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.

32. *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS*, a Treatise on; Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Fourteenth Edition, revised, with additions, by A. T. WALMISLEY, M.I.C.E., Fellow of the Surveyors' Institution. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated. 2s.‡ [*Just published.*

*** *In ordering the above, be careful to say, "Original Edition" (No. 32), to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in 3 vols. (Nos. 168-9-70.)*

76. *DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY*, an Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added, a description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 14 Plates. 2s.

178. *PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY:* giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts. 2s.

83. *COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING.* With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., Arithmetical Master of King's College School, London. 1s. 6d.

84. *ARITHMETIC*, a Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. Eleventh Edition. 1s. 6d.

84*. A KEY to the above, containing Solutions in full to the Exercises, together with Comments, Explanations, and Improved Processes, for the Use of Teachers and Unassisted Learners. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

85. *EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC*, applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY. 2s.

86. *ALGEBRA*, the Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. With Appendix, containing miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems in various parts of Algebra. 2s.

86*. A KEY AND COMPANION to the above Book, forming an extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

88. *EUCLID*, THE ELEMENTS OF: with many additional Propositions
89. and Explanatory Notes: to which is prefixed, an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 2s. 6d.‡

*** *Sold also separately, viz.:—*

88. EUCLID, The First Three Books. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.
89. EUCLID, Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.

90. *ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS*, By JAMES HANN. A New Edition, by Professor J. R. YOUNG. 2s.‡

91. *PLANE TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN, formerly Mathematical Master of King's College, London. 1s. 6d.

92. *SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY*, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1s.

*** *Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume,* 2s. 6d.

93. *MENSURATION AND MEASURING.* With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the Purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition by E. NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

101. *DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS*, Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.

102. *INTEGRAL CALCULUS*, Rudimentary Treatise on the. By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. Illustrated. 1s.

136. *ARITHMETIC*, Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.

137. A KEY TO HADDON'S RUDIMENTARY ARITHMETIC. By A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Mathematics, Arithmetic, etc., *continued.*

168. *DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

169. *OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

170. *SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS.* Including—I. Instruments Used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments Employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

*** *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work "Mathematical Instruments."* (*See No. 32 in the Series.*)

168.
169.
170. } *MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS.* By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts as above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.‡

158. *THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT;* containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. Fifth Edition. With a Slide Rule in tuck of cover. 2s. 6d.‡

196. *THEORY OF COMPOUND INTEREST AND ANNUITIES;* with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c. By FÉDOR THOMAN. 4s.‡

199. *THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR;* or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables. By D. O'GORMAN. Twenty-seventh Edition, carefully revised by C. NORRIS. 2s. 6d., cloth limp; 3s. 6d., strongly half-bound in leather.

204. *MATHEMATICAL TABLES,* for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 4s.

204*. *LOGARITHMS.* With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By HENRY LAW, M.Inst.C.E. New and Revised Edition. (Forming part of the above Work). 3s.

221. *MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS,* and an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Seventh Edition, 2s. 6d.‡

227. *MATHEMATICS AS APPLIED TO THE CONSTRUCTIVE ARTS.* Illustrating the various processes of Mathematical Investigation, by means of Arithmetical and Simple Algebraical Equations and Practical Examples. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 3s.‡

PHYSICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, ETC.

1. *CHEMISTRY.* By Professor GEORGE FOWNES, F.R.S. With an Appendix on the Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. 1s.

2. *NATURAL PHILOSOPHY,* Introduction to the Study of. By C. TOMLINSON. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.

6. *MECHANICS,* Rudimentary Treatise on. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

7. *ELECTRICITY;* showing the General Principles of Electrical Science, and the purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S., &c. With Additions by R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.

7*. *GALVANISM.* By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition by ROBERT SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.

8. *MAGNETISM;* being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Magnetical Science. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised by H. M. NOAD, Ph.D. With 165 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

Physical Science, Natural Philosophy, etc., *continued.*

11. *THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH;* its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 3s.

12. *PNEUMATICS,* including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Fourth Edition, enlarged. Illustrated. 1s. 6d. [*Just published.*

72. *MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA;* a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. Fourth Edition. With Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 7s. 6d., cloth.

96. *ASTRONOMY.* By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A. Third Edition, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. 2s.

97. *STATICS AND DYNAMICS,* the Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.

173. *PHYSICAL GEOLOGY,* partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s.

174. *HISTORICAL GEOLOGY,* partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.

173 & 174. *RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY,* Physical and Historical. Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. In One Volume. 4s. 6d.‡

183 & 184. *ANIMAL PHYSICS,* Handbook of. By Dr. LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, Lond. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. 7s. 6d., cloth boards.

*** *Sold also in Two Parts, as follows :—*

183. ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapters I.—VII. 4s.

184. ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II., Chapters VIII.—XVIII. 3s.

269. *LIGHT:* an Introduction to the Science of Optics, for the Use of Students of Architecture, Engineering, and other Applied Sciences. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. 1s. 6d. [*Just published.*

FINE ARTS.

20. *PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS.* Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE. 2s.

40 *GLASS STAINING, AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS.* From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 2s. 6d.

69. *MUSIC,* A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 2s. 6d.

71. *PIANOFORTE,* The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises & Lessons from the Best Masters. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 1s. 6d.

69-71. *MUSIC & THE PIANOFORTE.* In one vol. Half bound, 5s.

181. *PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED,* including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. With Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art by THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, assisted by JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.‡

186. *A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING,* applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, enlarged and adapted to the Use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With two new Coloured Diagrams, &c. 3s.‡

246. *A DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS, AND HANDBOOK FOR PICTURE AMATEURS;* including Methods of Painting, Cleaning, Relining and Restoring, Schools of Painting, &c. With Notes on the Copyists and Imitators of each Master. By PHILIPPE DARYL. 2s. 6d.‡

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

23. *BRICKS AND TILES*, Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Illustrated, 3s.‡

67. *CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, LL.D., Q.C. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. 6d. cloth boards.

83**. *CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS.* Compiled from the Papers of A. C. HOBBS, and Edited by CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. 2s. 6d.

162. *THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL;* Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Moulding, Turning, Filing, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. With copious Receipts, &c. By WALTER GRAHAM. 2s.‡

205. *THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY.* By J. G. BADENOCH. Illustrated with 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. 1s. 6d.

215. *THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Gold. By GEORGE E. GEE, 3s.‡

225. *THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.‡

*** *The two preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "THE GOLDSMITH'S & SILVERSMITH'S COMPLETE HANDBOOK," *7s.*

249. *THE HALL-MARKING OF JEWELLERY PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED.* By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.‡

224. *COACH BUILDING*, A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive. By J. W. BURGESS. 2s. 6d.‡

235. *PRACTICAL ORGAN BUILDING.* By W. E. DICKSON, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.‡

262. *THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOEMAKING.* By JOHN BEDFORD LENO. Numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. 2s.

263. *MECHANICAL DENTISTRY:* A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the Various Kinds of Artificial Dentures, with Formulæ, Tables, Receipts, &c. By CHARLES HUNTER. Third Edition. 3s.‡

270. *WOOD ENGRAVING:* A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By W. N. BROWN. 1s. 6d.

MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

36. *A DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c.* By JOHN WEALE. Fifth Edition. Revised by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S. Illustrated. 5s. limp; 6s. cloth boards.

50. *THE LAW OF CONTRACTS FOR WORKS AND SERVICES.* By DAVID GIBBONS. Third Edition, enlarged. 3s.‡

112. *MANUAL OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE.* By R. GOODING, B.A., M.D. A Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency. 2s.

112*. *MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH.* A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. 1s.

150. *LOGIC*, Pure and Applied. By S. H. EMMENS. 1s. 6d.

153. *SELECTIONS FROM LOCKE'S ESSAYS ON THE HUMAN UNDERSTANDING.* With Notes by S. H. EMMENS. 2s.

154. *GENERAL HINTS TO EMIGRANTS.* 2s.

157. *THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO NATAL.* By ROBERT JAMES MANN, F.R.A.S., F.M.S. Second Edition. Map. 2s.

193. *HANDBOOK OF FIELD FORTIFICATION.* By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts. 3s.‡

194. *THE HOUSE MANAGER:* Being a Guide to Housekeeping. Practical Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, &c. By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER. 3s. 6d.‡

194, 112 & 112*. *HOUSE BOOK (The).* Comprising:—I. THE HOUSE MANAGER. By an OLD HOUSEKEEPER. II. DOMESTIC MEDICINE. By R. GOODING, M.D. III. MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH. By J. BAIRD. In One Vol., half-bound, 6s.

☞ *The ‡ indicates that these vols may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*

EDUCATIONAL AND CLASSICAL SERIES.

HISTORY.

1. **England, Outlines of the History of;** more especially with reference to the Origin and Progress of the English Constitution. By WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 4th Edition, revised. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.

5. **Greece, Outlines of the History of;** in connection with the Rise of the Arts and Civilization in Europe. By W. DOUGLAS HAMILTON, of University College, London, and EDWARD LEVIEN, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

7. **Rome, Outlines of the History of:** from the Earliest Period to the Christian Era and the Commencement of the Decline of the Empire. By EDWARD LEVIEN, of Balliol College, Oxford. Map, 2s. 6d.; cl. bds. 3s. 6d.

9. **Chronology of History, Art, Literature, and Progress,** from the Creation of the World to the Present Time. The Continuation by W. D. HAMILTON, F.S.A. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.

50. **Dates and Events in English History,** for the use of Candidates in Public and Private Examinations. By the Rev. E. RAND. 1s.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND MISCELLANEOUS.

11. **Grammar of the English Tongue,** Spoken and Written. With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.

12. **Dictionary of the English Language,** as Spoken and Written. Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.; complete with the GRAMMAR, cloth bds., 5s. 6d.

48. **Composition and Punctuation,** familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENAN. 18th Edition. 1s. 6d.

49. **Derivative Spelling-Book:** Giving the Origin of Every Word from the Greek, Latin, Saxon, German, Teutonic, Dutch, French, Spanish, and other Languages; with their present Acceptation and Pronunciation. By J. ROWBOTHAM, F.R.A.S. Improved Edition. 1s. 6d.

51. **The Art of Extempore Speaking:** Hints for the Pulpit, the Senate, and the Bar. By M. BAUTAIN, Vicar-General and Professor at the Sorbonne. Translated from the French. 8th Edition, carefully corrected. 2s. 6d.

54. **Analytical Chemistry,** Qualitative and Quantitative, a Course of. To which is prefixed, a Brief Treatise upon Modern Chemical Nomenclature and Notation. By WM. W. PINK and GEORGE E. WEBSTER. 2s.

THE SCHOOL MANAGERS' SERIES OF READING BOOKS,

Edited by the Rev. A. R. GRANT, Rector of Hitcham, and Honorary Canon of Ely; formerly H.M. Inspector of Schools.

INTRODUCTORY PRIMER, 3*d.*

	s.	*d.*		*s.*	*d.*
FIRST STANDARD	0	6	FOURTH STANDARD	1	2
SECOND „	0	10	FIFTH „	1	6
THIRD	1	0	SIXTH „	1	6

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part I. Old Testament. 1s.

LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part II. New Testament, to which is added THE GEOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE, for very young Children. By Rev. C. THORNTON FORSTER. 1s. 2d. *** Or the Two Parts in One Volume. 2s.

FRENCH.

24. **French Grammar.** With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s. 6d.

25. **French-English Dictionary.** Comprising a large number of New Terms used in Engineering, Mining, &c. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d

26. **English-French Dictionary.** By ALFRED ELWES. 2s.

25,26. **French Dictionary** (as above). Complete, in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d. *** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 4s. 6d.

47. **French and English Phrase Book:** containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, several Vocabularies of Words, a Collection of suitable Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues. 1s. 6d.

GERMAN.

39. **German Grammar.** Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. STRAUSS. 1s. 6d.

40. **German Reader:** A Series of Extracts, carefully culled from the most approved Authors of Germany; with Notes, Philological and Explanatory. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s.

41-43. **German Triglot Dictionary.** By N. E. S. A. HAMILTON. In Three Parts. Part I. German-French-English. Part II. English-German-French. Part III. French-German-English. 3s., or cloth boards, 4s.

41-43 & 39. **German Triglot Dictionary** (as above), together with German Grammar (No. 39), in One Volume, cloth boards, 5s.

ITALIAN.

27. **Italian Grammar,** arranged in Twenty Lessons, with a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

28. **Italian Triglot Dictionary,** wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 1. Italian-English-French. 2s. 6d.

30. **Italian Triglot Dictionary.** By A. ELWES. Vol. 2. English-French-Italian. 2s. 6d.

32. **Italian Triglot Dictionary.** By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 3. French-Italian-English. 2s. 6d.

28,30, 32. **Italian Triglot Dictionary** (as above). In One Vol., 7s. 6d. Cloth boards.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE.

34. **Spanish Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

35. **Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c. with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES 4s.; cloth boards, 5s. *** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 6s.

55. **Portuguese Grammar,** in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.

56. **Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary.** Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. Second Edition, Revised, 5s.; cloth boards, 6s. *** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 7s.

HEBREW.

46*. **Hebrew Grammar.** By Dr. BRESSLAU. 1s. 6d.

44. **Hebrew and English Dictionary,** Biblical and Rabbinical; containing the Hebrew and Chaldee Roots of the Old Testament Post-Rabbinical Writings. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 6s.

46. **English and Hebrew Dictionary.** By Dr. BRESSLAU. 3s.

44,46, 46*. **Hebrew Dictionary** (as above), in Two Vols., complete, with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 12s.

LATIN.

19. **Latin Grammar.** Containing the Inflections and Elementary Principles of Translation and Construction. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A., Head Master of the Greenwich Proprietary School. 1s. 6d.

20. **Latin-English Dictionary.** By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 2s.

22. **English-Latin Dictionary;** together with an Appendix of French and Italian Words which have their origin from the Latin. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 1s. 6d.

20,22. **Latin Dictionary** (as above). Complete in One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth boards, 4s. 6d. *** Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

LATIN CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Latin Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

2. **Cæsaris Commentarii de Bello Gallico.** Notes, and a Geographical Register for the Use of Schools, by H. YOUNG. 2s.

3. **Cornelius Nepos.** With Notes. By H. YOUNG. 1s.

4. **Virgilii Maronis Bucolica et Georgica.** With Notes on the Bucolics by W. RUSHTON, M.A., and on the Georgics by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

5. **Virgilii Maronis Æneis.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, revised and improved With copious Additional Notes by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 3s.

5* ——— Part 1. Books i.—vi., 1s. 6d.

5** ——— Part 2. Books vii.—xii., 2s.

6. **Horace;** Odes, Epode, and Carmen Sæculare. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

7. **Horace;** Satires, Epistles, and Ars Poetica. Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.

8. **Sallustii Crispi Catalina et Bellum Jugurthinum.** Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. M. DONNE, B.A., Trin. Coll., Cam. 1s. 6d.

9. **Terentii Andria et Heautontimorumenos.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

10. **Terentii Adelphi, Hecyra, Phormio.** Edited, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.

11. **Terentii Eunuchus, Comœdia.** Notes, by Rev. J. DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

12. **Ciceronis Oratio pro Sexto Roscio Amerino.** Edited, with an Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.

13. **Ciceronis Orationes in Catilinam, Verrem, et pro Archia.** With Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L. formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

14. **Ciceronis Cato Major, Lælius, Brutus, sive de Senectute, de Amicitia, de Claris Oratoribus Dialogi.** With Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 2s.

16. **Livy: History of Rome.** Notes by H. YOUNG and W. B. SMITH, M.A. Part 1. Books i., ii., 1s. 6d.

16*. ——— Part 2. Books iii., iv., v., 1s. 6d.

17. ——— Part 3. Books xxi., xxii., 1s. 6d.

19. **Latin Verse Selections,** from Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s.

20. **Latin Prose Selections,** from Varro, Columella, Vitruvius, Seneca, Quintilian, Florus, Velleius Paterculus, Valerius Maximus Suetonius, Apuleius, &c. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A. 2s.

21. **Juvenalis Satiræ.** With Prolegomena and Notes by T. H. S. ESCOTT, B.A., Lecturer on Logic at King's College, London. 2s.

GREEK.

14. **Greek Grammar**, in accordance with the Principles and Philological Researches of the most eminent Scholars of our own day. By HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON. 1s. 6d.

15,17. **Greek Lexicon.** Containing all the Words in General Use, with their Significations, Inflections, and Doubtful Quantities. By HENRY R. HAMILTON. Vol. 1. Greek-English, 2s. 6d.; Vol. 2. English-Greek, 2s. Or the Two Vols. in One, 4s. 6d.: cloth boards, 5s.

14,15. 17. **Greek Lexicon** (as above). Complete, with the GRAMMAR, in One Vol., cloth boards, 6s.

GREEK CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Greek Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, with an improved and enlarged Supplementary Vocabulary, by JOHN HUTCHISON, M.A., of the High School, Glasgow. 1s. 6d.

2, 3. **Xenophon's Anabasis**; or, The Retreat of the Ten Thousand. Notes and a Geographical Register, by H. YOUNG. Part 1. Books i. to iii., 1s. Part 2. Books iv. to vii., 1s.

4. **Lucian's Select Dialogues.** The Text carefully revised, with Grammatical and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.

5-12. **Homer, The Works of.** According to the Text of BAEUMLEIN. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, drawn from the best and latest Authorities, with Preliminary Observations and Appendices, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.

THE ILIAD:	Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d.	Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d.
	Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d.	Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., 1s. 6d.
THE ODYSSEY:	Part 1. Books i. to vi., 1s. 6d	Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d.
	Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d.	Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., and Hymns, 2s.

13. **Plato's Dialogues:** The Apology of Socrates, the Crito, and the Phædo. From the Text of C. F. HERMANN. Edited with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.

14-17. **Herodotus, The History of**, chiefly after the Text of GAISFORD. With Preliminary Observations and Appendices, and Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
Part 1. Books i., ii. (The Clio and Euterpe), 2s.
Part 2. Books iii., iv. (The Thalia and Melpomene), 2s.
Part 3. Books v.-vii. (The Terpsichore, Erato, and Polymnia), 2s.
Part 4. Books viii., ix. (The Urania and Calliope) and Index, 1s. 6d.

18. **Sophocles:** Œdipus Tyrannus. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s.

20. **Sophocles:** Antigone. From the Text of DINDORF. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JOHN MILNER, B.A. 2s.

23. **Euripides:** Hecuba and Medea. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.

26. **Euripides:** Alcestis. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by JOHN MILNER, B.A. 1s. 6d.

30. **Æschylus:** Prometheus Vinctus: The Prometheus Bound. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.

32. **Æschylus:** Septem Contra Thebes: The Seven against Thebes. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.

40. **Aristophanes:** Acharnians. Chiefly from the Text of C. H. WEISE. With Notes, by C. S. T. TOWNSHEND, M.A. 1s. 6d.

41. **Thucydides:** History of the Peloponnesian War. Notes by H. YOUNG. Book 1. 1s. 6d.

42. **Xenophon's Panegyric on Agesilaus.** Notes and Introduction by LL. F. W. JEWITT. 1s. 6d.

43. **Demosthenes.** The Oration on the Crown and the Philippics. With English Notes. By Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.

7, Stationers' Hall Court, London, E.C.
February, 1892.

A

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS

INCLUDING NEW AND STANDARD WORKS IN

ENGINEERING: CIVIL, MECHANICAL, AND MARINE,
MINING AND METALLURGY,
ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING,
ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING,
INDUSTRIAL AND DECORATIVE ARTS, SCIENCE, TRADE
AGRICULTURE, GARDENING,
LAND AND ESTATE MANAGEMENT, LAW, &c.

PUBLISHED BY

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, etc.

New Pocket-Book for Mechanical Engineers.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK OF TABLES, FORMULÆ, RULES AND DATA. A Handy Book of Reference for Daily Use in Engineering Practice. By D. Kinnear Clark, M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Railway Machinery," "Tramways," &c. &c. Small 8vo, nearly 700 pages. With Illustrations. Rounded edges, cloth limp, 7*s.* 6*d.*; or leather, gilt edges, 9*s.* [*Just published.*

New Manual for Practical Engineers.

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HAND-BOOK. Comprising a Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers: Marine, Locomotive and Stationary. And containing a large collection of Rules and Practical Data relating to recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work. The whole constituting a comprehensive Key to the Board of Trade and other Examinations for Certificates of Competency in Modern Mechanical Engineering. By Walter S. Hutton, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook for Engineers," &c. With upwards of 370 Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised, with Additions. Medium 8vo, nearly 500 pp., price 18*s.* Strongly bound. [*Just published.*

☞ *This work is designed as a companion to the Author's* "Works' Manager's Hand-book." *It possesses many new and original features, and contains, like its predecessor, a quantity of matter not originally intended for publication, but collected by the author for his own use in the construction of a great variety of modern engineering work.*

*** Opinions of the Press.

"A thoroughly good practical handbook, which no engineer can go through without learning something that will be of service to him."—*Marine Engineer.*

"An excellent book of reference for engineers, and a valuable text-book for students of engineering."—*Scotsman.*

"This valuable manual embodies the results and experience of the leading authorities on mechanical engineering."—*Building News.*

"The author has collected together a surprising quantity of rules and practical data, and has shown much judgment in the selections he has made. . . . There is no doubt that this book is one of the most useful of its kind published, and will be a very popular compendium."—*Engineer.*

"A mass of information, set down in simple language, and in such a form that it can be easily referred to at any time. The matter is uniformly good and well chosen, and is greatly elucidated by the illustrations. The book will find its way on to most engineers' shelves, where it will rank as one of the most useful books of reference."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Should be found on the office shelf of all practical engineers."—*English Mechanic.*

Handbook for Works' Managers.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK OF MODERN RULES, TABLES, AND DATA. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Practical Engineer's Handbook." Fourth Edition, carefully Revised, and partly Re-written. In One handsome Volume, medium 8vo, 15s. strongly bound. [*Just published.*

☞ *The Author having compiled Rules and Data for his own use in a great variety of modern engineering work, and having found his notes extremely useful, decided to publish them—revised to date—believing that a practical work, suited to the* DAILY REQUIREMENTS OF MODERN ENGINEERS, *would be favourably received.*

In the Third Edition, the following among other additions have been made, viz.: Rules for the Proportions of Riveted Joints in Soft Steel Plates, the Results of Experiments by PROFESSOR KENNEDY *for the Institution of Mechanical Engineers—Rules for the Proportions of Turbines—Rules for the Strength of Hollow Shafts of Whitworth's Compressed Steel, &c.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The author treats every subject from the point of view of one who has collected workshop notes for application in workshop practice, rather than from the theoretical or literary aspect. The volume contains a great deal of that kind of information which is gained only by practical experience, and is seldom written in books."—*Engineer.*

"The volume is an exceedingly useful one, brimful with engineers' notes, memoranda, and rules, and well worthy of being on every mechanical engineer's bookshelf."—*Mechanical World.*

"The information is precisely that likely to be required in practice. . . . The work forms a desirable addition to the library not only of the works manager, but of anyone connected with general engineering."—*Mining Journal.*

"A formidable mass of facts and figures, readily accessible through an elaborate index . . . . Such a volume will be found absolutely necessary as a book of reference in all sorts of 'works' connected with the metal trades."—*Ryland's Iron Trades Circular.*

"Brimful of useful information, stated in a concise form, Mr. Hutton's books have met a pressing want among engineers. The book must prove extremely useful to every practical man possessing a copy."—*Practical Engineer.*

Practical Treatise on Modern Steam-Boilers.

STEAM-BOILER CONSTRUCTION. A Practical Handbook for Engineers, Boiler-Makers, and Steam Users. Containing a large Collection of Rules and Data relating to the Design, Construction, and Working of Modern Stationary, Locomotive, and Marine Steam-Boilers. By WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," &c. With upwards of 300 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, 18s. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Every detail, both in boiler design and management, is clearly laid before the reader. The volume shows that boiler construction has been reduced to the condition of one of the most exact sciences; and such a book is of the utmost value to the *fin de siècle* Engineer and Works' Manager."—*Marine Engineer.*

"There has long been room for a modern handbook on steam boilers; there is not that room now, because Mr. Hutton has filled it. It is a thoroughly practical book for those who are occupied in the construction, design, selection, or use of boilers."—*Engineer.*

"The Modernised Templeton."

THE PRACTICAL MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION. Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules and Formulæ in Mechanical Science, with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results for Facilitating Mechanical Operations. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON, Author of "The Engineer's Practical Assistant," &c. &c. Sixteenth Edition, Revised, Modernised, and considerably Enlarged by WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. Fcap. 8vo, nearly 500 pp., with Eight Plates and upwards of 250 Illustrative Diagrams, 6s., strongly bound for workshop or pocket wear and tear. [*Just published.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"In its modernised form Hutton's 'Templeton' should have a wide sale, for it contains much valuable information which the mechanic will often find of use, and not a few tables and notes which he might look for in vain in other works. This modernised edition wi be appreciated by all who have learned to value the original editions of 'Templeton.'"—*English Mechanic.*

"It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little book."—*Building News.*

"This familiar text-book—well known to all mechanics and engineers—is of essential service to the every-day requirements of engineers, millwrights, and the various trades connected with engineering and building. The new modernised edition is worth its weight in gold."—*Building News.* (Second Notice.)

"This well-known and largely-used book contains information, brought up to date, of the sort so useful to the foreman and draughtsman. So much fresh information has been introduced as to constitute it practically a new book. It will be largely used in the office and workshop."—*Mechanical World.*

Stone-working Machinery.

STONE-WORKING MACHINERY, and the Rapid and Economical Conversion of Stone. With Hints on the Arrangement and Management of Stone Works. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. With Illusts. Crown 8vo, 9*s*.

"Should be in the hands of every mason or student of stone-work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"A capital handbook for all who manipulate stone for building or ornamental purposes."—*Machinery Market.*

Pump Construction and Management.

PUMPS AND PUMPING: A Handbook for Pump Users. Being Notes on Selection, Construction and Management. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., Author of "Woodworking Machinery," &c. Crown 8vo, 2*s*. 6*d*.

"The matter is set forth as concisely as possible. In fact, condensation rather than diffuseness has been the author's aim throughout; yet he does not seem to have omitted anything likely to be of use."—*Journal of Gas Lighting.*

Milling Machinery, etc.

MILLING MACHINES AND PROCESSES: A Practical Treatise on Shaping Metals by Rotary Cutters, including Information on Making and Grinding the Cutters. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe-work." With upwards of 300 Engravings. Large crown 8vo, 12*s*. 6*d*. cloth. [*Just published.*

Turning.

LATHE-WORK: A Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Cr. 8vo, 5*s*. cloth.

"Written by a man who knows, not only how work ought to be done, but who also knows how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others. To all turners this book would be valuable."—*Engineering.*

"We can safely recommend the work to young engineers. To the amateur it will simply be invaluable. To the student it will convey a great deal of useful information."—*Engineer.*

Screw-Cutting.

SCREW THREADS: And Methods of Producing Them. With Numerous Tables, and complete directions for using Screw-Cutting Lathes. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe-Work," &c. With Fifty Illustrations. Third Edition, Enlarged. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Full of useful information, hints and practical criticism. Taps, dies and screwing-tools generally are illustrated and their action described."—*Mechanical World.*

"It is a complete compendium of all the details of the screw cutting lathe; in fact a *multum-in-parvo* on all the subjects it treats upon."—*Carpenter and Builder.*

Smith's Tables for Mechanics, etc.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS, FOR MECHANICS, ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, etc. Selected and Arranged by FRANCIS SMITH. Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged, with a New Section of ELECTRICAL TABLES, FORMULÆ, and MEMORANDA. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1*s*. 6*d*. limp leather. [*Just published.*

"It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulæ to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer.*

"The best example we have ever seen of 250 pages of useful matter packed into the dimensions of a card-case."—*Building News.* "A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge."—*Iron.*

Engineer's and Machinist's Assistant.

THE ENGINEER'S, MILLWRIGHT'S, and MACHINIST'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT. A collection of Useful Tables, Rules and Data. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON. 7th Edition, with Additions. 18mo, 2*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Occupies a foremost place among books of this kind. A more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News.*

"A deservedly popular work, it should be in the 'drawer' of every mechanic."—*English Mechanic.*

Iron and Steel.

"IRON AND STEEL": A Work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing ready, useful, and trustworthy Information for Ironmasters; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mecnanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Contractors, Builders, &c. By CHARLES HOARE. Eighth Edition, Revised and considerably Enlarged. 32mo, 6*s*. leather.

"One of the best of the pocket books."—*English Mechanic.*

"We cordially recommend this book to those engaged in considering the details of all kinds of iron and steel works."—*Naval Science.*

Engineering Construction.

PATTERN-MAKING: A Practical Treatise, embracing the Main Types of Engineering Construction, and including Gearing, both Hand and Machine made, Engine Work, Sheaves and Pulleys, Pipes and Columns, Screws, Machine Parts, Pumps and Cocks, the Moulding of Patterns in Loam and Greensand, &c., together with the methods of Estimating the weight of Castings; to which is added an Appendix of Tables for Workshop Reference. By a FOREMAN PATTERN MAKER. With upwards of Three Hundred and Seventy Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A well-written technical guide, evidently written by a man who understands and has practised what he has written about. . . . We cordially recommend it to engineering students, young journeymen, and others desirous of being initiated into the mysteries of pattern-making."—*Builder.*

"We can confidently recommend this comprehensive treatise."—*Building News.*

"Likely to prove a welcome guide to many workmen, especially to draughtsmen who have lacked a training in the shops, pupils pursuing their practical studies in our factories, and to employers and managers in engineering works."—*Hardware Trade Journal.*

"More than 370 illustrations help to explain the text, which is, however, always clear and explicit, thus rendering the work an excellent *vade mecum* for the apprentice who desires to become master of his trade."—*English Mechanic.*

Dictionary of Mechanical Engineering Terms.

LOCKWOOD'S DICTIONARY OF TERMS USED IN THE PRACTICE OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, embracing those current in the Drawing Office, Pattern Shop, Foundry, Fitting, Turning, Smith's and Boiler Shops, &c. &c. Comprising upwards of 6,000 Definitions. Edited by A FOREMAN PATTERN-MAKER, Author of "Pattern Making." Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"Just the sort of handy dictionary required by the various trades engaged in mechanical engineering. The practical engineering pupil will find the book of great value in his studies, and every foreman engineer and mechanic should have a copy."—*Building News.*

"After a careful examination of the book, and trying all manner of words, we think that the engineer will here find all he is likely to require. It will be largely used."—*Practical Engineer.*

"One of the most useful books which can be presented to a mechanic or student."—*English Mechanic.*

"Not merely a dictionary, but, to a certain extent, also a most valuable guide. It strikes us as a happy idea to combine with a definition of the phrase useful information on the subject of which it treats."—*Machinery Market.*

"No word having connection with any branch of constructive engineering seems to be omitted. No more comprehensive work has been, so far, issued."—*Knowledge.*

"We strongly commend this useful and reliable adviser to our friends in the workshop, and to students everywhere."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Steam Boilers.

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS: Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By ROBERT WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, 6s. cloth.

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer.*

"The author shows himself perfect master of his subject, and we heartily recommend all employing steam power to possess themselves of the work."—*Ryland's Iron Trade Circular.*

Boiler Chimneys.

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS; Their Draught-Power and Stability. With a Chapter on *Lightning Conductors.* By ROBERT WILSON, A.I.C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Full of useful information, definite in statement, and thoroughly practical in treatment."—*The Local Government Chronicle.*

"A valuable contribution to the literature of scientific building."—*The Builder.*

Boiler Making.

THE BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER & ASSISTANT. With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating, for the Use of Platers, Smiths and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, 480 pp., with 140 Illusts. Fcap. 8vo, 7s. half-bound.

"No workman or apprentice should be without this book."—*Iron Trade Circular.*

"Boiler-makers will readily recognise the value of this volume. . . . The tables are clearly printed, and so arranged that they can be referred to with the greatest facility, so that it cannot be doubted that they will be generally appreciated and much used."—*Mining Journal.*

Warming.

HEATING BY HOT WATER; with Information and Suggestions on the best Methods of Heating Public, Private and Horticultural Buildings. By WALTER JONES. With Illustrations, crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"We confidently recommend all interested in heating by hot water to secure a copy of this valuable little treatise."—*The Plumber and Decorator.*

Steam Engine.

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE. With a Supplement on Gas Engines, and PART II. ON HEAT ENGINES. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of Mechanics at the Normal School of Science and the Royal School of Mines; Author of "The Principles of Mechanics," "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Eleventh Edition, Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself." —*Mining Journal.*

Gas Engines.

ON GAS-ENGINES. Being a Reprint, with some Additions, of the Supplement to the *Text-book on the Steam Engine*, by T. M. GOODEVE, M.A. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"Like all Mr. Goodeve's writings, the present is no exception in point of general excellence. It is a valuable little volume."—*Mechanical World.*

Steam.

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM. Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam-users. By an ENGINEER. Sixth Edition. Sewed, 6d.

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic.*

Reference Book for Mechanical Engineers.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK, for Machine and Boiler Construction. In Two Parts. Part I. GENERAL ENGINEERING DATA. Part II. BOILER CONSTRUCTION. With 51 Plates and numerous Illustrations. By NELSON FOLEY, M.I.N.A. Folio, £5 5s. half-bound. [*Just published.*

Coal and Speed Tables.

A POCKET BOOK OF COAL AND SPEED TABLES, for Engineers and Steam-users. By NELSON FOLEY, Author of "Boiler Construction." Pocket-size, 3s. 6d. cloth; 4s. leather.

"These tables are designed to meet the requirements of every-day use; and may be commended to engineers and users of steam."—*Iron.*

"This pocket-book well merits the attention of the practical engineer. Mr. Foley has compiled a very useful set of tables, the information contained in which is frequently required by engineers, coal consumers and users of steam."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

Fire Engineering.

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE-BRIGADES. With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Remarks on Fire-Proof Buildings, and the Preservation of Life from Fire; Foreign Fire Systems, &c. By C. F. T. YOUNG, C.E. With numerous Illustrations, 544 pp., demy 8vo, £1 4s. cloth.

"To such of our readers as are interested in the subject of fires and fire apparatus, we can most heartily commend this book."—*Engineering.*

"It displays much evidence of careful research; and Mr. Young has put his facts neatly together. It is evident enough that his acquaintance with the practical details of the construction of steam fire engines is accurate and full."—*Engineer.*

Estimating for Engineering Work, &c.

ENGINEERING ESTIMATES, COSTS AND ACCOUNTS: A Guide to Commercial Engineering. With numerous Examples of Estimates and Costs of Millwright Work, Miscellaneous Productions, Steam Engines and Steam Boilers; and a Section on the Preparation of Costs Accounts. By A GENERAL MANAGER. Demy 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"This is an excellent and very useful book, covering subject-matter in constant requisition in every factory and workshop. . . . The book is invaluable, not only to the young engineer, but also to the estimate department of every works."—*Builder.*

"We accord the work unqualified praise. The information is given in a plain, straightforward manner, and bears throughout evidence of the intimate practical acquaintance of the author with every phrase of commercial engineering."—*Mechanical World.*

Elementary Mechanics.

CONDENSED MECHANICS. A Selection of Formulæ, Rules, Tables, and Data for the Use of Engineering Students, Science Classes, &c. In Accordance with the Requirements of the Science and Art Department By W. G. CRAWFORD HUGHES, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

THE POPULAR WORKS OF MICHAEL REYNOLDS
("THE ENGINE DRIVER'S FRIEND").

Locomotive-Engine Driving.

LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, Member of the Society of Engineers, formerly Locomotive Inspector L. B. and S. C. R. Eighth Edition. Including a KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. With Illustrations and Portrait of Author. Crown 8vo, 4*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book, not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer.*

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. This admirable practical treatise, of the practical utility of which we have to speak in terms of warm commendation."—*Athenæum.*

"Evidently the work of one who knows his subject thoroughly."—*Railway Service Gazette.*

"Were the cautions and rules given in the book to become part of the every-day working of our engine-drivers, we might have fewer distressing accidents to deplore."—*Scotsman.*

Stationary Engine Driving.

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING: A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 4*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and his advice on the various points treated is clear and practical. . . . He has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering.*

"Our author leaves no stone unturned. He is determined that his readers shall not only know something about the stationary engine, but all about it."—*Engineer.*

"An engineman who has mastered the contents of Mr. Reynolds's book will require but little actual experience with boilers and engines before he can be trusted to look after them."—*English Mechanic.*

The Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER, FIREMAN, and ENGINE-BOY. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With numerous Illustrations and a fine Portrait of George Stephenson. Crown 8vo, 4*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"From the technical knowledge of the author it will appeal to the railway man of to-day more forcibly than anything written by Dr. Smiles. . . . The volume contains information of a technical kind, and facts that every driver should be familiar with."—*English Mechanic.*

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron.*

Continuous Railway Brakes.

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES: A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom; their Construction and Performance. With copious Illustrations and numerous Tables. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Large crown 8vo, 9*s*. cloth.

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake."—*English Mechanic.*

"Written with sufficient technical detail to enable the principle and relative connection of the various parts of each particular brake to be readily grasped."—*Mechanical World.*

Engine-Driving Life.

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE: Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive-Engine Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Second Edition, with Additional Chapters. Crown 8vo, 2*s*. cloth.

"From first to last perfectly fascinating. Wilkie Collins's most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail.*

"Anyone who wishes to get a real insight into railway life cannot do better than read 'Engine-Driving Life' for himself; and if he once take it up he will find that the author's enthusiasm and real love of the engine-driving profession will carry him on till he has read every page."—*Saturday Review.*

Pocket Companion for Enginemen.

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION AND PRACTICAL EDUCATOR FOR ENGINEMEN, BOILER ATTENDANTS, AND MECHANICS. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With Forty-five Illustrations and numerous Diagrams. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 18mo, 3*s*. 6*d*., strongly bound for pocket wear.

"This admirable work is well suited to accomplish its object, being the honest workmanship of a competent engineer."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"A most meritorious work, giving in a succinct and practical form all the information an engine-minder desirous of mastering the scientific principles of his daily calling would require."—*Miller.*

"A boon to those who are striving to become efficient mechanics."—*Daily Chronicle.*

French-English Glossary for Engineers, etc.

A POCKET GLOSSARY of TECHNICAL TERMS: ENGLISH-FRENCH, FRENCH-ENGLISH; with Tables suitable for the Architectural, Engineering, Manufacturing and Nautical Professions. By JOHN JAMES FLETCHER, Engineer and Surveyor. 200 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1*s.* 6*d.*, limp leather.

"It ought certainly to be in the waistcoat-pocket of every professional man."—*Iron.*

"It is a very great advantage for readers and correspondents in France and England to have so large a number of the words relating to engineering and manufacturers collected in a liliputian volume. The little book will be useful both to students and travellers.'—*Architect.*

"The glossary of terms is very complete, and many of the tables are new and well arranged. We cordially commend the book."—*Mechanical World.*

Portable Engines.

THE PORTABLE ENGINE; ITS CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT. A Practical Manual for Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. With 90 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This is a work of value to those who use steam machinery. . . . Should be read by every-one who has a steam engine, on a farm or elsewhere."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"We cordially commend this work to buyers and owners of steam engines, and to those who have to do with their construction or use."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

"Such a general knowledge of the steam engine as Mr. Wansbrough furnishes to the reader should be acquired by all intelligent owners and others who use the steam engine."—*Building News.*

"An excellent text-book of this useful form of engine, which describes with all necessary minuteness the details of the various devices. . . 'The Hints to Purchasers contain a good deal of commonsense and practical wisdom."—*English Mechanic.*

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, etc.

MR. HUMBER'S IMPORTANT ENGINEERING BOOKS.

The Water Supply of Cities and Towns.

A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE on the WATER-SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M.Inst.C.E., and M. Inst. M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c. &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pages of Text. Imp. 4to, £6 6*s.* elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco.

List of Contents.

I. Historical Sketch of some of the means that have been adopted for the Supply of Water to Cities and Towns.—II. Water and the Foreign Matter usually associated with it.—III. Rainfall and Evaporation.—IV. Springs and the water-bearing formations of various districts.—V. Measurement and Estimation of the flow of Water —VI. On the Selection of the Source of Supply.—VII. Wells.—VIII. Reservoirs.—IX. The Purification of Water.—X. Pumps. — XI. Pumping Machinery. — XII. Conduits.—XIII. Distribution of Water.—XIV. Meters, Service Pipes, and House Fittings.—XV. The Law and Economy of Water Works. XVI. Constant and Intermittent Supply.—XVII. Description of Plates. — Appendices, giving Tables of Rates of Supply, Velocities, &c. &c., together with Specifications of several Works illustrated, among which will be found: Aberdeen, Bideford, Canterbury, Dundee, Halifax, Lambeth, Rotherham, Dublin, and others.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. . . . Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises." —*Engineer.*

"We can congratulate Mr. Humber on having been able to give so large an amount of information on a subject so important as the water supply of cities and towns. The plates, fifty in number, are mostly drawings of executed works, and alone would have commanded the attention of every engineer whose practice may lie in this branch of the profession."—*Builder.*

Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction.

A COMPLETE AND PRACTICAL TREATISE ON CAST AND WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E., and M.Inst.M.E. Third Edition, Revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous Additions to the Text. In Two Vols., imp. 4to, £6 16*s.* 6*d.* half-bound in morocco.

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans and sections, large scale details are given which very much enhance the instructive worth of those illustrations."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal.*

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer.*

MR. HUMBER'S GREAT WORK ON MODERN ENGINEERING.

Complete in Four Volumes, imperial 4to, price £12 12s., half-morocco. Each Volume sold separately as follows:—

A RECORD OF THE PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING. FIRST SERIES. Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M.Inst.C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, Photographic Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Victoria Station and Roof, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 plates); Southport Pier (2 plates); Victoria Station and Roof, L. C. & D. and G. W. R. (6 plates); Roof of Cremorne Music Hall; Bridge over G. N. Railway; Roof of Station, Dutch Rhenish Rail (2 plates); Bridge over the Thames, West London Extension Railway (5 plates); Armour Plates: Suspension Bridge, Thames (4 plates); The Allen Engine; Suspension Bridge, Avon (3 plates); Underground Railway (3 plates).

"Handsomely lithographed and printed. It will find favour with many who desire to preserve in a permanent form copies of the plans and specifications prepared for the guidance of the contractors for many important engineering works."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. SECOND SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., M.P., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Birkenhead Docks, Low Water Basin (15 plates); Charing Cross Station Roof, C. C. Railway (3 plates); Digswell Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Robbery Wood Viaduct, Great Northern Railway; Iron Permanent Way; Clydach Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; Ebbw Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; College Wood Viaduct, Cornwall Railway; Dublin Winter Palace Roof (3 plates); Bridge over the Thames, L. C. & D. Railway (6 plates); Albert Harbour, Greenock (4 plates).

"Mr. Humber has done the profession good and true service, by the fine collection of examples he has here brought before the profession and the public."—*Practical Mechanic's Journal.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. THIRD SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of J. R. M'Clean, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS.—*North Side.*—Map showing Interception of Sewers; Middle Level Sewer (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over River Lea (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Marsh Lane, North Woolwich Railway, and Bow and Barking Railway Junction; Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over East London Waterworks' Feeder (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Tumbling Bay and Outlet; Outfall Sewer, Penstocks. *South Side.*—Outfall Sewer, Bermondsey Branch (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir and Outlet (4 plates); Outfall Sewer, Filth Hoist; Sections of Sewers (North and South Sides).

THAMES EMBANKMENT.—Section of River Wall; Steamboat Pier, Westminster (2 plates); Landing Stairs between Charing Cross and Waterloo Bridges; York Gate (2 plates); Overflow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer (3 plates); Steamboat Pier, Waterloo Bridge (3 plates); Junction of Sewers, Plans and Sections; Gullies, Plans and Sections; Rolling Stock; Granite and Iron Forts.

"The drawings have a constantly increasing value, and whoever desires to possess clear representations of the two great works carried out by our Metropolitan Board will obtain Mr. Humber's volume."—*Engineer.*

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. FOURTH SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of John Fowler, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c., £3 3s. half-morocco.

List of the Plates and Diagrams.

Abbey Mills Pumping Station, Main Drainage, Metropolis (4 plates); Barrow Docks (5 plates); Manquis Viaduct, Santiago and Valparaiso Railway (2 plates); Adam's Locomotive, St. Helen's Canal Railway (2 plates); Cannon Street Station Roof, Charing Cross Railway (3 plates); Road Bridge over the River Moka (2 plates); Telegraphic Apparatus for Mesopotamia; Viaduct over the River Wye, Midland Railway (3 plates); St. Germans Viaduct, Cornwall Railway (2 plates); Wrought-Iron Cylinder for Diving Bell; Millwall Docks (6 plates); Milroy's Patent Excavator; Metropolitan District Railway (6 plates); Harbours, Ports, and Breakwaters (3 plates).

"We gladly welcome another year's issue of this valuable publication from the able pen of Mr. Humber. The accuracy and general excellence of this work are well known, while its usefulness in giving the measurements and details of some of the latest examples of engineering, as carried out by the most eminent men in the profession, cannot be too highly prized."—*Artizan.*

MR. HUMBER'S ENGINEERING BOOKS—*continued.*

Strains, Calculation of.

A HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS IN GIRDERS AND SIMILAR STRUCTURES, AND THEIR STRENGTH. Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A-M.Inst.C.E., &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum.*

"We heartily commend this really *handy* book to our engineer and architect readers."—*English Mechanic.*

Barlow's Strength of Materials, enlarged by Humber

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS; with Rules for Application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. A New Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S.; to which are added, Experiments by HODGKINSON, FAIRBAIRN, and KIRKALDY; and Formulæ for Calculating Girders, &c. Arranged and Edited by W. HUMBER, A-M.Inst.C.E. Demy 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 large Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 18*s.* cloth.

"Valuable alike to the student, tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future, as it has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer.*

"There is no greater authority than Barlow."—*Building News.*

"As a scientific work of the first class, it deserves a foremost place on the bookshelves of every civil engineer and practical mechanic."—*English Mechanic.*

Trigonometrical Surveying.

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY, for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, Levelling, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulæ, and Tables. By Lieut.-General FROME, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Major General Sir CHARLES WARREN, G.C.M.G., R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, 16*s.* cloth.

"The simple fact that a fourth edition has been called for is the best testimony to its merits. No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Sir Charles Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow.*

Field Fortification.

A TREATISE ON FIELD FORTIFICATION, THE ATTACK OF FORTRESSES, MILITARY MINING, AND RECONNOITRING. By Colonel I. S. MACAULAY, late Professor of Fortification in the R.M.A., Woolwich. Sixth Edition, crown 8vo, cloth, with separate Atlas of 12 Plates, 12*s.*

Oblique Bridges.

A PRACTICAL AND THEORETICAL ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES. With 13 large Plates. By the late GEORGE WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has divested the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News.*

Water Storage, Conveyance and Utilisation.

WATER ENGINEERING: A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns, for Mill Power, and for other Purposes. By CHARLES SLAGG, Water and Drainage Engineer, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Sanitary Work in the Smaller Towns, and in Villages," &c. With numerous Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"As a small practical treatise on the water supply of towns, and on some applications of water-power, the work is in many respects excellent."—*Engineering.*

"The author has collated the results deduced from the experiments of the most eminent authorities, and has presented them in a compact and practical form, accompanied by very clear and detailed explanations. . . . The application of water as a motive power is treated very carefully and exhaustively."—*Builder.*

"For anyone who desires to begin the study of hydraulics with a consideration of the practical applications of the science there is no better guide."—*Architect.*

Statics, Graphic and Analytic.

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS, in their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. Containing Diagrams and Plates to Scale. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. Specially arranged for Class-work in Colleges and Universities. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied." —*Engineer.*

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are ample, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman."—*Athenæum.*

Student's Text-Book on Surveying.

PRACTICAL SURVEYING: A Text-Book for Students preparing for Examination or for Survey-work in the Colonies. By GEORGE W. USILL, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "The Statistics of the Water Supply of Great Britain." With Four Lithographic Plates and upwards of 330 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The best forms of instruments are described as to their construction, uses and modes of employment, and there are innumerable hints on work and equipment such as the author, in his experience as surveyor, draughtsman and teacher, has found necessary, and which the student in his inexperience will find most serviceable."—*Engineer.*

"The latest treatise in the English language on surveying, and we have no hesitation in saying that the student will find it a better guide than any of its predecessors . . . . Deserves to be recognised as the first book which should be put in the hands of a pupil of Civil Engineering, and every gentleman of education who sets out for the Colonies would find it well to have a copy."—*Architect.*

"A very useful, practical handbook on field practice. Clear, accurate and not too condensed."—*Journal of Education.*

Survey Practice.

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE, for Reference in Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.I.C.E., Author of "Hydraulic Manual," "Modern Metrology," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Mr. Jackson has produced a valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We can recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenæum.*

"As a text-book we should advise all surveyors to place it in their libraries, and study well the matured instructions afforded in its pages."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder.*

Surveying, Land and Marine.

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING, in Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways; Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies; Docks and Harbours. With Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. D. HASKOLL, C.E., Author of "Bridge and Viaduct Construction," &c. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Large cr. 8vo, 9s. cl.

"This book must prove of great value to the student. We have no hesitation in recommending it, feeling assured that it will more than repay a careful study."—*Mechanical World.*

"A most useful and well arranged book for the aid of a student. We can strongly recommend it as a carefully-written and valuable text-book. It enjoys a well-deserved repute among surveyors." —*Builder.*

"This volume cannot fail to prove of the utmost practical utility. It may be safely recommended to all students who aspire to become clean and expert surveyors."—*Mining Journal.*

Tunnelling.

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING. Explaining in detail the Setting-out of the works, Shaft-sinking and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling underground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering, and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels, with the amount of Labour required for, and the Cost of, the various portions of the work. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition, Revised and Extended by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Imperial 8vo, with 21 Folding Plates and numerous Wood Engravings, 30s. cloth.

"The estimation in which Mr. Simms's book on tunnelling has been held for over thirty years cannot be more truly expressed than in the words of the late Prof. Rankine:—'The best source of information on the subject of tunnels is Mr. F. W. Simms's work on Practical Tunnelling.'"—*Architect.*

"It has been regarded from the first as a text book of the subject. . . . Mr. Clarke has added immensely to the value of the book."—*Engineer.*

Levelling.

A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING. Showing its Application to purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering, in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD's Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M.Inst.C.E. Seventh Edition, with the addition of LAW's Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and TRAUTWINE's Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 8vo, 8*s*. 6*d*. cloth. *** TRAUTWINE on Curves may be had separate, 5*s*.

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer.*

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful work."—*Engineering.*

Heat, Expansion by.

EXPANSION OF STRUCTURES BY HEAT. By JOHN KEILY, C.E., late of the Indian Public Works and Victorian Railway Departments. Crown 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

Section I. FORMULAS AND DATA.	Section VI. MECHANICAL FORCE OF HEAT.
Section II. METAL BARS.	Section VII. WORK OF EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION.
Section III. SIMPLE FRAMES.	Section VIII. SUSPENSION BRIDGES.
Section IV. COMPLEX FRAMES AND PLATES.	Section IX. MASONRY STRUCTURES.
Section V. THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY.	

"The aim the author has set before him, viz., to show the effects of heat upon metallic and other structures, is a laudable one, for this is a branch of physics upon which the engineer or architect can find but little reliable and comprehensive data in books."—*Builder.*

"Whoever is concerned to know the effect of changes of temperature on such structures as suspension bridges and the like, could not do better than consult Mr. Keily's valuable and handy exposition of the geometrical principles involved in these changes."—*Scotsman.*

Practical Mathematics.

MATHEMATICS FOR PRACTICAL MEN: Being a Commonplace Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics. Designed chiefly for the use of Civil Engineers, Architects and Surveyors. By OLINTHUS GREGORY, LL.D., F.R.A.S., Enlarged by HENRY LAW, C.E. 4th Edition, carefully Revised by J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics, Belfast College. With 13 Plates, 8vo, £1 1*s*. cloth.

"The engineer or architect will here find ready to his hand rules for solving nearly every mathematical difficulty that may arise in his practice The rules are in all cases explained by means of examples, in which every step of the process is clearly worked out."—*Builder.*

"One of the most serviceable books for practical mechanics. . . It is an instructive book for the student, and a text-book for him who, having once mastered the subjects it treats of, needs occasionally to refresh his memory upon them."—*Building News.*

Hydraulic Tables.

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, and FORMULÆ for finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rainfall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Ed., carefully Revised, with considerable Additions. Numerous Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 14*s*. cloth.

"Alike valuable to students and engineers in practice; its study will prevent the annoyance of avoidable failures, and assist them to select the readiest means of successfully carrying out any given work connected with hydraulic engineering."—*Mining Journal.*

"It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completeness. . . . From the good arrangement of the matter, the clear explanations, and abundance of formulæ, the carefully calculated tables, and, above all, the thorough acquaintance with both theory and construction, which is displayed from first to last, the book w be found to be an acquisition."—*Architect.*

Hydraulics.

HYDRAULIC MANUAL. Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," "Modern Metrology," &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Large cr. 8vo, 16*s*. cl.

"The author has had a wide experience in hydraulic engineering and has been a careful observer of the facts which have come under his notice, and from the great mass of material at his command he has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession. We can heartily recommend this volume to all who desire to be acquainted with the latest development of this important subject."—*Engineering.*

"The standard-work in this department of mechnnics.'—*Scotsman.*

"The most useful feature of this work is its freedom from what is superannuated, and its thorough adoption of recent experiments; the text is, in fact, in great part a short account of the great modern experiments."—*Nature.*

Drainage.

ON THE DRAINAGE OF LANDS, TOWNS AND BUILDINGS. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E., Author of "The Practical Railway Engineer," &c. Revised, with large Additions on RECENT PRACTICE IN DRAINAGE ENGINEERING, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Author of "Tramways," "A Manual of Rules, Tables, and Data for Engineers," &c. Second Edition. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

"The new matter added to Mr. Dempsey's excellent work is characterised by the comprehensive grasp and accuracy of detail for which the name of Mr. D. K. Clark is a sufficient voucher."—*Athenæum.*

"As a work on recent practice in drainage engineering, the book is to be commended to all who are making that branch of engineering science their special study."—*Iron.*

"A comprehensive manual on drainage engineering, and a useful introduction to the student." *Building News.*

Tramways and their Working.

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND WORKING. Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the various Modes of Traction, including Horse-Power, Steam, Heated Water, and Compressed Air; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses: the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c. &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. With over 200 Wood Engravings, and 13 Folding Plates. Two Vols., large crown 8vo, 30s. cloth.

"All interested in tramways must refer to it, as all railway engineers have turned to the author's work 'Railway Machinery.'"—*Engineer.*

"An exhaustive and practical work on tramways, in which the history of this kind of locomotion, and a description and cost of the various modes of laying tramways, are to be found."—*Building News.*

"The best form of rails, the best mode of construction, and the best mechanical appliances are so fairly indicated in the work under review, that any engineer about to construct a tramway will be enabled at once to obtain the practical information which will be of most service to him.'—*Athenæum.*

Oblique Arches.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES. By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, 8s. cloth.

Curves, Tables for Setting-out.

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES AND MULTIPLES for Setting-out Curves from 5 *to* 200 *Radius.* By ALEXANDER BEAZELEY, M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition. Printed on 48 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size, 3s. 6*d*.

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer.*

"Very handy; a man may know that all his day's work must fa on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum.*

Earthwork.

EARTHWORK TABLES. Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division ot each cross section into three elements, two in which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenæum.*

Tunnel Shafts.

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS: A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E., Resident Engineer, London and North-Western Railway. Illustrated with Folding Plates, royal 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason; and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News.*

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Girders, Strength of.

GRAPHIC TABLE FOR FACILITATING THE COMPUTATION OF THE WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON AND STEEL GIRDERS, etc., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.Inst.C.E. On a Sheet, 2s. 6*d*.

River Engineering.

RIVER BARS: The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by "Induced Tidal Scour;" with a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. Mann, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvements of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work on the treatment of river bars."—*Engineer.*

Trusses.

TRUSSES OF WOOD AND IRON. Practical Applications of Science in Determining the Stresses, Breaking Weights, Safe Loads, Scantlings, and Details of Construction, with Complete Working Drawings. By William Griffiths, Surveyor, Assistant Master, Tranmere School of Science and Art. Oblong 8vo, 4*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This handy little book enters so minutely into every detail connected with the construction of roof trusses, that no student need be ignorant of these matters."—*Practical Engineer.*

Railway Working.

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING. A Treatise on Railway Accidents: Their Cause and Prevention; with a Description of Modern Appliances and Systems. By Clement E. Stretton, C.E., Vice-President and Consulting Engineer, Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants. With Illustrations and Coloured Plates. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"A book for the engineer, the directors, the managers; and, in short, all who wish for information on railway matters will find a perfect encyclopædia in 'Safe Railway Working.'"—*Railway Review.*

"We commend the remarks on railway signalling to all railway managers, especially where a uniform code and practice is advocated."—*Herepath's Railway Journal.*

"The author may be congratulated on having collected, in a very convenient form, much valuable information on the principal questions affecting the safe working of railways."—*Railway Engineer.*

Field-Book for Engineers.

THE ENGINEER'S, MINING SURVEYOR'S, AND CONTRACTOR'S FIELD-BOOK. Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting-out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; setting-out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples, with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument: Setting-out Curves without Theodolite, on the System of Tangential Angles by sets of Tangents and Offsets; and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. By W. Davis Haskoll, C.E. With numerous Woodcuts. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

"The book is very handy; the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum.*

"Every person engaged in engineering field operations will estimate the importance of such a work and the amount of valuable time which will be saved by reference to a set of reliable tables prepared with the accuracy and fulness of those given in this volume."—*Railway News.*

Earthwork, Measurement of.

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK. By Alex. J. S. Graham, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 18mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth

"A great amount of practical information, very admirably arranged, and available for rough estimates, as well as for the more exact calculations required in the engineer's and contractor's offices."—*Artizan.*

Strains in Ironwork.

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK; with Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. Sheilds, M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, with 5 Plates. Royal 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

The student cannot find a better little book on this subject."—*Engineer.*

Cast Iron and other Metals, Strength of.

A PRACTICAL ESSAY ON THE STRENGTH OF CAST IRON AND OTHER METALS. By Thomas Tredgold, C.E. Fifth Edition, including Hodgkinson's Experimental Researches. 8vo, 12*s.* cloth.

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, etc.

Construction.

THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING: An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Third Edition, Enlarged, with 59 Engravings. Fcap. 8vo, 4*s*. cloth.

"A very valuable book, which we strongly recommend to all students."—*Builder.*

"No architectural student should be without this handbook."—*Architect.*

Villa Architecture.

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE: Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Author of "The Spires and Towers of England," &c. 61 Plates, 4to, £1 11*s*. 6*d*. half-morocco, gilt edges.

"The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive."—*Building News.*

Text-Book for Architects.

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE: Being a Text-Book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c. &c. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect, Author of "Specifications for Practical Architecture," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6*s*. cloth.

"As a text-book of useful information for architects, engineers, surveyors, &c., it would be hard to find a handier or more complete little volume."—*Standard.*

"A young architect could hardly have a better guide-book."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

Taylor and Cresy's Rome.

THE ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF ROME. By the late G. L. TAYLOR, Esq., F.R.I.B.A., and EDWARD CRESY, Esq. New Edition, thoroughly Revised by the Rev. ALEXANDER TAYLOR, M.A. (son of the late G. L. Taylor, Esq.), Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford, and Chaplain of Gray's Inn. Large folio, with 130 Plates, half-bound, £3 3*s*.

"Taylor and Cresy's work has from its first publication been ranked among those professional books which cannot be bettered. . . . It would be difficult to find examples of drawings, even among those of the most painstaking students of Gothic, more thoroughly worked out than are the one hundred and thirty plates in this volume."—*Architect.*

Linear Perspective.

ARCHITECTURAL PERSPECTIVE: The whole Course and Operations of the Draughtsman in Drawing a Large House in Linear Perspective. Illustrated by 39 Folding Plates. By F. O. FERGUSON. Demy 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. boards. [*Just published.*

Architectural Drawing.

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING, for the Operative Builder and Young Student in Architecture. By GEORGE PYNE. With 14 Plates, 4to, 7*s*. 6*d*. boards.

Sir Wm. Chambers on Civil Architecture.

THE DECORATIVE PART OF CIVIL ARCHITECTURE. By Sir WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Portrait, Illustrations, Notes, and an Examination of Grecian Architecture, by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Revised and Edited by W. H. LEEDS, with a Memoir of the Author. 66 Plates, 4to, 21*s*. cloth.

House Building and Repairing.

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR; or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book adapted to the Use of Unprofessional People, as well as for the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By JAMES D. SIMON, A.R.I.B.A. Edited and Revised by FRANCIS T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field.*

Cottages and Villas.

COUNTRY AND SUBURBAN COTTAGES AND VILLAS How to Plan and Build Them. Containing 33 Plates, with Introduction, General Explanations, and Description of each Plate. By JAMES W. BOGUE, Architect, Author of "Domestic Architecture," &c. 4to, 10*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

The New Builder's Price Book, 1892.

LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK FOR 1892. A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers and Contractors. *Re-constructed, Re-written and Further Enlarged.* By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER. 700 closely-printed pages, crown 8vo, 4*s.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"This book is a very useful one, and should find a place in every English office connected with the building and engineering professions."—*Industries.*

"This Price Book has been set up in new type. . . . Advantage has been taken of the transformation to add much additional information, and the volume is now an excellent book of reference."—*Architect.*

"In its new and revised form this Price Book is what a work of this kind should be—comprehensive, reliable, well arranged, legible and well bound."—*British Architect.*

"A work of established reputation."—*Athenæum.*

"This very useful handbook is well written, exceedingly clear in its explanations and great care has evidently been taken to ensure accuracy."—*Morning Advertiser.*

Designing, Measuring, and Valuing.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE to the PRACTICE of MEASURING AND VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORKS. Containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants for Valuation of Labour, and for the Calculation of Areas and Solidities. Originally edited by EDWARD DOBSON, Architect. With Additions on Mensuration and Construction, and a New Chapter on Dilapidations, Repairs, and Contracts, by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Sixth Edition, including a Complete Form of a Bill of Quantities. With 8 Plates and 63 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Well fulfils the promise of its title-page, and we can thoroughly recommend it to the class for whose use it has been compiled. Mr. Tarn's additions and revisions have much increased the usefulness of the work, and have especially augmented its value to students."—*Engineering.*

"This edition will be found the most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificers' work that has yet been published."—*Building News.*

Pocket Estimator and Technical Guide.

THE POCKET TECHNICAL GUIDE, MEASURER AND ESTIMATOR FOR BUILDERS AND SURVEYORS. Containing Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains, and an easy Method of Estimating the parts of a Building collectively. By A. C. BEATON, Author of "Quantities and Measurements," &c. Sixth Edition, Revised. With 53 Woodcuts, waistcoat-pocket size, 1*s.* 6*d.* gilt edges. [*Just published.*

"No builder, architect, surveyor, or valuer should be without his 'Beaton.'"—*Building News.*

"Contains an extraordinary amount of information in daily requisition in measuring and estimating. Its presence in the pocket will save valuable time and trouble."—*Building World.*

Donaldson on Specifications.

THE HANDBOOK OF SPECIFICATIONS; or, Practical Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder, in drawing up Specifications and Contracts for Works and Constructions. Illustrated by Precedents of Buildings actually executed by eminent Architects and Engineers. By Professor T. L. DONALDSON, P.R.I.B.A., &c. New Edition, in One large Vol., 8vo, with upwards of 1,000 pages of Text, and 33 Plates, £1 11*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"In this work forty-four specifications of executed works are given, including the specifications for parts of the new Houses of Parliament, by Sir Charles Barry, and for the new Royal Exchange, by Mr. Tite, M.P. The latter, in particular, is a very complete and remarkable document. It embodies, to a great extent, as Mr. Donaldson mentions, 'the bill of quantities with the description of the works.' . . . It is valuable as a record, and more valuable still as a book of precedents. . . . Suffice it to say that Donaldson's 'Handbook of Specifications must be bought by all architects."—*Builder.*

Bartholomew and Rogers' Specifications.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE. A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder. With an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. Upon the Basis of the Work by ALFRED BARTHOLOMEW, thoroughly Revised, Corrected, and greatly added to by FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illustrations, medium 8vo, 15*s.* cloth.

"The collection of specifications prepared by Mr. Rogers on the basis of Bartholomew's work is too well known to need any recommendation from us. It is one of the books with which every young architect must be equipped; for time has shown that the specifications cannot be set aside through any defect in them."—*Architect.*

Building; Civil and Ecclesiastical.

A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical, including Church Restoration; with the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., F.R.A.S., Author of "Clocks and Watches, and Bells," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A book which is always amusing and nearly always instructive. The style throughout is in the highest degree condensed and epigrammatic."—*Times*.

Ventilation of Buildings.

VENTILATION. A Text Book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. With a Chapter upon Air Testing. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P., Sanitary and Ventilating Engineer, Author of "Plumbing," &c. With 170 Illustrations. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards. [*Just published.*

The Art of Plumbing.

PLUMBING. A Text Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber, with Supplementary Chapters on House Drainage, embodying the latest Improvements. By WILLIAM PATON BUCHAN, R.P., Sanitary Engineer and Practical Plumber. Sixth Edition, Enlarged to 370 pages, and 380 Illustrations. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

"A text book which may be safely put in the hands of every young plumber, and which will also be found useful by architects and medical professors."—*Builder*.

"A valuable text book, and the only treatise which can be regarded as a really reliable manual of the plumber's art."—*Building News*.

Geometry for the Architect, Engineer, etc.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, for the Architect, Engineer and Mechanic. Giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect, Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition. With 172 Illustrations, demy 8vo, 9s. cloth.

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman*.

The Science of Geometry.

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES; or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles, and the use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6*d*. cloth.

"The treatise is a good one, and remarkable—like all Mr. Byrne's contributions to the science of geometry—for the lucid character of its teaching."—*Building News*.

DECORATIVE ARTS, etc.

Woods and Marbles (Imitation of).

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES, as Taught and Practised by A. R. VAN DER BURG and P. VAN DER BURG, Directors of the Rotterdam Painting Institution. Royal folio, 18½ by 12½ in., Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Second and Cheaper Edition. Price £1 11*s*. 6*d*.

List of Plates.

1. Various Tools required for Wood Painting—2, 3. Walnut: Preliminary Stages of Graining and Finished Specimen—4. Tools used for Marble Painting and Method of Manipulation—5, 6. St. Remi Marble: Earlier Operations and Finished Specimen—7. Methods of Sketching different Grains, Knots, &c.—8, 9. Ash: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—10. Methods of Sketching Marble Grains—11, 12. Breche Marble: Preliminary Stages of Working and Finished Specimen—13. Maple: Methods of Producing the different Grains—14, 15. Bird's-eye Maple: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—16. Methods of Sketching the different Species of White Marble—17, 18. White Marble: Preliminary Stages of Process and Finished Specimen—19. Mahogany: Specimens of various Grains and Methods of Manipulation—20, 21. Mahogany: Earlier Stages and Finished Specimen—22, 23, 24. Sienna Marble: Varieties of Grain, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—25, 26, 27. Juniper Wood: Methods of producing Grain, &c.: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—28, 29, 30. Vert de Mer Marble: Varieties of Grain and Methods of Working Unfinished and Finished Specimens—31. 32. 33. Oak: Varieties of Grain, Tools Employed, and Methods of Manipulation, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen—34, 35, 36. Waulsort Marble: Varieties of Grain, Unfinished and Finished Specimens.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Those who desire to attain skill in the art of painting woods and marbles will find advantage in consulting this book. . . . Some of the Working Men's Clubs should give their young men the opportunity to study it."—*Builder*.

"A comprehensive guide to the art. The explanations of the processes, the manipulation and management of the colours, and the beautifully executed plates will not be the least valuable to the student who aims at making his work a faithful transcript of nature."—*Building News*.

House Decoration.

ELEMENTARY DECORATION. A Guide to the Simpler Forms of Everyday Art, as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling Houses, &c. By JAMES W. FACEY, Jun. With 68 Cuts. 12mo, 2s. cloth limp.

PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION: A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the principles of Decorative Design. With some Remarks upon the Nature and Properties of Pigments. By JAMES WILLIAM FACEY, Author of "Elementary Decoration," &c. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth limp.

N.B.—The above Two Works together in One Vol., strongly half-bound, 5s.

Colour.

A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING. Applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, Revised, Enlarged, and adapted to the use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With New Coloured Diagrams and Engravings. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"The book is a most useful *resume* of the properties of pigments."—*Builder.*

House Painting, Graining, etc.

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING, A Practical Manual of. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Sixth Edition. With Coloured Plates and Wood Engravings. 12mo, 6s. cloth boards.

"A mass of information, of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic.*

"Simply invaluable to the youngster entering upon this particular calling, and highly serviceable to the man who is practising it."—*Furniture Gazette.*

Decorators, Receipts for.

THE DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT: A Modern Guide to Decorative Artists and Amateurs, Painters, Writers, Gilders, &c. Containing upwards of 600 Receipts, Rules and Instructions; with a variety of Information for General Work connected with every Class of Interior and Exterior Decorations, &c. Fourth Edition, Revised. 152 pp., crown 8vo, 1s. in wrapper.

"Full of receipts of value to decorators, painters, gilders, &c. The book contains the gist of larger treatises on colour and technical processes. It would be difficult to meet with a work so full of varied information on the painter's art."—*Building News.*

"We recommend the work to all who, whether for pleasure or profit, require a guide to decoration."—*Plumber and Decorator.*

Moyr Smith on Interior Decoration.

ORNAMENTAL INTERIORS, ANCIENT AND MODERN. By J. MOYR SMITH. Super-royal 8vo, with 32 full-page Plates and numerous smaller Illustrations, handsomely bound in cloth, gilt top, price 18s.

"The book is well illustrated and handsomely got up, and contains some true criticism and a good many good examples of decorative treatment."—*The Builder.*

"This is the most elaborate and beautiful work on the artistic decoration of interiors that we have seen. . . . The scrolls, panels and other designs from the author's own pen are very beautiful and chaste; but he takes care that the designs of other men shall figure even more than his own."—*Liverpool Albion.*

"To all who take an interest in elaborate domestic ornament this handsome volume will be welcome."—*Graphic.*

British and Foreign Marbles.

MARBLE DECORATION and the Terminology of British and Foreign Marbles. A Handbook for Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE, Author of "Shoring and its Application," &c. With 28 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"This most useful and much wanted handbook should be in the hands of every architect and builder."—*Building World.*

"It is an excellent manual for students, and interesting to artistic readers generally."—*Saturday Review.*

"A carefully and usefully written treatise; the work is essentially practical."—*Scotsman.*

Marble Working, etc.

MARBLE AND MARBLE WORKERS: A Handbook for Architects, Artists, Masons and Students. By ARTHUR LEE, Author of "A Visit to Carrara," "The Working of Marble," &c. Small crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"A really valuable addition to the technical literature of architects and masons."—*Building News.*

DELAMOTTE'S WORKS ON ILLUMINATION AND ALPHABETS.

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION, for the Use of Beginners: with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its exercise, and Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 6s. ornamental boards.

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenæum.*

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, Ancient and Mediæval, from the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c. &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6*d*. ornamental boards.

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum.*

EXAMPLES OF MODERN ALPHABETS, Plain and Ornamental; including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6*d*. ornamental boards.

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard.*

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS. By F. G. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Fourth and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, 4s. ornamental boards.

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined and intermingled."—*Sun.*

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN. Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, 1s. 6*d*. ornamental wrapper.

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with th art of plying the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times.*

Wood Carving.

INSTRUCTIONS IN WOOD-CARVING, for Amateurs; with Hints on Design. By A LADY. With Ten Plates. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. in emblematic wrapper.

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum.*

"The directions given are plain and easily understood."—*English Mechanic.*

Glass Painting.

GLASS STAINING AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON GLASS. From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 12mo, 2s. 6*d*. cloth limp.

Letter Painting.

THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY. By JAMES GREIG BADENOCH. With 12 full-page Engravings of Examples, 1s. 6*d*. cloth limp.

"The system is a simple one, but quite original, and well worth the careful attention of letter painters. It can be easily mastered and remembered."—*Building News.*

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, etc.

Tredgold's Carpentry, Revised & Enlarged by Tarn.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Seventh Edition, thoroughly revised and considerably enlarged by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In one large vol., 4to, price £1 5s. cloth.

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder.*

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News.*

Woodworking Machinery.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY: Its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E. Large crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect.*

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News.*

"The appearance of this book at the present time will, we should think, give a considerable impetus to the onward march of the machinist engaged in the designing and manufacture of wood-working machines. It should be in the office of every wood-working factory."—*English Mechanic.*

Saw Mills.

SAW MILLS: Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. (A Companion Volume to "Woodworking Machinery.") By M. POWIS BALE. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"The *administration* of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder.*

"We highly recommend Mr. Bale's work to the attention and perusal of all those who are engaged in the art of wood conversion, or who are about building or remodelling saw-mills on improved principles."—*Building News.*

Carpentering.

THE CARPENTER'S NEW GUIDE; or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON'S Standard Work. A New Edition, Revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A. Together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, £1 1*s.* cloth.

Handrailing and Stairbuilding.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING: Showing New and Simple Methods for Finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, to which is added A TREATISE ON STAIRBUILDING. With Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth limp.

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder.*

"Almost every difficult phase of this somewhat intricate branch of joinery is elucidated by the aid of plates and explanatory letterpress."—*Furniture Gazette.*

Circular Work.

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY: A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS, Author of "A Practical Treatise on Handrailing." Illustrated with numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 12mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth limp.

"An excellent example of what a book of this kind should be. Cheap in price, clear in definition and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder.*

Timber Merchant's Companion.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S COMPANION. Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, from One to a Thousand Pieces, and the relative Price that each size bears per Lineal Foot to any given Price per Petersburg Standard Hundred; the Price per Cube Foot of Square Timber to any given Price per Load of 50 Feet; the proportionate Value of Deals and Battens by the Standard, to Square Timber by the Load of 50 Feet; the readiest mode of ascertaining the Price of Scantling per Lineal Foot of any size, to any given Figure per Cube Foot, &c. &c. By WILLIAM DOWSING. Fourth Edition, Revised and Corrected. Cr. 8vo, 3*s*. cl.

"We are glad to see a fourth edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

"An exceedingly well-arranged, clear, and concise manual of tables for the use of all who buy or sell timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

Practical Timber Merchant.

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT. Being a Guide for the use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Fcap. 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"This handy manual contains much valuable information for the use of timber merchants, builders, foresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

Timber Freight Book.

THE TIMBER MERCHANT'S, SAW MILLER'S, AND IMPORTER'S FREIGHT BOOK AND ASSISTANT. Comprising Rules, Tables, and Memoranda relating to the Timber Trade. By WILLIAM RICHARDSON, Timber Broker; together with a Chapter on "SPEEDS OF SAW MILL MACHINERY," by M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E., &c. 12mo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cl. boards.

"A very useful manual of rules, tables, and memoranda relating to the timber trade. We recommend it as a compendium of calculation to all timber measurers and merchants, and as supplying a real want in the trade."—*Building News.*

Packing-Case Makers, Tables for.

PACKING-CASE TABLES; showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. By W. RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Third Edition. Oblong 4to, 3*s*. 6*d*. cl.

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger.*

"Will save much labour and calculation."—*Grocer.*

Superficial Measurement.

THE TRADESMAN'S GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT. Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Third Edition. Fcap., 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"A useful collection of tables to facilitate rapid calculation of surfaces. The exact area of any surface of which the limits have been ascertained can be instantly determined. The book will be found of the greatest utility to all engaged in building operations."—*Scotsman.*

"These tables will be found of great assistance to all who require to make calculations in superficial measurement."—*English Mechanic.*

Forestry.

THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY. Designed to afford Information concerning the Planting and Care of Forest Trees for Ornament or Profit, with Suggestions upon the Creation and Care of Woodlands. By F. B. HOUGH. Large crown 8vo, 10*s*. cloth.

Timber Importer's Guide.

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE. By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising an Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with Comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for fixing Nett Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c. &c. Together with copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. Third Edition, Revised. 12mo, 2*s*. cloth limp.

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic.*

MARINE ENGINEERING, NAVIGATION, etc.

Chain Cables.

CHAIN CABLES AND CHAINS. Comprising Sizes and Curves of Links, Studs, &c., Iron for Cables and Chains, Chain Cable and Chain Making, Forming and Welding Links, Strength of Cables and Chains, Certificates for Cables, Marking Cables, Prices of Chain Cables and Chains, Historical Notes, Acts of Parliament, Statutory Tests, Charges for Testing, List of Manufacturers of Cables, &c. &c. By THOMAS W. TRAILL, F.E.R.N., M. Inst. C.E., Engineer Surveyor in Chief, Board of Trade, Inspector of Chain Cable and Anchor Proving Establishments, and General Superintendent, Lloyd's Committee on Proving Establishments. With numerous Tables, Illustrations and Lithographic Drawings. Folio, £2 2s. cloth, bevelled boards.

"It contains a vast amount of valuable information. Nothing seems to be wanting to make it a complete and standard work of reference on the subject."—*Nautical Magazine.*

Marine Engineering.

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS (A Treatise on). By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with considerable Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade at Liverpool. 12mo, 5s. cloth boards.

"Well adapted to give the young steamship engineer or marine engine and boiler maker a general introduction into his practical work."—*Mechanical World.*

"We feel sure that this thoroughly revised edition will continue to be as popular in the future as it has been in the past, as, for its size, it contains more useful information than any similar treatise."—*Industries.*

The information given is both sound and sensible, and well qualified to direct young seagoing hands on the straight road to the extra chief's certificate. Most useful to surveyors, inspectors, draughtsmen, and all young engineers who take an interest in their profession."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"An indispensable manual for the student of marine engineering."—*Liverpool Mercury.*

Pocket-Book for Naval Architects and Shipbuilders.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK of Formulæ, Rules, and Tables, and MARINE ENGINEER'S AND SURVEYOR'S Handy Book of Reference. By CLEMENT MACKROW, Member of the Institution of Naval Architects, Naval Draughtsman. Fourth Edition, Revised. With numerous Diagrams, &c. Fcap., 12s. 6*d.* strongly bound in leather.

"Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulæ required by shipbuilders, carefully collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form."—*Engineer.*

"The professional shipbuilder has now, in a convenient and accessible form, reliable data for solving many of the numerous problems that present themselves in the course of his work."—*Iron.*

"There is scarcely a subject on which a naval architect or shipbuilder can require to refresh his memory which will not be found within the covers of Mr. Mackrow's book."—*English Mechanic.*

Pocket-Book for Marine Engineers.

A POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL TABLES AND FORMULÆ FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, with strap, 4s.

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science.*

"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette.*

Introduction to Marine Engineering.

ELEMENTARY ENGINEERING: A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. In the Form of Questions and Answers on Metals, Alloys, Strength of Materials, Construction and Management of Marine Engines and Boilers, Geometry, &c. &c. With an Appendix of Useful Tables. By JOHN SHERREN BREWER, Government Marine Surveyor, Hongkong. Small crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"Contains much valuable information for the class for whom it is intended, especially in the chapters on the management of boilers and engines."—*Nautical Magazine.*

"A useful introduction to the more elaborate text books."—*Scotsman.*

"To a student who has the requisite desire and resolve to attain a thorough knowledge, Mr. Brewer offers decidedly useful help."—*Athenæum.*

Navigation.

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION. Consisting of THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated. 12mo, 7s. strongly half-bound.

MINING AND METALLURGY.

Metalliferous Mining in the United Kingdom.

BRITISH MINING: A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records; Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines," &c. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Super-royal 8vo, £2 2s. cloth.

"One of the most valuable works of reference of modern times. Mr. Hunt, as keeper of mining records of the United Kingdom, has had opportunities for such a task not enjoyed by anyone else, and has evidently made the most of them. . . . The language and style adopted are good, and the treatment of the various subjects laborious, conscientious, and scientific."—*Engineering.*

"The book is, in fact, a treasure-house of statistical information on mining subjects, and we know of no other work embodying so great a mass of matter of this kind. Were this the only merit of Mr. Hunt's volume, it would be sufficient to render it indispensable in this library of everyone interested in the development of the mining and metallurgical industries of this country." —*Athenæum.*

"A mass of information not elsewhere available, and of the greatest value to those who may be interested in our great mineral industries."—*Engineer.*

"A sound, business-like collection of interesting facts. . . . The amount of information Mr. Hunt has brought together is enormous. . . . The volume appears likely to convey more instruction upon the subject than any work hitherto published."—*Mining Journal.*

Colliery Management.

THE COLLIERY MANAGER'S HANDBOOK: A Comprehensive Treatise on the Laying-out and Working of Collieries, Designed as a Book of Reference for Colliery Managers, and for the Use of Coal-Mining Students preparing for First-class Certificates. By CALEB PAMELY, Mining Engineer and Surveyor; Member of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers; and Member of the South Wales Institute of Mining Engineers. With nearly 500 Plans, Diagrams, and other Illustrations. Medium 8vo, about 600 pages. Price £1 5s. strongly bound. [*Just published.*

Coal and Iron.

THE COAL AND IRON INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM. Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also an Account of the occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture. By RICHARD MEADE, Assistant Keeper of Mining Records. With Maps. 8vo, £1 8s. cloth.

"The book is one which must find a place on the shelves of all interested in coal and iron production, and in the iron, steel, and other metallurgical industries."—*Engineer.*

"Of this book we may unreservedly say that it is the best of its class which we have ever met. . . A book of reference which no one engaged in the iron or coal trades should omit from his library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

Prospecting for Gold and other Metals.

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK: A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in Search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.G.S., Author of "Fiji and New Caledonia." Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. Small crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Will supply a much felt want, especially among Colonists, in whose way are so often thrown many mineralogical specimens the value of which it is difficult to determine."—*Engineer.*

"How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed. The author has managed to pack as much practical detail into his pages as would supply material for a book three times its size."—*Mining Journal.*

Mining Notes and Formulæ.

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS. By JOHN HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A., Certificated Colliery Manager, Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Small crown 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"Invaluable to anyone who is working up for an examination on mining subjects."—*Coal and Iron Trades Review.*

"The author has done his work in an exceedingly creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students, and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer.*

"A vast amount of technical matter of the utmost value to mining engineers, and of considerable interest to students."—*Schoolmaster.*

Explosives.

A HANDBOOK ON MODERN EXPLOSIVES. Being a Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and Application of Dynamite, Gun-Cotton, Nitro-Glycerine and other Explosive Compounds. Including the Manufacture of Collodion-Cotton. By M. EISSLER, Mining Engineer and Metallurgical Chemist, Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. With about 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6*d.* cloth.

"Useful not only to the miner, but also to officers of both services to whom blasting and the use of explosives generally may at any time become a necessary auxiliary."—*Nature.*

"A veritable mine of information on the subject of explosives employed for military, mining and blasting purposes."—*Army and Navy Gazette.*

"The book is clearly written. Taken as a whole, we consider it an excellent little book and one that should be found of great service to miners and others who are engaged in work requiring the use of explosives."—*Athenæum.*

Gold, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF GOLD: A Practical Treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-bearing Ores. Including the Processes of Concentration and Chlorination, and the Assaying, Melting and Refining of Gold. By M. EISSLER, Mining Engineer and Metallurgical Chemist, formerly Assistant Assayer of the U. S. Mint, San Francisco. Third Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. With 187 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This book thoroughly deserves its title of a 'Practical Treatise.' The whole process of gold milling, from the breaking of the quartz to the assay of the bullion, is described in clear and orderly narrative and with much, but not too much, fulness of detail."—*Saturday Review.*

"The work is a storehouse of information and valuable data, and we strongly recommend it to all professional men engaged in the gold-mining industry."—*Mining Journal*

Silver, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF SILVER: A Practical Treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting and Lixiviation of Silver Ores, Including the Assaying, Melting and Refining of Silver Bullion. By M. EISSLER, Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold" Second Edition, Enlarged. With 150 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 10*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"A practical treatise, and a technical work which we are convinced will supply a long-felt want amongst practical men, and at the same time be of value to students and others indirectly connected with the industries."—*Mining Journal.*

"From first to last the book is thoroughly sound and reliable."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"For chemists, practical miners, assayers and investors alike, we do not know of any work on the subject so handy and yet so comprehensive."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Silver-Lead, Metallurgy of.

THE METALLURGY OF ARGENTIFEROUS LEAD: A Practical Treatise on the Smelting of Silver-Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. By M. EISSLER, M.E., Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Crown 8vo. 400 pp., with numerous Illustrations, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

Metalliferous Minerals and Mining.

TREATISE ON METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c., Author of "A Treatise on Slate and Slate Quarrying." Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings. Fourth Edition, carefully Revised. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader interested in mines can have a better book for his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal.*

"We are doing our readers a service in calling their attention to this valuable work."—[*Mining World.*

"As a history of the present state of mining throughout the world this book has a real value, and it supplies an actual want."—*Athenæum.*

Earthy Minerals and Mining.

A TREATISE ON EARTHY & OTHER MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. Uniform with, and forming a Companion Volume to, the same Author's "Metalliferous Minerals and Mining." With 76 Wood Engravings. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy.*

"We should be inclined to rank it as among the very best of the handy technical and trades manuals which have recently appeared."—*British Quarterly Review.*

Mineral Surveying and Valuing.

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE, comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying and the Valuation of Mining Properties, with New Traverse Tables. By WM. LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. Third Edition, with an Appendix on "Magnetic and Angular Surveying," with Records of the Peculiarities of Needle Disturbances. With Four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. 12mo, 4*s*. cloth.

"Mr. Lintern's book forms a valuable and thoroughly trustworthy guide."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

"This new edition must be of the highest value to colliery surveyors, proprietors and managers."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Asbestos and its Uses.

ASBESTOS: Its Properties, Occurrence and Uses. With some Account of the Mines of Italy and Canada. By ROBERT H. JONES. With Eight Collotype Plates and other Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"An interesting and invaluable work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"We counsel our readers to get this exceedingly interesting work for themselves; they will find in it much that is suggestive, and a great deal that is of immediate and practical usefulness."—*Builder.*

"A valuable addition to the architect's and engineer's library."—*Building News.*

Underground Pumping Machinery.

MINE DRAINAGE. Being a Complete and Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery, with a Description of a large number of the best known Engines, their General Utility and the Special Sphere of their Action, the Mode of their Application, and their merits compared with other forms of Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL. 8vo, 15*s*. cloth.

"Will be highly esteemed by colliery owners and lessees, mining engineers, and students generally who require to be acquainted with the best means of securing the drainage of mines. It is a most valuable work, and stands almost alone in the literature of steam pumping machinery."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"Much valuable information is given, so that the book is thoroughly worthy of an extensive circulation amongst practical men and purchasers of machinery."—*Mining Journal.*

Mining Tools.

A MANUAL OF MINING TOOLS. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS, Lecturer on Practical Mining at the Bristol School of Mines. 12mo, 2*s*. 6*d*. cloth limp.

ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to scale. 4to, 4*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Students in the science of mining, and overmen, captains, managers, and viewers may gain practical knowledge and useful hints by the study of Mr. Morgans' manual."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"A valuable work, which will tend materially to improve our mining literature."—*Mining Journal.*

Coal Mining.

COAL AND COAL MINING: A Rudimentary Treatise on. By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. Seventh Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 4*s*. cloth boards.

"As an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal.*

Subterraneous Surveying.

SUBTERRANEOUS SURVEYING, Elementary and Practical Treatise on, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illust. 12mo, 3*s*. cloth boards.

Granite Quarrying.

GRANITES AND OUR GRANITE INDUSTRIES. By GEORGE F. HARRIS, F.G.S., Membre de la Société Belge de Géologie, Lecturer on Economic Geology at the Birkbeck Institution, &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"A clearly and well-written manual for persons engaged or interested in the granite industry."—*Scotsman.*

"An interesting work, which will be deservedly esteemed."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"An exceedingly interesting and valuable monograph on a subject which has hitherto received unaccountably little attention in the shape of systematic literary treatment."—*Scottish Leader.*

ELECTRICITY ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, etc.

Electrical Engineering.

THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK OF MODERN RULES, FORMULÆ, TABLES AND DATA. By H. R. KEMPE, M.Inst.E.E., A.M.Inst C.E., Technical Officer Postal Telegraphs, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," &c. With numerous Illustrations, royal 32mo, oblong, 5*s.* leather. [*Just published.*

"There is very little in the shape of formulæ or data which the electrician is likely to want in a hurry which cannot be found in its pages."—*Practical Engineer.*

"A very useful book of reference for daily use in practical electrical engineering and its various applications to the industries of the present day."—*Iron.*

"It is the best book of its kind."—*Electrical Engineer.*

"The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book is a good one."—*Electrician.*

"Strongly recommended to those engaged in the various electrical industries."—*Electrical Review.*

Electric Lighting.

ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING: A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers, embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. By JOHN W. URQUHART, Electrician, Author of "Electric Light," &c. With numerous Illustrations, crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"This volume deals with what may be termed the mechanics of electric lighting, and is addressed to men who are already engaged in the work or are training for it. The work traverses a great deal of ground, and may be read as a sequel to the same author's useful work on 'Electric Light.'"—*Electrician.*

"This is an attempt to state in the simplest language the precautions which should be adopted in installing the electric light, and to give information for the guidance of those who have to run the plant when installed. The book is well worth the perusal of the workmen for whom it is written."—*Electrical Review.*

"Eminently practical and useful. . . . Ought to be in the hands of everyone in charge of an electric light plant."—*Electrical Engineer.*

"A really capital book, which we have no hesitation in recommending to the notice of working electricians and electrical engineers."—*Mechanical World.*

Electric Light.

ELECTRIC LIGHT: Its Production and Use. Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Dynamo-Electric Machines, Batteries, Accumulators, and Electric Lamps. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E., Author of "Electric Light Fitting," &c. Fourth Edition, Revised, with Large Additions and 145 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"The book is by far the best that we have yet met with on the subject."—*Athenæum.*

"It is the only work at present available which gives, in language intelligible for the most part to the ordinary reader, a general but concise history of the means which have been adopted up to the present time in producing the electric light."—*Metropolitan.*

"The book contains a general account of the means adopted in producing the electric light, not only as obtained from voltaic or galvanic batteries, but treats at length of the dynamo-electric machine in several of its forms."—*Colliery Guardian.*

Construction of Dynamos.

DYNAMO CONSTRUCTION: A Practical Handbook for the Use of Engineer Constructors and Electricians in Charge. With Examples of leading English, American and Continental Dynamos and Motors. By J. W. URQUHART, Author of "Electric Light," &c. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

"The author has produced a book for which a demand has long existed. The subject is treated in a thoroughly practical manner."—*Mechanical World.*

Dynamic Electricity and Magnetism.

THE ELEMENTS OF DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By PHILIP ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D. Crown 8vo. 400 pp. With 120 Illustrations. 10*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published.*

Text Book of Electricity.

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. New Edition, carefully Revised. With an Introduction and Additional Chapters, by W. H. PREECE, M.I.C.E., Vice-President of the Society of Telegraph Engineers, &c. With 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"We can recommend Dr. Noad's book for clear style, great range of subject, a good index and a plethora of woodcuts. Such collections as the present are indispensable."—*Athenæum.*

"An admirable text book for every student — beginner or advanced — of electricity."—*Engineering.*

Electric Lighting.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRIC LIGHTING. By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, Associate I.E.E. Second Edition, Enlarged and Revised. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 1*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Anyone who desires a short and thoroughly clear exposition of the elementary principles of electric-lighting cannot do better than read this little work."—*Bradford Observer.*

Electricity.

A MANUAL OF ELECTRICITY: Including Galvanism, Magnetism, Dia-Magnetism, Electro-Dynamics, Magno-Electricity, and the Electric Telegraph. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S. Fourth Edition. With 500 Woodcuts. 8vo, £1 4*s*. cloth.

"It is worthy of a place in the library of every public institution."—*Mining Journal.*

Dynamo Construction.

HOW TO MAKE A DYNAMO: A Practical Treatise for Amateurs. Containing numerous Illustrations and Detailed Instructions for Constructing a Small Dynamo, to Produce the Electric Light. By ALFRED CROFTS. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 2*s*. cloth.

"The instructions given in this unpretentious little book are sufficiently clear and explicit to enable any amateur mechanic possessed of average skill and the usual tools to be found in an amateur's workshop, to build a practical dynamo machine."—*Electrician.*

NATURAL SCIENCE, etc.

Pneumatics and Acoustics.

PNEUMATICS: including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. F.C.S., &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. 12mo, 1*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"Beginners in the study of this important application of science could not have a better manual."—*Scotsman.* "A valuable and suitable text-book for students of Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents."—*Schoolmaster.*

Conchology.

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA: Being a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S., F.G.S., late Assistant Palæontologist in the British Museum. With an Appendix on *Recent and Fossil Conchological Discoveries,* by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. Illustrated by A. N. WATERHOUSE and JOSEPH WILSON LOWRY. With 23 Plates and upwards of 300 Woodcuts. Reprint of Fourth Ed., 1880. Cr. 8vo, 7*s*. 6*d*. cl.

"A most valuable storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Science Gossip.*

Geology.

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY, PHYSICAL AND HISTORICAL. Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch, especial reference being made to the British Series of Rocks. By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. With 250 Illustrations. 12mo, 5*s*. cloth.

"The fulness of the matter has elevated the book into a manual. Its information is exhaustive and well arranged."—*School Board Chronicle.*

Geology and Genesis.

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION; or, Geology and Genesis: their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By GEORGE W. VICTOR LE VAUX. Numerous Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 5*s*. cloth.

"A valuable contribution to the evidences of Revelation, and disposes very conclusively of the arguments of those who would set God's Works against God's Word."—*The Rock.*

The Constellations.

STAR GROUPS: A Student's Guide to the Constellations. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A., &c., Author of "The Scenery of the Heavens." With 30 Maps. Small 4to, 5*s*. cloth, silvered. [*Just published.*

Astronomy.

ASTRONOMY. By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A., F.R.S., formerly Radcliffe Observer at Oxford. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected to the present time, by W. T. LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. 12mo, 2*s*. cloth.

"A sound and simple treatise, very carefully edited, and a capital book for beginners."—*Knowledge.*

"Accurately brought down to the requirements of the present time by Mr. Lynn."—*Educational Times.*

DR. LARDNER'S COURSE OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

THE HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS. Enlarged and almost re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 378 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"The perspicuity of the original has been retained, and chapters which had become obsolete have been replaced by others of more modern character. The explanations throughout are studiously popular, and care has been taken to show the application of the various branches of physics to the industrial arts, and to the practical business of life."—*Mining Journal.*

"Mr. Loewy has carefully revised the book, and brought it up to modern requirements."—*Nature.*

"Natural philosophy has had few exponents more able or better skilled in the art of popularising the subject than Dr. Lardner; and Mr. Loewy is doing good service in fitting this treatise, and the others of the series, for use at the present time."—*Scotsman.*

THE HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged, by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. With 236 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"For those 'who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science without the profound methods of mathematical investigation,' this work is not merely intended, but well adapted." —*Chemical News.*

"The volume before us has been carefully edited, augmented to nearly twice the bulk of the former edition, and all the most recent matter has been added. . . . It is a valuable text-book." —*Nature.*

"Candidates for pass examinations will find it, we think, specially suited to their requirements." *English Mechanic.*

THE HANDBOOK OF HEAT. Edited and almost entirely re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., &c. 117 Illustrations. Post 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"The style is always clear and precise, and conveys instruction without leaving any cloudiness or lurking doubts behind."—*Engineering.*

"A most exhaustive book on the subject on which it treats, and is so arranged that it can be understood by all who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science. . . . . Mr. Loewy has included all the latest discoveries in the varied laws and effects of heat."—*Standard.*

"A complete and handy text-book for the use of students and general readers."—*English Mechanic.*

THE HANDBOOK OF OPTICS. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. New Edition. Edited by T. OLVER HARDING, B.A. Lond., of University College, London. With 298 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 448 pages, 5*s.* cloth.

"Written by one of the ablest English scientific writers, beautifully and elaborately illustrated." *Mechanic's Magazine.*

THE HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ACOUSTICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Ninth Thousand. Edit. by GEORGE CAREY FOSTER, B.A., F.C.S. With 400 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The book could not have been entrusted to anyone better calculated to preserve the terse and lucid style of Lardner, while correcting his errors and bringing up his work to the present state of scientific knowledge."—*Popular Science Review.*

THE HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY. Forming a Companion to the "Handbook of Natural Philosophy." By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. Fourth Edition. Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKIN, F.R.A.S., Royal Observatory, Greenwich. With 38 Plates and upwards of 100 Woodcuts. In One Vol., small 8vo, 550 pages, 9*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Probably no other book contains the same amount of information in so compendious and well-arranged a form—certainly none at the price at which this is offered to the public."—*Athenæum.*

"We can do no other than pronounce this work a most valuable manual of astronomy, and we strongly recommend it to all who wish to acquire a general—but at the same time correct—acquaintance with this sublime science."—*Quarterly Journal of Science.*

"One of the most deservedly popular books on the subject . . . We would recommend not only the student of the elementary principles of the science, but he who aims at mastering the higher and mathematical branches of astronomy, not to be without this work beside him."—*Practical Magazine.*

Dr. Lardner's Electric Telegraph.

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. By Dr. LARDNER. Revised and Re-written by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. 140 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*English Mechanic.*

DR. LARDNER'S MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART.

THE MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART. Edited by DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University College, London. With upwards of 1,200 Engravings on Wood. In 6 Double Volumes, £1 1s., in a new and elegant cloth binding; or handsomely bound in half-morocco, 31s. 6d.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"This series, besides affording popular but sound instruction on scientific subjects, with which the humblest man in the country ought to be acquainted, also undertakes that teaching of 'Common Things' which every well-wisher of his kind is anxious to promote. Many thousand copies of this serviceable publication have been printed, in the belief and hope that the desire for instruction and improvement widely prevails; and we have no fear that such enlightened faith will meet with disappointment."—*Times.*

"A cheap and interesting publication, alike informing and attractive. The papers combine subjects of importance and great scientific knowledge, considerable inductive powers, and a popular style of treatment."—*Spectator.*

"The 'Museum of Science and Art' is the most valuable contribution that has ever been made to the Scientific Instruction of every class of society."—Sir DAVID BREWSTER, in the *North British Review.*

"Whether we consider the liberality and beauty of the illustrations, the charm of the writing, or the durable interest of the matter, we must express our belief that there is hardly to be found among the new books one that would be welcomed by people of so many ages and classes as a valuable present."—*Examiner.*

*** *Separate books formed from the above, suitable for Workmen's Libraries, Science Classes, etc.*

Common Things Explained. Containing Air, Earth, Fire, Water, Time, Man, the Eye, Locomotion, Colour, Clocks and Watches, &c. 233 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 5s.

The Microscope. Containing Optical Images, Magnifying Glasses, Origin and Description of the Microscope, Microscopic Objects, the Solar Microscope, Microscopic Drawing and Engraving, &c. 147 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

Popular Geology. Containing Earthquakes and Volcanoes, the Crust of the Earth, &c. 201 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.

Popular Physics. Containing Magnitude and Minuteness, the Atmosphere, Meteoric Stones, Popular Fallacies, Weather Prognostics, the Thermometer, the Barometer, Sound, &c. 85 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s. 6d.

Steam and its Uses. Including the Steam Engine, the Locomotive, and Steam Navigation. 89 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

Popular Astronomy. Containing How to observe the Heavens—The Earth, Sun, Moon, Planets, Light, Comets, Eclipses, Astronomical Influences, &c. 182 Illustrations, 4s. 6d.

The Bee and White Ants: Their Manners and Habits. With Illustrations of Animal Instinct and Intelligence. 135 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 2s.

The Electric Telegraph Popularized. To render intelligible to all who can Read, irrespective of any previous Scientific Acquirements, the various forms of Telegraphy in Actual Operation. 100 Illustrations, cloth gilt, 1s. 6d.

Dr. Lardner's School Handbooks.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. 328 Illustrations. Sixth Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A very convenient class-book for junior students in private schools. It is intended to convey, in clear and precise terms, general notions of all the principal divisions of Physical Science."—*British Quarterly Review.*

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. By Dr. LARDNER. With 190 Illustrations. Second Edition. One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardener's Chronicle.*

COUNTING-HOUSE WORK, TABLES, etc.

Introduction to Business.

LESSONS IN COMMERCE. By Professor R. GAMBARO, of the Royal High Commercial School at Genoa. Edited and Revised by JAMES GAULT, Professor of Commerce and Commercial Law in King's College, London. Crown 8vo, price about 3s. 6*d.* [*In the press.*

Accounts for Manufacturers.

FACTORY ACCOUNTS: Their Principles and Practice. A Handbook for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine Details; the Income Tax Acts; the Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance; the Factory and Workshop Acts, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of Specimen Rulings. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FELLS. Third Edition. Demy 8vo, 250 pages, price 6s. strongly bound.

"A very interesting description of the requirements of Factory Accounts. . . . the principle of assimilating the Factory Accounts to the general commercial books is one which we thoroughly agree with."—*Accountants' Journal.*

"There are few owners of Factories who would not derive great benefit from the perusal of this most admirable work."—*Local Government Chronicle.*

Foreign Commercial Correspondence.

THE FOREIGN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENT: Being Aids to Commercial Correspondence in Five Languages—English, French, German, Italian and Spanish. By CONRAD E. BAKER. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Whoever wishes to correspond in all the languages mentioned by Mr. Baker cannot do better than study this work, the materials of which are excellent and conveniently arranged."—*Athenæum.*

"A careful examination has convinced us that it is unusually complete, well arranged and reliable. The book is a thoroughly good one."—*Schoolmaster.*

Intuitive Calculations.

THE COMPENDIOUS CALCULATOR; or, Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions, together with Useful Tables. By D. O'GORMAN. Corrected by Professor J. R. YOUNG. Twenty-seventh Ed., Revised by C. NORRIS. Fcap. 8vo, 2s. 6*d.* cloth; or, 3s. 6*d.* half-bound.

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the usefulness of a book like this to everyone engaged in commerce or manufacturing industry."—*Knowledge.*

"Supplies special and rapid methods for all kinds of calculations. Of great utility to persons engaged in any kind of commercial transactions."—*Scotsman.*

Modern Metrical Units and Systems.

MODERN METROLOGY: A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the Present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6*d.* cloth.

"The author has brought together much valuable and interesting information. . . . We cannot but recommend the work."—*Nature.*

"For exhaustive tables of equivalent weights and measures of all sorts, and for clear demonstrations of the effects of the various systems that have been proposed or adopted, Mr. Jackson's treatise is without a rival."—*Academy.*

The Metric System and the British Standards.

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES, in which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 8vo, 10s. 6*d.* strongly bound.

"Their accuracy has been certified by Professor Airy, the Astronomer-Royal."—*Builder.*

"Mr. Dowling's Tables are well put together as a ready-reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenæum.*

Iron and Metal Trades' Calculator.

THE IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION. For expeditiously ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 1s. per cwt. to 112s. per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. Each Table extends from one pound to 100 tons. To which are appended Rules on Decimals, Square and Cube Root, Mensuration of Superficies and Solids, &c.; also Tables of Weights of Materials, and other Useful Memoranda. By THOS. DOWNIE. Strongly bound in leather, 396 pp., 9s.

"A most useful set of tables. . . . Nothing like them before existed."—*Building News.*

"Although specially adapted to the iron and metal trades, the tables will be found useful in every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News.*

Calculator for Numbers and Weights Combined.

THE NUMBER, WEIGHT AND FRACTIONAL CALCULATOR. Containing upwards of 250,000 Separate Calculations, showing at a glance the value at 422 different rates, ranging from $\frac{1}{128}$th of a Penny to 20s. each, or per cwt., and £20 per ton, of any number of articles consecutively, from 1 to 470.—Any number of cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 cwt. to 470 cwts.—Any number of tons, cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 to 1,000 tons. By WILLIAM CHADWICK, Public Accountant. Third Edition, Revised and Improved. 8vo, price 18*s*., strongly bound for Office wear and tear.

*** *This work is specially adapted for the Apportionment of Mileage Charges for Railway Traffic.*

☞ *This comprehensive and entirely unique and original Calculator is adapted for the use of Accountants and Auditors, Railway Companies, Canal Companies, Shippers, Shipping Agents, General Carriers, etc.*

Ironfounders, Brassfounders, Metal Merchants, Iron Manufacturers, Ironmongers, Engineers, Machinists, Boiler Makers, Millwrights, Roofing, Bridge and Girder Makers, Colliery Proprietors, etc.

Timber Merchants, Builders, Contractors, Architects, Surveyors, Auctioneers Valuers, Brokers, Mill Owners and Manufacturers, Mill Furnishers, Merchants and General Wholesale Tradesmen.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The book contains the answers to questions, and not simply a set of ingenious puzzle methods of arriving at results. It is as easy of reference for any answer or any number of answers as a dictionary, and the references are even more quickly made. For making up accounts or estimates, the book must prove invaluable to all who have any considerable quantity of calculations involving price and measure in any combination to do."—*Engineer.*

"The most perfect work of the kind yet prepared."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Comprehensive Weight Calculator.

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR. Being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at One Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1*d*. to 168*s*. per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure correctness and promote despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. Fourth Edition, carefully Corrected. Royal 8vo, strongly half-bound, £1 5s.

"A practical and useful work of reference for men of business generally; it is the best of the kind we have seen.'—*Ironmonger.*

"Of priceless value to business men. It is a necessary book in all mercantile offices."—*Sheffield Independent.*

Comprehensive Discount Guide.

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE. Comprising several Series of Tables for the use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and others, by which may be ascertained the exact Profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required profit after allowing one or more Discounts: to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from 1¼ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from 1¼ to 98¾ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from ⅛ to 10 per cent. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant, Author of "The Weight Calculator." New Edition, carefully Revised and Corrected. Demy 8vo, 544 pp. half-bound, £1 5s.

"A book such as this can only be appreciated by business men, to whom the saving of time means saving of money. We have the high authority of Professor J. R. Young that the tables throughout the work are constructed upon strictly accurate principles. The work is a mode of typographical clearness, and must prove of great value to merchants, manufacturers, and general traders."—*British Trade Journal.*

Iron Shipbuilders' and Merchants' Weight Tables.

IRON-PLATE WEIGHT TABLES: For Iron Shipbuilders, Engineers and Iron Merchants. Containing the Calculated Weights of upwards of 150,000 different sizes of Iron Plates, from 1 foot by 6 in. by ¼ in. to 10 feet by 5 feet by 1 in. Worked out on the basis of 40 lbs. to the square foot of Iron of 1 inch in thickness. Carefully compiled and thoroughly Revised by H. BURLINSON and W. H. SIMPSON. Oblong 4to, 25*s*. half-bound.

"This work will be found of great utility. The authors have had much practical experience of what is wanting in making estimates; and the use of the book will save much time in making elaborate calculations."—*English Mechanic.*

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

Soap-making.

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING: A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, etc. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Leys. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy Practically Treated," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but he practical soap-boiler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News.*

"Mr. Watt's book is a thoroughly practical treatise on an art which has almost no literature in our language. We congratulate the author on the success of his endeavour to fill a void in English technical literature."—*Nature.*

Paper Making.

THE ART OF PAPER MAKING: A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Paper from Rags, Esparto, Straw and other Fibrous Materials, Including the Manufacture of Pulp from Wood Fibre, with a Description of the Machinery and Appliances used. To which are added Details of Processes for Recovering Soda from Waste Liquors. By ALEXANDER WATT. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 7*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"This book is succinct, lucid, thoroughly practical, and includes everything of interest to the modern paper maker. It is the latest, most practical and most complete work on the paper-making art before the British public."—*Paper Record.*

"It may be regarded as the standard work on the subject. The book is full of valuable information. The 'Art of Paper-making,' is in every respect a model of a text-book, either for a technical class or for the private student."—*Paper and Printing Trades Journal.*

"Admirably adapted for general as well as ordinary technical reference, and as a handbook for students in technical education may be warmly commended."—*The Paper Maker's Monthly Journal.*

Leather Manufacture.

THE ART OF LEATHER MANUFACTURE. Being a Practical Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are fully Described, the Principles of Tanning Explained and many Recent Processes introduced. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Soap-Making," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 9*s*. cloth.

"A sound, comprehensive treatise on tanning and its accessories. This book is an eminently valuable production, which redounds to the credit of both author and publishers."—*Chemical Review.*

"This volume is technical without being tedious, comprehensive and complete without being prosy, and it bears on every page the impress of a master hand. We have never come across a better trade treatise, nor one that so thoroughly supplied an absolute want."—*Shoe and Leather Trades' Chronicle.*

Boot and Shoe Making.

THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOE-MAKING. A Practical Handbook, including Measurement, Last-Fitting, Cutting-Out, Closing and Making, with a Description of the most approved Machinery employed. By JOHN B. LENO, late Editor of *St. Crispin*, and *The Boot and Shoe-Maker.* With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition. 12mo, 2*s*. cloth limp.

"This excellent treatise is by far the best work ever written on the subject. A new work, embracing all modern improvements, was much wanted. This want is now satisfied. The chapter on clicking, which shows how waste may be prevented, will save fifty times the price of the book." —*Scottish Leather Trader.*

Dentistry.

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY: A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the various kinds of Artificial Dentures. Comprising also Useful Formulæ, Tables and Receipts for Gold Plate, Clasps, Solders, &c. &c. By CHARLES HUNTER. Third Edition, Revised. With upwards of 100 Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"The work is very practical."—*Monthly Review of Dental Surgery.*

"We can strongly recommend Mr. Hunter's treatise to all students preparing for the profession of dentistry, as well as to every mechanical dentist."—*Dublin Journal of Medical Science.*

Wood Engraving.

WOOD ENGRAVING: A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By WILLIAM NORMAN BROWN. Second Edition. With numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 1*s*. 6*d*. cloth limp.

"The book is clear and complete, and will be useful to anyone wanting to understand the first elements of the beautiful art of wood engraving."—*Graphic.*

HANDYBOOKS FOR HANDICRAFTS. By PAUL N. HASLUCK.

Metal Turning.

THE METAL TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual for Workers at the Foot-Lathe: Embracing Information on the Tools, Appliances and Processes employed in Metal Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe-Work." With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"Clearly and concisely written, excellent in every way."—*Mechanical World.*

Wood Turning.

THE WOOD TURNER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual for Workers at the Lathe: Embracing Information on the Tools, Appliances and Processes Employed in Wood Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"We recommend the book to young turners and amateurs. A multitude of workmen have hitherto sought in vain for a manual of this special industry."—*Mechanical World.*

WOOD AND METAL TURNING. By P. N. HASLUCK. (Being the Two preceding Vols. bound together.) 300 pp., with upwards of 200 Illustrations, crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

Watch Repairing.

THE WATCH JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing and Adjusting. Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes Employed in Watchwork. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With upwards of One Hundred Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"All young persons connected with the trade should acquire and study this excellent, and at the same time, inexpensive work."—*Clerkenwell Chronicle.*

Clock Repairing.

THE CLOCK JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK: A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing and Adjusting. Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes Employed in Clockwork. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"Of inestimable service to those commencing the trade."—*Coventry Standard.*

WATCH AND CLOCK JOBBING. By P. N. HASLUCK. (Being the Two preceding Vols. bound together.) 320 pp., with upwards of 200 Illustrations, crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

Pattern Making.

THE PATTERN MAKER'S HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual, embracing Information on the Tools, Materials and Appliances employed in Constructing Patterns for Founders. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With One Hundred Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"This handy volume contains sound information of considerable value to students and artificers."—*Hardware Trades Journal.*

Mechanical Manipulation.

THE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK. A Practical Manual on Mechanical Manipulation. Embracing Information on various Handicraft Processes, with Useful Notes and Miscellaneous Memoranda. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"It is a book which should be found in every workshop, as it is one which will be continually referred to for a very great amount of standard information."—*Saturday Review.*

Model Engineering.

THE MODEL ENGINEER'S HANDYBOOK: A Practical Manual on Model Steam Engines. Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials and Processes Employed in their Construction. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"By carefully going through the work, amateurs may pick up an excellent notion of the construction of full-sized steam engines."—*Telegraphic Journal.*

Cabinet Making.

THE CABINET WORKER'S HANDYBOOK: A Practical Manual, embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes employed in Cabinet Work. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe Work," &c. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

"Thoroughly practical throughout. The amateur worker in wood will find it most useful."—[*Glasgow Herald.*

Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, etc.

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION: A Practical Treatise on the Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, and other Metals and Alloys. With descriptions of Voltaic Batteries, Magneto and Dynamo-Electric Machines, Thermopiles, and of the Materials and Processes used in every Department of the Art, and several Chapters on Electro-Metallurgy. By ALEXANDER WATT. Third Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, 9*s*. cloth.

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains practical descriptions of methods, processes and materials as actually pursued and used in the workshop." —*Engineer.*

Electro-Metallurgy.

ELECTRO-METALLURGY; Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Deposition," &c. Ninth Edition, Enlarged and Revised, with Additional Illustrations, and including the most recent Processes. 12mo, 4*s*. cloth boards.

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron.*

Electroplating.

ELECTROPLATING: A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminium, Brass, Platinum, &c. &c. With Descriptions of the Chemicals, Materials, Batteries and Dynamo Machines used in the Art. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Second Edition, with Additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 5*s*. cloth.

"An excellent practical manual."—*Engineering.*

"An excellent work, giving the newest information."—*Horological Journal.*

Electrotyping.

ELECTROTYPING: The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5*s*. cloth.

"The book is thoroughly practical. The reader is, therefore, conducted through the leading laws of electricity, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal.*

Horology.

A TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY, in Theory and Practice. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With 78 Woodcuts and 22 Coloured Plates. Second Edition. Royal 8vo, £2 2*s*. cloth; £2 10*s*. half-calf.

"There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."—*Horological Journal.*

"The latest, the most complete, and the most reliable of those literary productions to which continental watchmakers are indebted for the mechanical superiority over their English brethren —in fact, the Book of Books, is M. Saunier's 'Treatise.'"—*Watchmaker, Jeweller and Silversmith.*

Watchmaking.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK. A Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. From the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER. Enlarged by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. Woodcuts and Copper Plates. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 9*s*. cloth.

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering.*

"It is impossible to speak too highly of its excellence. It fulfils every requirement in a handbook intended for the use of a workman."—*Watch and Clockmaker.*

"This book contains an immense number of practical details bearing on the daily occupation of a watchmaker."—*Watchmaker and Metalworker* (Chicago).

Goldsmiths' Work.

THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Third Edition, considerably Enlarged. 12mo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cl. bds.

"A good, sound educator, and will be accepted as an authority."—*Horological Journal.*

Silversmiths' Work.

THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Second Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations. 12mo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth boards.

"Workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic.*

*_** *The above two works together, strongly half-bound, price 7s.*

Bread and Biscuit Baking.

THE BREAD AND BISCUIT BAKER'S AND SUGAR-BOILER'S ASSISTANT. Including a large variety of Modern Recipes. With Remarks on the Art of Bread-making. By ROBERT WELLS, Practical Baker. Second Edition, with Additional Recipes. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

"A large number of wrinkles for the ordinary cook, as well as the baker."—*Saturday Review.*

Confectionery.

THE PASTRYCOOK AND CONFECTIONER'S GUIDE. For Hotels, Restaurants and the Trade in general, adapted also for Family Use. By ROBERT WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker's and Sugar Boiler's Assistant." Crown 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

"We cannot speak too highly of this really excellent work. In these days of keen competition our readers cannot do better than purchase this book."—*Bakers' Times.*

Ornamental Confectionery.

ORNAMENTAL CONFECTIONERY: A Guide for Bakers, Confectioners and Pastrycooks; including a variety of Modern Recipes, and Remarks on Decorative and Coloured Work. With 129 Original Designs. By ROBERT WELLS. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"A valuable work, and should be in the hands of every baker and confectioner. The illustrative designs are alone worth treble the amount charged for the whole work."—*Bakers' Times.*

Flour Confectionery.

THE MODERN FLOUR CONFECTIONER. Wholesale and Retail. Containing a large Collection of Recipes for Cheap Cakes, Biscuits, &c. With Remarks on the Ingredients used in their Manufacture, &c. By R. WELLS, Author of "Ornamental Confectionery," "The Bread and Biscuit Baker," "The Pastrycook's Guide," &c. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* cloth.

Laundry Work.

LAUNDRY MANAGEMENT. A Handbook for Use in Private and Public Laundries, Including Descriptive Accounts of Modern Machinery and Appliances for Laundry Work. By the EDITOR of "The Laundry Journal." With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES & COMMERCE.

New Manual of Engineering Chemistry.

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY: A Practical Treatise for the Use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, Students, and others. Comprising Methods of Analysis and Valuation of the Principal Materials used in Engineering Work, with numerous Analyses, Examples, and Suggestions. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S. Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Crown 8vo 320 pp., with Illustrations, 10*s.* 6*d.* cloth. [*Just published*

"In this work the author has rendered no small service to a numerous body of practical men . . . The analytical methods may be pronounced most satisfactory, being as accurate as the despatch required of engineering chemists permits."—*Chemical News.*

Analysis and Valuation of Fuels.

FUELS: SOLID, LIQUID AND GASEOUS, Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment, and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News.*

"Cannot fail to be of wide interest, especially at the present time."—*Railway News.*

Alkali Trade, Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, etc.

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE, including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS. 390 pages. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings. Second Edition. Royal 8vo, £1 10*s.* cloth.

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the most approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction."—*Athenæum.*

The Blowpipe.

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY. Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Col. W. A Ross, R.A. With 120 Illustrations. New Edition. Crown 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

"The student who goes through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books ot the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News.*

Commercial Chemical Analysis.

THE COMMERCIAL HANDBOOK OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS; or, Practical Instructions for the determination of the Intrinsic or Commercial Value of Substances used in Manufactures, Trades, and the Arts. By A. NORMANDY. New Edition by H. M. NOAD, F.R.S. Cr. 8vo, 12*s.* 6*d.* cl.

"Essential to the analysts appointed under the new Act. The most recent results are given, and the work is well edited and carefully written."—*Nature.*

Brewing.

A HANDBOOK FOR YOUNG BREWERS. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, B.A. New Edition, much Enlarged. [*In the press.*

Dye-Wares and Colours.

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES: Their Properties, Applications, Valuation, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 7*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"A complete encyclopædia of the *materia tinctoria*. The information given respecting each article is full and precise, and the methods of determining the value of articles such as these, so liable to sophistication, are given with clearness, and are practical as well as valuable."—*Chemist and Druggist.*

"There is no other work which covers precisely the same ground. To students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News.*

Pigments.

THE ARTIST'S MANUAL OF PIGMENTS. Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations; Effects in Combination with Each Other and with Vehicles; and the most Reliable Tests of Purity. By H. C. STANDAGE. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

"This work is indeed *multum-in-parvo*, and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers or users."—*Chemical Review.*

Gauging. Tables and Rules for Revenue Officers, Brewers, etc.

A POCKET BOOK OF MENSURATION AND GAUGING: Containing Tables, Rules and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. MANT (Inland Revenue). Second Edition Revised. Oblong 18mo, 4*s.* leather, with elastic band.

"This handy and useful book is adapted to the requirements of the Inland Revenue Department, and will be a favourite book of reference."—*Civilian.*

"Should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal.*

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, etc.

Youatt and Burn's Complete Grazier.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER, and FARMER'S and CATTLE-BREEDER'S ASSISTANT. Including the Breeding, Rearing, and Feeding of Stock; Management of the Dairy, Culture and Management of Grass Land, and of Grain and Root Crops, &c. By W. YOUATT and R. SCOTT BURN. An entirely New Edition, partly Re-written and greatly Enlarged, by W. FREAM, B.Sc.Lond., LL.D. In medium 8vo, about 1,000 pp. [*In the press.*

Agricultural Facts and Figures.

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS AND FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS. By PRIMROSE McCONNELL, late Professor of Agriculture, Glasgow Veterinary College. Third Edition Royal 32mo, 4*s.* leather.

"The most complete and comprehensive Note-book for Farmers and Farm Students that we have seen. It literally teems with information, and we can cordially recommend it to all connected with agriculture."—*North British Agriculturist.*

Flour Manufacture, Milling, etc.

FLOUR MANUFACTURE: A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By FRIEDRICH KICK, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition with Supplement. By H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.I.C.E. Nearly 400 pp. Illustrated with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, 25*s.* cloth.

"This valuable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. . The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller.*

"The appearance of this celebrated work in English is very opportune, and British millers will, we are sure, not be slow in availing themselves of its pages."—*Millers' Gazette.*

Small Farming.

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING; or, The Lessons of my Farm. Being an Introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers in the Culture of Crops; The Feeding of Cattle; The Management of the Dairy, Poultry and Pigs, &c. &c. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Landed Estates' Management." Numerous Illusts., cr. 8vo, 6*s.* cloth.

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure and accept as a guide."—*Field.*

"The volume contains a vast amount of useful information. No branch of farming is left untouched, from the labour to be done to the results achieved. It may be safely recommended to all who think they will be in paradise when they buy or rent a three-acre farm."—*Glasgow Herald.*

Modern Farming.

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses — Management of Dairy, Pigs and Poultry — Utilisation of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In One Vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely Illustrated, 12*s.*

"The aim of the author has been to make his work at once comprehensive and trustworthy, and in this aim he has succeeded to a degree which entitles him to much credit."—*Morning Advertiser.* "No farmer should be without this book."—*Banbury Guardian.*

Agricultural Engineering.

FARM ENGINEERING, THE COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK OF. Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates; Farm Buildings, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, Levelling, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT, Editor of the "Farmers' Gazette," late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester, &c. &c. In One Vol., 1,150 pages, half-bound, with over 600 Illustrations, 12*s.*

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"For a young agriculturist we know of no handy volume likely to be more usefully studied." —*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

English Agriculture.

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN: A Text-Book of Agriculture, adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). Second Ed., Revised, with Additions. 18mo, 2*s.* 6*d.* cl.

"A most comprehensive volume, giving a mass of information."—*Agricultural Economist.*

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times.*

Tables for Farmers, etc.

TABLES, MEMORANDA, AND CALCULATED RESULTS for Farmers, Graziers, Agricultural Students, Surveyors, Land Agents Auctioneers, etc. With a New System of Farm Book-keeping. Selected and Arranged by SIDNEY FRANCIS. Second Edition, Revised. 272 pp., waistcoat-pocket size, 1*s.* 6*d.* limp leather.

"Weighing less than 1 oz., and occupying no more space than a match box, it contains a mass of facts and calculations which has never before, in such handy form, been obtainable. . Every operation on the farm is dealt with. The work may be taken as thoroughly accurate, the whole of the tables having been revised by Dr. Fream. We cordially recommend it."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

"A marvellous little book. . . . The agriculturist who possesses himself of it will not be disappointed with his investment."—*The Farm.*

Farm and Estate Book-keeping.

BOOK-KEEPING FOR FARMERS & ESTATE OWNERS. A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all Classes of Farms. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Second Edition, Revised. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cl. bds.; or 2s. 6d. cl. limp.

"The volume is a capital study of a most important subject."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

"Will be found of great assistance by those who intend to commence a system of book-keeping, the author's examples being clear and explicit, and his explanations, while full and accurate, being to a large extent free from technicalities."—*Live Stock Journal.*

Farm Account Book.

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK. Giving a Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c. &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the end of the Year, and an Appendix of Forms. Ruled and Headed for Entering a Complete Record of the Farming Operations. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Folio, 7s. 6d. half bound.

"Contains every requisite form for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agriculture.*

Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables.

THE FORCING GARDEN; or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glasshouses, Pits and Frames. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A good book, and fairly fills a place that was in some degree vacant. The book is written with great care, and contains a great deal of valuable teaching."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

"Mr. Wood's book is an original and exhaustive answer to the question 'How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables?'"—*Land and Water.*

Good Gardening.

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING; or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. With Practical Notes on Soils, Manures, Seeds, Planting, Laying-out of Gardens and Grounds, &c. By S. WOOD. Fourth Edition, with numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent."—*Athenæum.*

"May be recommended to young gardeners, cottagers, and specially to amateurs, for the plain, simple, and trustworthy information it gives on common matters too often neglected."—*Gardeners' Chronicle.*

Gainful Gardening.

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING; or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a-year by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By S. WOOD. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, 1s. sewed.

"We are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and gentleman's gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

Gardening for Ladies.

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN, and Amateurs' Complete Guide. By S. WOOD. With Illusts. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d. cl.

"This volume contains a good deal of sound, common sense instruction."—*Florist.*

"Full of shrewd hints and useful instructions, based on a lifetime of experience."—*Scotsman.*

Receipts for Gardeners.

GARDEN RECEIPTS. By C. W. QUIN. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth.

"A useful and handy book, containing a good deal of valuable information."—*Athenæum.*

Market Gardening.

MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING. By Contributors to "The Garden." Compiled by C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth boards.

"The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer.*

Cottage Gardening.

COTTAGE GARDENING; or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 12mo, 1s. 6d. cloth limp.

Potato Culture.

POTATOES: How to Grow and Show Them. A Practical Guide to the Cultivation and General Treatment of the Potato. By JAMES PINK. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

LAND AND ESTATE MANAGEMENT, LAW, etc.

Hudson's Land Valuer's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT: Being Tables on a very much Improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, elastic band, 4*s*.

"This new edition includes tables for ascertaining the value of leases for any term of years and for showing how to lay out plots of ground of certain acres in forms, square, round, &c., with valuable rules for ascertaining the probable worth of standing timber to any amount; and is of incalculable value to the country gentleman and professional man."—*Farmers' Journal.*

Ewart's Land Improver's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK OF FORMULÆ, TABLES and MEMORANDA required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Land Surveyor and Agricultural Engineer. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather, gilt edges, with elastic band, 4*s*.

"A compendious and handy little volume."—*Spectator.*

Complete Agricultural Surveyor's Pocket-Book.

THE LAND VALUER'S AND LAND IMPROVER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK. Consisting of the above Two Works bound together. Leather, gilt edges, with strap, 7*s*. 6*d*.

"Hudson's book is the best ready-reckoner on matters relating to the valuation of land and crops, and its combination with Mr. Ewart's work greatly enhances the value and usefulness of the latter-mentioned. . . . It is most useful as a manual for reference."—*North of England Farmer.*

Auctioneer's Assistant.

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT, for the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities and Reversions, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Fifth Edition, re-written and greatly extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. Royal 32mo, 5*s*. cloth.

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard.*

"Contains a large quantity of varied and useful information as to the valuation for purchase, sale, or renewal of leases, annuities and reversions, and of property generally, with prices for inventories, and a guide to determine the value of interior fittings and other effects."—*Builder.*

Auctioneering.

AUCTIONEERS: THEIR DUTIES AND LIABILITIES. A Manual of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Auctioneer. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Second Edition, Revised and partly Re-written. Demy 8vo, 12*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"The position and duties of auctioneers treated compendiously and clearly."—*Builder.*

"Every auctioneer ought to possess a copy of this excellent work."—*Ironmonger.*

"Of great value to the profession. . . . We readily welcome this book from the fact that it treats the subject in a manner somewhat new to the profession."—*Estates Gazette.*

Legal Guide for Pawnbrokers.

THE PAWNBROKERS', FACTORS' AND MERCHANTS' GUIDE TO THE LAW OF LOANS AND PLEDGES. With the Statutes and a Digest of Cases on Rights and Liabilities, Civil and Criminal, as to Loans and Pledges of Goods, Debentures, Mercantile and other Securities. By H. C. FOLKARD, Esq., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law of Slander and Libel," &c. With Additions and Corrections. Fcap. 8vo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth.

"This work contains simply everything that requires to be known concerning the department of the law of which it treats. We can safely commend the book as unique and very nearly perfect."—*Iron.*

"The task undertaken by Mr. Folkard has been very satisfactorily performed. . . Such explanations as are needful have been supplied with great clearness and with due regard to brevity." *City Press.*

Law of Patents.

PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS, AND HOW TO PROCURE THEM. Compiled for the Use of Inventors, Patentees and others. By G. G. M. HARDINGHAM, Assoc.Mem.Inst.C.E., &c. Demy 8vo, cloth, price 2s. 6d.

Metropolitan Rating Appeals.

REPORTS OF APPEALS HEARD BEFORE THE COURT OF GENERAL ASSESSMENT SESSIONS, from the Year 1871 to 1885. By EDWARD RYDE and ARTHUR LYON RYDE. Fourth Edition, brought down to the Present Date, with an Introduction to the Valuation (Metropolis) Act, 1869, and an Appendix by WALTER C. RYDE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law. 8vo, 16s. cloth.

"A useful work, occupying a place mid-way between a handbook for a lawyer and a guide to the surveyor. It is compiled by a gentleman eminent in his profession as a land agent, whose specialty, it is acknowledged, lies i the direction of assessing property for rating purposes."—*Land Agents' Record.*

"It is an indispensable wo of reference for all engaged in assessment business."—*Journal of Gas Lighting.*

House Property.

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY. A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Mortgage, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land, including the Law of Dilapidations and Fixtures; with Examples of all kinds of Valuations, Useful Information on Building, and Suggestive Elucidations of Fine Art. By E. L. TARBUCK, Architect and Surveyor. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal.*

"For all who have dealings with house property, this is an indispensable guide."—*Decoration.*

"Carefully brought up to date, and much improved by the addition of a division on fine art.

"A well-written and thoughtful work."—*Land Agent's Record.*

Inwood's Estate Tables.

TABLES FOR THE PURCHASING OF ESTATES, Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold; Annuities, Advowsons, etc., and for the Renewing of Leases held under Cathedral Churches, Colleges, or other Corporate bodies, for Terms of Years certain, and for Lives; also for Valuing Reversionary Estates, Deferred Annuities, Next Presentations, &c.; together with SMART'S Five Tables of Compound Interest, and an Extension of the same to Lower and Intermediate Rates. By W. INWOOD. 23rd Edition, with considerable Additions, and new and valuable Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of the Interest of Money, Discount, Annuities, &c., by M. FEDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier of Paris. Crown 8vo, 8s. cloth.

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering.*

"'Inwood's Tables' still maintain a most enviable reputation. The new issue has been enriched by large additional contributions by M. Fedor Thoman, whose carefully arranged Tables cannot fail to be of the utmost utility."—*Mining Journal.*

Agricultural and Tenant-Right Valuation.

THE AGRICULTURAL AND TENANT-RIGHT-VALUER'S ASSISTANT. A Practical Handbook on Measuring and Estimating the Contents, Weights and Values of Agricultural Produce and Timber, the Values of Estates and Agricultural Labour, Forms of Tenant-Right-Valuations, Scales of Compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, 1883, &c. &c. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Surveyor. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Full of tables and examples in connection with the valuation of tenant-right, estates, labour, contents, and weights of timber, and farm produce of all kinds."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

"An eminently practical handbook, full of practical tables and data of undoubted interest and value to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Farmer.*

Plantations and Underwoods.

POLE PLANTATIONS AND UNDERWOODS: A Practical Handbook on Estimating the Cost of Forming, Renovating, Improving and Grubbing Plantations and Underwoods, their Valuation for Purposes of Transfer, Rental, Sale or Assessment. By TOM BRIGHT, F.S.Sc., Author of "The Agricultural and Tenant-Right-Valuer's Assistant," &c. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth. [*Just published.*

"Will be found very useful to those who are actually engaged in managing wood."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

"To valuers, foresters and agents it will be a welcome aid."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"Well calculated to assist the valuer in the discharge of his duties, and of undoubted interest and use both to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Kent Herald.*

A Complete Epitome of the Laws of this Country.

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER: A Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. By A BARRISTER. Twenty-ninth Edition. Revised and Enlarged. Including the Legislation of 1891, and including careful digests of *The Tithe Act*, 1891; the *Mortmain and Charitable Uses Act*, 1891; the *Charitable Trusts (Recovery) Act*, 1891; the *Forged Transfers Act*, 1891; the *Custody of Children Act*, 1891; the *Slander of Women Act*, 1891; the *Public Health (London) Act*, 1891; the *Stamp Act*, 1891; the *Savings Bank Act*, 1891; the *Elementary Education ("Free Education") Act*, 1891; the *County Councils (Elections) Act*, 1891; and the *Land Registry (Middlesex Deeds) Act*, 1891; while other new Acts have been duly noted. Crown 8vo, 688 pp., price 6*s*. 8*d*. (saved at every consultation!), strongly bound in cloth. [*Just published.*

*** THE BOOK WILL BE FOUND TO COMPRISE (AMONGST OTHER MATTER)—

THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS—LANDLORD AND TENANT—VENDORS AND PURCHASERS—PARTNERS AND AGENTS—COMPANIES AND ASSOCIATIONS—MASTERS, SERVANTS AND WORKMEN—LEASES AND MORTGAGES—CHURCH AND CLERGY, RITUAL—LIBEL AND SLANDER—CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—BONDS AND BILLS OF SALE—CHEQUES, BILLS AND NOTES—RAILWAY AND SHIPPING LAW—BANKRUPTCY AND INSURANCE—BORROWERS, LENDERS AND SURETIES—CRIMINAL LAW—PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS—COUNTY COUNCILS—MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—PARISH LAW, CHURCHWARDENS, ETC.—PUBLIC HEALTH AND NUISANCES—FRIENDLY AND BUILDING SOCIETIES—COPYRIGHT AND PATENTS—TRADE MARKS AND DESIGNS—HUSBAND AND WIFE, DIVORCE, ETC.—TRUSTEES AND EXECUTORS—INTESTACY, LAW OF—GUARDIAN AND WARD, INFANTS, ETC.—GAME LAWS AND SPORTING—HORSES, HORSE-DEALING AND DOGS—INNKEEPERS, LICENSING, ETC.—FORMS OF WILLS, AGREEMENTS, ETC. ETC.

NOTE.—*The object of this work is to enable those who consult it to help themselves to the law; and thereby to dispense, as far as possible, with professional assistance and advice. There are many wrongs and grievances which persons submit to from time to time through not knowing how or where to apply for redress; and many persons have as great a dread of a lawyer's office as of a lion's den. With this book at hand it is believed that many a* SIX-AND-EIGHTPENCE *may be saved; many a wrong redressed; many a right reclaimed; many a law suit avoided; and many an evil abated. The work has established itself as the standard legal adviser of all classes, and also made a reputation for itself as a useful book of reference for lawyers residing at a distance from law libraries, who are glad to have at hand a work embodying recent decisions and enactments.*

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"It is a complete code of English Law, written in plain language, which all can understand. . . Should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers' bills."—*Weekly Times.*

"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care."—*Law Magazine.*

"A complete digest of the most useful facts which constitute English law."—*Globe.*

"Admirably done, admirably arranged, and admirably cheap."—*Leeds Mercury.*

"A concise, cheap and complete epitome of the English law So plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand."—*Figaro.*

"A dictionary of legal facts well put together. The book is a very useful one."—*Spectator.*

"The latest edition of this popular book ought to be in every business establishment, and on every library table."—*Sheffield Post.*

Private Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders.

HANDBOOK FOR THE USE OF SOLICITORS AND ENGINEERS Engaged in Promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders, for the Authorization of Railways, Tramways, Works for the Supply of Gas and Water, and other undertakings of a like character. By L. LIVINGSTON MACASSEY, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, M.Inst.C.E.; Author of "Hints on Water Supply." 8vo, 950 pp., 25*s*. cloth.

"The volume is a desideratum on a subject which can be only acquired by practical experience, and the order of procedure in Private Bill Legislation and Provisional Orders is followed. The author's suggestions and notes will be found of great value to engineers and others professionally engaged in this class of practice."—*Building News.*

"The author's double experience as an engineer and barrister has eminently qualified him for the task, and enabled him to approach the subject alike from an engineering and legal point of view. The volume will be found a great help both to engineers and lawyers engaged in promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders."—*Local Government Chronicle.*

OGDEN, SMALE AND CO. LIMITED, PRINTERS, GREAT SAFFRON HILL, E.C.

STEAM AND MACHINERY M[illegible] Guide to the Arrangement and Econ[illegible] Machinery, with Hints on Construction [illegible] POWIS BALE, M.Inst.M.E., &c. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

PRACTICAL MECHANISM, the Elements of, and Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E.; with Additions by J. NASMYTH, C.E. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL: Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Mounting, Alloying, Turning, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. By W. GRAHAM. 2s.; cl. bds., 2s. 6d.

MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE as applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Dredging Machines, Bridges, Shipbuilding, Cranes, &c. By J. G. WINTON. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s.

IRON AND HEAT, exhibiting the Principles [illegible]cerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Gi[illegible] By J. ARMOUR, C.E. Numerous Illustrations. 2s. 6d.; [illegible]rds, 3s.

POWER IN MOTION: Horse-power [illegible]othed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving B[illegible] Forces. By J. ARMOUR, C.E. With 73 Diagrams [illegible], 2s. 6d.

THE APPLICATION OF IR[illegible] *CON-STRUCTION OF BRIDGES, GIR*[illegible] *AND OTHER WORKS.* By FRANCIS CAMPI[illegible] ds., 3s.

THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL [illegible]*RING DRAWING.* By JOHN MAXT[illegible]neering Drawing, Royal Naval College[illegible]ds., 4s.

THE METALLURGY O[illegible]ethods of Assay, Processes of M[illegible]c. By H. BAUERMAN, F[illegible]nlarged. Numerous Illus[illegible]

COAL AND[illegible] Sir WARINGTON W[illegible]nspector of the Mines[illegible]rnwall. Seventh Edi[illegible]cloth boards, 4s.

THE[illegible]plied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By J. GLYNN, F.R.S., &c. 2s.; cloth boards, 2s. 6d.

THE SMITHY AND FORGE, including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. Second Edition, revised. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s.

THE SHEET-METAL WORKER'S GUIDE: for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c. By W. J. E. CRANE. With 94 Diagrams and Working Patterns. 1s. 6d.

IRON BRIDGES OF MODERATE SPAN: Their Construction and Erection. By HAMILTON W. PENDRED. late Inspector of Ironwork to the Salford Corporation. 2s.